AuditOnline

(Facilitating Audit in Government)

User Manual

(NICSI-AuditOnline-USER MANUAL V1.0)

Panchayat Informatics Division

National Informatics Centre

Department of Information Technology

Ministry of Communications & Information Technology

Government of India

Amendment Log

Version no.	Date	Change number	Brief Description	Section Change

AUDITONLINE 1

1.0 INTRODUCTION 6

1.1 AUDIENCE 6
1.2 PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT 6
1.3 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION 6
1.4 CONVENTIONS 7
1.5 REFERENCES 7
1.6 DEFINITIONS/GLOSSARY 7
1.7 PROBLEM REPORTING 11

2.0 BRIEF OVERVIEW 12

2.1 INTRODUCTION 12
2.2 FEATURES 13
2.3 SECTIONS 14
2.4 TARGET USERS 17

3.0 MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS 17

4.0 GENERAL/COMMON OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS 18

4.1 GETTING STARTED 18
4.2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 20
4.2.1 General Description 20
4.2.2 User Manual 20
4.2.3 Presentation 20
4.2.4 Brochure 20

5.0 SPECIFIC OPERATING INSTRUCTION 21

5.1 CITIZEN SECTION- HOME PAGE 21
5.1.1 System Login 21
5.1.2 Forgot Password 24
5.2 USER ACCOUNT SETTINGS 27
5.2.1 Add User Profile 27
5.2.2 Update User Profile 31
5.2.3 View User Profile 36
5.2.4 Reset Password 38
5.2.5 Change Password 41
5.3 USER MANAGEMENT 44
5.3.1 Create User 44
5.3.2 Manage User 53
5.3.2.1 View User 57
5.3.2.2 Approve User 59
5.3.2.3 Assign Role 61
5.4 DEPARTMENT/STATE ADMINISTRATOR 64
5.4.1 Audit Configuration 64
5.4.1.1 Add 64

5.4.1.2 Manage ... 69
5.4.1.2.1 Modify Audit Configuration ... 72
5.4.1.2.2 View Audit Configuration ... 77
5.4.1.2.3 Delete Audit Configuration ... 81
5.4.2 Process Flow ... 84
5.4.2.1 Add ... 84
5.4.2.2 Manage ... 95
5.4.2.2.1 Modify Process Flow ... 97
5.4.2.2.2 View Process Flow ... 108
5.4.2.2.3 Delete Process Flow ... 112
5.4.3 Process Flow Mapping ... 115
5.4.3.1 Add ... 115
5.4.3.2 Manage ... 121
5.4.3.2.1 Modify Process Flow Mapping ... 124
5.4.3.2.2 View Process Flow Mapping ... 127
5.4.3.2.3 Delete Process Flow Mapping ... 131
5.4.3.3 Manage Freeze Process Flow ... 135
5.4.3.3.1 Re-order Process Flow Mapping ... 137
5.4.3.3.2 View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping ... 142
5.4.3.3.3 Freeze Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping ... 145
5.4.4 Category and Sub Category ... 149
5.4.4.1 Add ... 149
5.4.4.2 Manage ... 153
5.4.4.2.1 Modify Category and Sub Category ... 156
5.4.4.2.2 View Category and Sub Category ... 159
5.4.4.2.3 Delete Category and Sub Category ... 161
5.4.5 Dynamic Form ... 164
5.4.5.1 Add ... 164
5.4.5.2 Manage ... 173
5.4.5.2.1 Modify Dynamic Form ... 177
5.4.5.2.2 View Dynamic Form ... 183
5.4.5.2.3 Delete Dynamic Form ... 185
5.4.6 Report Template ... 188
5.4.6.1 Add ... 188
5.4.6.2 Manage ... 194
5.4.6.2.1 Modify Report Template ... 197
5.4.6.2.2 View Report Template ... 203
5.4.6.2.3 Delete Report Template ... 207
5.5 OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR ... 211
5.5.1 Audit Team ... 211
5.5.1.1 Add ... 211
5.5.1.2 Manage ... 215
5.5.1.2.1 Modify Audit Team ... 218
5.5.1.2.2 View Audit Team ... 222
5.5.1.2.3 Delete Audit Team ... 224
5.5.2 Last Audited Details ... 226
5.5.2.1 Add ... 226

5.5.2.2 Manage 233
5.5.2.2.1 Modify Last Audited Details 236
5.5.2.2.2 View Last Audited Details 239
5.5.2.2.3 Delete Last Audited Details 242
5.5.3 Assign Auditee 245
5.5.3.1 Add 245
5.5.3.2 Manage 251
5.5.3.2.1 Modify Assign Auditee 255
5.5.3.2.2 View Assign Auditee 260
5.5.3.2.3 Delete Assign Auditee 263
5.5.3.3 Assign User 266
5.6 WORKFLOW PLAYER 270
5.6.1 Inbox 270
5.6.2 Drafts 272
5.6.3 Sent 274
5.6.4 Role Based 276
5.6.4.1 Record Observation 276
5.6.4.2 Manage Record Observation 281
5.6.4.2.1 Send Recorded Observation 285
5.6.4.2.2 Modify Record Observation 286
5.6.4.2.3 View Record Observation 291
5.6.4.2.4 Delete Record Observation 295
5.6.5 Task Type Based 299
5.6.5.1 Add Entry Minutes of Meeting 299
5.6.5.2 Add Exit Minutes of Meeting 303
5.6.5.3 Verify Minutes of Meeting 306
5.6.5.4 Approve Minutes of Meeting 310
5.6.5.5 Verify Observation 314
5.6.5.6 Approve Observation 317
5.6.5.7 Response on Unverified Observation 320
5.6.5.8 Generate Report 323
5.6.5.9 View Response and Prepare Report 326
5.6.5.10 Auditor Review Report 331
5.6.5.11 Prepare Response 336
5.6.5.12 Auditee Review Response 340
5.6.5.13 Forward Auditor Observations 344

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Audience

AuditOnline is one of the applications developed as a part of Panchayat Enterprise Suite (PES) under e-panchayat Mission Mode Project (MMP) initiated by the Ministry of Panchayati Raj (MoPR). AuditOnline aims to record detailed information about audit conducted for Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRI), Urban Local Bodies (ULB) and Line department by Auditors (State AG/LFA). AuditOnline facilitates recording details for both Internal and External Audit as per the defined process. It is generic and open source software developed as part of Panchayat Enterprise Suite.

AuditOnline is primarily used by PRI/ULB/Line Department for maintaining the audit information of external/internal audits conducted for their offices Apart from these users, the information is available in public domain and for usage by other e-PRI applications The users are expected to have a basic understanding of using a computer and familiarity with the usage of keyboard in local language and mouse. AuditOnline user interface is intuitively designed so that it is fairly simple, easy to use and self-explanatory. The software allows you to switch-over to local language so that all the textual elements are displayed in local language for better understanding and effective use.

1.2 Purpose of this document

The purpose of this document is to briefly describe the operational aspects of AuditOnline which is the core module of e-Panchayat Mission Mode project (MMP). The document provides step-wise instructions for handling various aspects of the software with visual screens for easy and better understanding. It also describes the error messages encountered while working with the software with appropriate remedial actions required to be taken by user.

1.3 Document Organization

The document is divided in to four chapters.

Chapter 1: Introduction – This Chapter provides an Introduction to the document describing the intended audience, purpose of the document, conventions adopted in the document, references and contact address for reporting the problems, encountered, if any while using the software or related with this document.

Chapter 2: Brief Overview – This Chapter gives an overview of the software with a broad list of features offered by it.

Chapter 3: Minimum System Requirements – This chapter provides information about the minimum system requirement.

Chapter 4: General/Common Operating Instructions – This chapter provides instruction on how to invoke the package.

Chapter 5: Specific Operating Instructions – This Chapter provides specific operating instructions for each of the features offered by the software. The feature description includes a general description of the feature, screen description wherever applicable, step-wise instructions for carrying out the operation, what happens after the operation is successfully executed, what more can be done from the current screen and a list of messages that you might encounter while carrying out the operation.

1.4 Conventions

The document follows the font settings for Chapter Heading, Sub-Headings at various levels and text as indicated below:

Chapter Heading – Style h1

Sub-Heading Level 1 – Style H2

Sub Heading Level 2 – Arial Black, 10 pt

Sub Heading Level 3 **–** Arial, 10 pt, Bold

Body Text – Arial, 10 pt

The labels related to text fields, buttons, icons etc. have been indicated in bold in the document text.

1.5 References

User Manual Template (NIC-TPL-004 version 1.1) prescribed as per NIC Quality Standards.

1.6 Definitions/Glossary

This section gives a glossary of terms used in the rest of the document.

Term	Description
Actor	Actors are divided into Primary and Secondary. A Primary Actor is one having a goal requiring the assistance of the system. A Secondary Actor is one from which the system needs assistance to satisfy the

Term	Description
	goal.
Attachment	Attachment refers to the Document attached by either of the Auditor or Auditee to substantiate the remarks on the observation made.
Period Being Audited	This refers to the Audit Period for which the Audit will be done. The Audit can be scheduled for Monthly, Quarterly, Half Yearly or Yearly basis. For E.g.: 1st April 2014- 31st March 2015.
Reporting Period	This refers to the period/dates on which the Audit will be performed. For E.g.: 1-5th Jan 2015.
Auditor	An auditor is person who is entrusted by the competent authority to check the veracity of the financial transactions of an organization to determine accuracy so as to bring about transparency in the activities of the organization.
Block	Block refers to a type of administrative division managed by the Local Government for which the actor has assigned the role of Block Panchayat Administrator.
Block Panchayat	Block/ Mandal Or Taluka Panchayats are Panchayats at Intermediate Level in Panchayat Raj Institutions (or PRIs) Block Panchayats are local governments Administrative Body at the block level in India.
C&AG	Comptroller & Auditor General of India
Case Record	Case Record refers to the basic details about a file or case on which Auditor records the defaulter’s information before recording the observations.
Department	Department refers to the Office responsible for performing a task.
District	District refers to a type of administrative division managed by the Local Government for which the actor has assigned the role of Zilla Panchayat Administrator.

Term	Description
District Panchayat	District Panchayats are Panchayats at Apex or District Level in Panchayat Raj Institutions (or PRIs). District Panchayats are local governments Administrative Body at the district level in India.
Gram Panchayat	Gram Panchayats are local governments Administrative Body at the village or small town level in India.
LGD	Local Government Directory, is used by Central and State departments who are responsible for forming new States/UTs, new Districts, new Sub-Districts, new villages and new local government bodies as well as changing their status , name and formation.
Line Department	Line Departments can exist at Central or State level. Central level line departments come under the jurisdiction of the Central Government and State level line departments comes under the jurisdiction of State Government.
MoPR	Acronym for Ministry of Panchayati Raj.
NIC	Acronym for National Informatics Centre.
Panchayat	An institution (by whatever name called) of self-government constituted under Article 243B, for rural areas.
Panchayati Raj Institution or Panchayat (PRI)	It refers to an institution of self-Government established under Part IX of Constitution of India for Rural areas, whether at the level of a village or of a block or district.
PRI User	The PRI (Panchayati Raj Institution) User includes, Zilla Panchayat User, Block Panchayat User and Gram Panchayat User. A PRI user would typically have fewer rights than a PRI Administrator.
Privileges	Refer to the rights assigned to a particular Role in AuditOnline System. For example, an actor with a State Administrator Role will be assigned privilege to create and approve user(s) for Department. As a result, no one except an actor with such privilege would be able to perform the similar role.

Term	Description
Process Flow	A pre-defined sequence of steps to be followed in the Audit Process. This can include tasks like Record Observation by Auditor, Auditee Prepare Response etc.
Role	A role defines what activities a User can perform in AuditOnline. It corresponds to a group of individuals who have been assigned a common set of privileges in a software system.
Rural Local Body	Rural Local Body or Rural Local Government Includes District Panchayat (DP) or ZilaParishad (ZP), Block Panchayat (BP) or Intermediate Panchayat (IP) and Village Panchayat (VP) or Gram Panchayat (GP). In states where Part IX of the Constitution does not apply, RLBs would include traditional councils.
State	State refers to the different States of India for which the actor has assigned the role of State Administrator.
System	It refers to AuditOnline Software Application.
Task	Task refers to a step in the Process Flow in which some action will be taken by the work flow player.
Urban Local Body	Urban Local Body also means Urban Local Governments. It includes Municipal Corporations, municipalities, town areas and notified area councils.
Use Case	Refers to an interaction between an Actor and a System or between two Systems.
User	User is a person who is authorized to use Audit Online package. Each user is assigned a role. The same role may be assigned to more than one user.
User Account	User Account refers to the identity of the User in AuditOnline on the basis of User's particular details. The User Account helps to View the profile details, update the profile, Change Password etc.
Village	A village is a clustered human settlement or community, larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town refers to the place which comes under Rural Local Body for which the actor has assigned the role of Village

Term	Description
	Panchayat Administrator.
Fact Sheet	Fact Sheet refers to the parameters defined for capturing Auditor's input based on various Category and Sub Category.
Workflow Player	This refers to the designated officer part of the Audit Process. For E.g.: Auditor, Assistant Audit Officer, CEO, Tax Officer etc.
Office Administrator	This refers to the admin created for a particular office location. For E.g.: Office Admin for ZP Akola, Office of Sub Registrar Hyderabad etc.

1.7 Problem Reporting

In case of any problem related to the software or to this document, please contact nicmopr@nic.in.

2.0 Brief Overview

2.1 Introduction

AuditOnline aims to facilitates the financial audit of accounts at all the three levels of Panchayats viz District, Block and Village Panchayats, Urban Local Bodies (ULB) and Line department by Auditors (State AG/LFA). The software facilitates both internal as well as external audit. The software facilitates the online and offline audit of accounts and also serves the purpose of maintaining the past audit records of the Panchayats /ULB /Line Departments with associated list of the auditors and audit team involved in the audit. The software ensures proper maintenance of accounts by Panchayats/ULB /Line Departments and works as a good financial audit tool and improves transparency & accountability.

The conventional audit process consists of entry meeting with the stakeholders, conducting Audit Enquiry (AE), generating Local Audit Report (LAR), exit meeting, generation of Draft Notes (DN), generation of Draft Paras (DP) and preparation of final audit Paras, followed by generation of the Audit Report and placing the same before the Legislative Assembly. After the Audit Report is placed before the Legislative Assembly the same will be reviewed by the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) with the concerned Department and the Government at frequent intervals so as to ensure compliance of the audit findings, rectification of the omissions/commissions if any and taking follow up action to remedy and prevent repetition of the mistakes/shortcomings. The Performance Audit also provides, from time to time, special Audit Reports on important areas for the benefit of the department concerned to improve the governance. Thus the audit forms part of the Good Governance in each of the departments and plays an important role in enabling Good Governance according to the stipulated rules and regulations.

Though the audit process is expected to assist the departments, the departments are unable to utilize the full benefit of the valuable process and the suggestions/recommendations of the AG from time to time due to the following reasons:-

- The system is paper based and not amenable for easy monitoring and evades institutionalizing good governance practices,
- The movement of paper/file across the levels in a Department/Government is time consuming and causes undue delay in initiating action for the corrective measures,
- Fixing accountability is very weak and follow up action is slow,
- Not possible to identify the common mistakes and take remedial action promptly across the field units of the Department,
- Same mistakes get committed year after year across the offices and the system is not enabled to cross check across the offices easily.

Thus the existing manual system is very slow, cumbersome and long drawn process and by that time the audit observations come for the review before the Public Accounts Committee, enough time would have been lapsed making the corrective action unproductive. Many a times, there is huge time lag between the Audit Enquiry and final review by the Public Accounts Committee, making the process frustrating and in-fructuous. Hence no effective systematic improvement takes place.

Thus a need for improving the system of audit is felt by the stakeholders and decided to migrate the audit process from the existing "manual paper based system" to an "Online ICT based System" to address the problems plaguing the existing system. The existing Panchayat Enterprise Suit under e-Panchayat Mission Mode Panchayat was leveraged to develop the AuditOnline.

2.2 Features

Key features of the software include:

- A robust, scalable, enterprise version on a single platform to meet the needs of all the departments of the State.
- Ensures transparency, enables accountability and brings efficiency in the complete audit
- Configurable for both Internal/External Audit of Government Departments, PRIs, ULBs etc.
- Captures complete process of the audit by seamlessly mapping the processes of Auditor/Auditee and between Auditor and Auditee and ensure reply and follow up instantaneously and amenable for analysis and monitoring,
- Enables access and usage by various units of the respective Departments with control and privacy and ensuring confidentiality as required
- Seamless flow of handling the audit at all stages in an intelligible way with linkage to transactional data at any stage and linkages with back-end data through uniform web service interface
- Facilitates taking corrective measures and triggers training need assessment and capacity building
- Facilitates constitution and managing audit teams and defining the audit schedule by assigning Auditee to the audit team and maintain its last Audited details.
- Enables qualitative tags for audit observations into categories/sub categories
- Dynamically create Forms to record details about a file/case (Case Record) and facts (Fact Sheet) for capturing Auditor’s input as per the defined parameters.
- Functions as E-office in the respective office, in a intelligible way amenable for analysis

- Facilitates Auditors to view the Auditee accounts online/offline, record observations, and generate various reports applicable in the audit cycle (Audit Enquiry / Local Audit Report /Draft Note / Draft Para / Draft Audit Para etc.)
- Facilitates Auditee to respond to the queries raised by Auditor.
- Adaptability to the variations across states – In view of the varying template for generating the Audit Report/ Draft Note / Draft Para / Draft Audit Para etc. the software allows generation of these reports per Configurable Report Templates
- Provides customizable dashboards on Audit Team Schedule, Office wise Pending observation, category and sub category wise list of pending observations etc.
- MIS Reports available in PDF/Excel sent to users through email.
- Ensures complete confidentiality with high levels of security
- Technical architecture supports interoperation (data exchange) with other PES family products.
- Simple and User Friendly
- Facilitates Transparency
- SMS/Email Based Alerts/Notification on regular update(s)
- Supports multi-tenancy-multiple tenants in the same instance
- Strong Authentication Mechanism
- Work-Flow Enabled
- Multilingual Support
- Based on Open Source Technologies
- Web-based and available 24x7

2.3 Sections

Audit Online is a role base application and broad modules of the software are:

1. Configuration Module

This module facilitates configuring the application to meet the state specific requirements. Configuration includes:

- Defining the **process flow** which would be followed during the audit process, defining tasks and its mapping i.e. flow of movement of task from one designation to another and finally freezing the process flow
- Defining various **categories and sub categories** in which auditor would categorize the recorded observations
- Defining **dynamic forms** i.e. Case sheet and fact sheet to capture Auditor's input as per the defined parameters. **Fact sheet** basically defines the parameters/fields on which Auditor records the observations against each category and sub category. For each category and sub category there can be only one form with many fields which auditor

department can create which would be used for recording certain figures/data. For instance, the category is Taxes on Sales/VAT and Sub category is Short levy of tax due to turnover escaped assessment, the face sheet form could include fields like total turnover and Amount of Short levy, total amount etc. **Case sheet** basically include certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulters information before recording the observations. For instance, in property registration audit, auditor is viewing the file of Hero Motors. So while viewing the file, there would be certain details related to that particular file like Registrant Name, property id etc. which the auditor would record before recording the observations against that file.

- Defining **templates** for generating various kinds of reports i.e., Audit Enquiry Report, Inspection Report, Draft Note and Draft Para etc.

2. Record Observation

This module facilitates Auditors to view the Auditee accounts online/offline, record observations, generate Audit Enquiry and submission of it to Auditee for further action, maintain Audit records and generate Audit Report. The Auditor can generate various kinds reports required during the audit process, drop certain raised observations on which Auditee has provided satisfactory response, do a follow up on the observation which could be perused internally and escalate critical observation to the next level. An audit process studied for the application i.e. External Audit of Commercial Tax Department by StateAG includes the following tasks:

- **Audit Enquiry Module:** The **Field level audit** starts from the preparation of **Entry Meeting** which is agreed upon by both the auditor and Auditee. The **Record Observation** process includes online recording of observations which the Auditor finds suitable which is verified by the Assistant Audit Officer (AAO) and finally approved and sent to the Auditee by the Audit Officer (AO). The Auditee provides his reply online, which the Auditor may accept and drop further action or reserve it for follow up action or include in the **Draft LAR.** At the end of field level audit **Exit Meeting** is conducted and Draft LAR is generated with all accompaniments which are scanned and attached with each observation which are forwarded to the HQ Section of the Office of the AG.
- **LAR Module**: At the HQ Section the Draft LAR is scrutinised, relevant modifications are incorporated by the Auditor, AAO and AO. The DAG approves the final **LAR** which is then sent to the Auditee. The response for the LAR is approved and sent by the Controlling Officer of the Auditee to AG. The responses to LAR Paras are scrutinised at the HQ Section, and are either dropped/closed or converted to **Draft Notes** which are finally approved and sent to the Government and to the Head of the Department.

- **Draft Note Module**: The responses to the Draft Notes are provided by the Government to the AG after correspondences with the concerned department. The responses Draft Notes are scrutinised by the HQ and Report Section of AG and the paras satisfactorily replied will be dropped/closed or converted to Draft Paras.
- **Draft Para Module**: Draft Para once approved by the AG is sent to Government and Head of Department for their responses. The responses to Draft Paras are provided by Government to AG based on the comments of the concerned HoD. The responses for Draft Paras that are not accepted by the AG are converted to **Audit Paras** by the Report Section which is approved by the AG and sent to the CAG for final approval

3. Audit Scheduler

Facilitates formation of Audit Team, define audit schedule by assigning Auditee to the audit team and maintain its last Audited details.

4. Notification Designer

Facilitates configuring the notification for SMS/Email based alerts by defining the various trigger points on which department wish to be notified. The notification could be configured depending on the requirement for individual modules like Process flow, Audit schedule etc.

5. Reports Module

Reports can be generated on Audit Team Schedule, Office wise Pending observation, category and sub category wise list of pending observations etc. These reports can be generated in Excel and PDF formats.

6. User Management

Facilitate creation of users for Panchayats, Urban Local Bodies and Line Departments. Different type of user includes:

- **State Administrator**: Privilege to create the Admin users for Department and PRI will be provided to these users.
- **Office Administrator**: They will have the privilege to create users for the designations that exists in their office. Besides they will also be responsible for assigning the users who will be part of the workflow.
- **Department Administrator**- These are the features that will be provided to the Department administrator of each Department. Department will be further segregated into 2 types:
    - **Auditor Department Admin**: They will be adding or managing details of auditor, adding last audited details of Auditee, allocate Auditee office/entity to audit teams

for auditing, define the configuration and process flow that is to be followed for each Auditee unit during the Audit process.

    - **Auditee Department Admin**: The Department will be responsible for adding the Category and Sub Categories under which the observation would be recorded by the Auditor, define various dynamic forms like Case Sheet and Fact sheet.

- **Auditor**- These features will be provided to an auditor who is entrusted by the competent authority to check the veracity of the financial transactions. An Auditor may be a:
    - State AG
    - Local Fund Auditor
    - Internal Auditor of Department
    - CA's from any agency

The Auditor will be responsible for recording the observations on the discrepancies found in the documents viewed, generate Reports.

- **Workflow Player**: These are the users who will be part of the Audit process. They can be players from either Auditor or Auditee side. They will be responsible for generating various reports; Prepare Response against the audit observations raised by the Auditor and finally view the response given by the Auditee against the observations raised

2.4 Target Users

AuditOnline software application target following users:

- The Accountant General (State AG)
- Local Fund Audit Department (LFA)
- Comptroller & Auditor General (CAG)
- Rural Local Bodies (District Panchayats, Block Panchayats, Village Panchayats and TLBs)
- Line Departments
- Registered/Internal Auditors
- Citizens

A detailed description of the complete functionality of the software is provided under Specific Operating Instructions as part of Chapter 5.

3.0 Minimum System Requirements

AuditOnline is a web based application, the minimum system requirements for accessing the website are:

1. Desktop or Laptop computer
2. Internet Connection
3. Web Browser
   i. Internet Explorer 9.0 +
   ii. Google Chrome
   iii. Mozilla Firefox

4.0 General/Common Operating Instructions

AuditOnline is web-based software that assists you to record audit observation for internal as well as external audit conducted for Panchayats/Urban Local Bodies/Line Departments by State AG/Local Fund Audit.

Let's now learn about how to start the AuditOnline portal in the upcoming section.

4.1 Getting Started

Viewers can open the Home page of the AuditOnline by typing **http://auditonline.gov.in** in the Address bar of the browser window and press the ENTER key from the keyboard. The AuditOnline home page appears, as shown in the following **Fig 4.1.1**.

Fig 4.1.1

Home Page contains useful information and links related to AuditOnline application. The common features available on Home Page can be viewed by any website visitor without login. However, the website visitor needs to login to the AuditOnline application to use the system based on the privileges/roles assigned to the user.

Login: To login into the system, you first need to click the Login link present on the top right corner on the Home page of the AuditOnline. Once you click on Login link, a popup screen is displayed which facilitates you to login into the system.

Forgot Password- This field specifies the option to change your password (if you forgot it). Click on the option Forgot Password and provide the required information about your account to change the old password.

| A- | A | A+ | - These buttons can be used to increase or decrease the size of the screen.

Select Language– This field allows the user to select the language in which he wants to use the software application. The user can select the language of his choice from the drop-down list which contains the supporting languages.

About Us- This section contains the basic details about AuditOnline.

Reports- This section contains reports such as State Wise Observation, Audit Team Details, Audit Schedule Details and Dropped Observation Report. The citizen can view any reports.

Supporting Documents - This section provides option to view CBT, Presentation, Brochure and User Manual of AuditOnline.

Latest News- This section contains the details of the new Announcement/news about the new feature on AuditOnline.

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)-This section contains answers for probable questions related to different functionalities available in AuditOnline.

4.2 Supporting Documentation

4.2.1 General Description

When you open the home page of the AuditOnline by using http://auditonline.gov.in, then you will be able to see a section named Supporting Documentation. This section consists several links, such as User Manual, Brochure, and Presentation. These links enables you to better understand the AuditOnline and also guides you how to work in the AuditOnline application.

4.2.2 User Manual

This link contains the user manual which provides detailed description about the various functionalities provided in the AuditOnline application and how to use it.

Flow:

On the Home page of the application, click the User Manual link under the Supporting Documentation section. The file starts downloading in your local system. When downloading is completed, click the file to view its contents.

4.2.3 Presentation

This link contains the presentations on the AuditOnline, which provides brief information about the various modules in AuditOnline application.

Flow:

On the Home page of the application, click the Presentation link under Supporting Documentation section. The presentation file starts downloading in your computer system. When downloading is completed, click the file to view its contents.

4.2.4 Brochure

This link contains the Brochure of the AuditOnline, which provides brief information about the various features in AuditOnline application.

Flow:

On the Home page of the application, click the Brochure link under Supporting Documentation section. The presentation file starts downloading in your computer system. When downloading is completed, click the file to view its contents.

5.0 Specific Operating Instruction

This section describes the each module and its related forms in details. It also explains fields, buttons, and flow to fill or handle the particular form in the application.

5.1 Citizen Section- Home Page

5.1.1 System Login

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you a secured access to the AuditOnline application by authenticating the User ID and password. You can open the Home page of the AuditOnline application by typing the http://auditonline.gov.inin the Address bar of the browser window and press the ENTER key.

The Home page of the **AuditOnline** Application is shown in Fig-5.1.1.1.

Fig-5.1.1.1

To login into the system, you first need to click the Login link present in the Home page of the AuditOnline. Once you click on Login link, a popup screen is displayed which facilitates you to login into the system as shown in Fig 5.1.1.2.

Fig 5.1.1.2

Pre-Condition

You need to have an internet connection and log into the system with the site address along with the valid credentials (User Name and Password). This page consists of the three textboxes; **Username, Password**, and **Captcha** and a button; **LOGIN.**

The Login page contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Username	**Description:** This field is used to specify the valid user name. **Validation:** This field must contain an authorised user id. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the valid password for the mentioned user. **Validation:** This field must contain the valid password, which is assigned for the mentioned user id. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Captcha	**Description:** This field is used to specify the text mentioned in the image which will be used for verifying the user. **Validation:** This field must contain the correct word as per the word

		verification image. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

System login form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Login**: This button allows you to login to the System.

Flow of Form

To login the AuditOnline page, you need to follow the steps given below:

1. Open the AuditOnline application with the following URL: www.auditonline.gov.in.
2. Click on login link provided on the top right corner on the home page.
3. Enter the Username, Password and captcha.
4. Click on **login** button for submitting the login details.
5. You may also click on **Refresh** icon for refreshing the captcha image.
6. If the login credentials entered are authentic, the access will be granted into the system otherwise a relevant message will be shown.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Login** button, the system access will be granted if the credentials are authenticated.

Validations/Error Messages

During the login process, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to login without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	You have entered invalid Login ID or Password	This message is displayed when the user attempts to login when Login ID or password entered is wrong.	Login with correct login ID and Password.

3	You have entered wrong Captcha	This message is displayed when the actor enters the Captcha incorrectly	Enter correct Captcha

5.1.2 Forgot Password

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to set new password if you have forgotten your password. Information like User Name etc will help you to set new password.

In **Fig 5.1.2.1,** you can see a sample screen of the Forgot Password form that appears when you open the AuditOnline application page. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

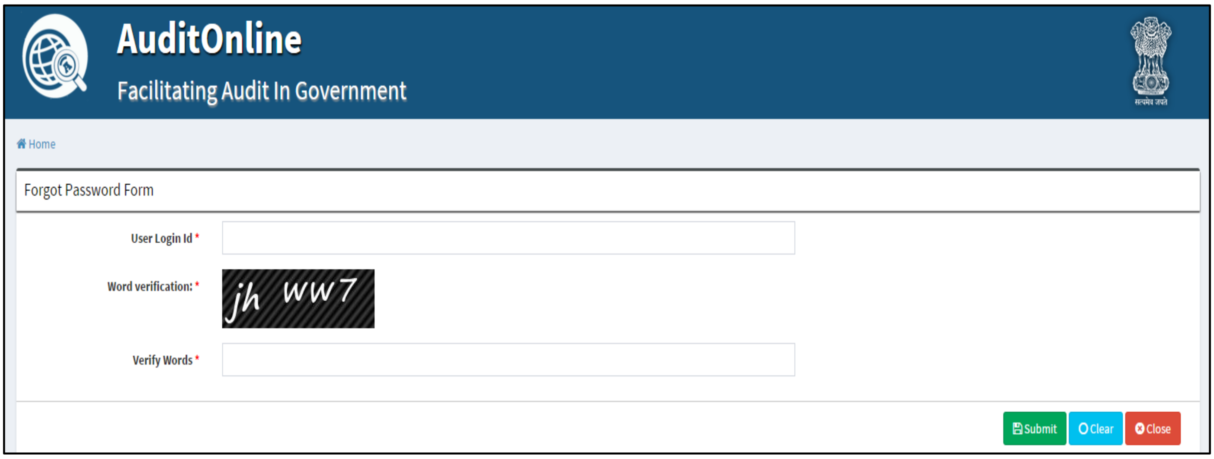


Fig 5.1.2.1

On entering the valid User Login ID, One Time Password (OTP) will be send to the Mobile number and Email registered against the login ID and the user will be asked to enter that. **Fig 5.1.2.2** shows the screen shot.

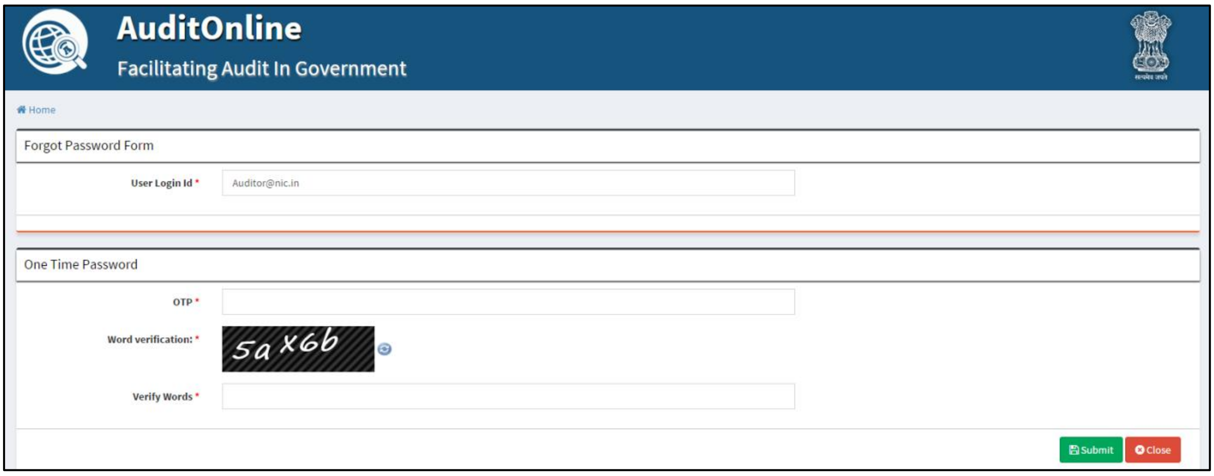


Fig 5.1.2.2

Pre-Condition

You must have a valid User Name and updated profile details along with verified Email Address to reset the forgotten password. Updated profile details such as Email and Mobile number will help the user in retrieving the One Time Password (OTP) for resetting the password. You can open **Forgot Password** form by clicking the **Forgot Password link** which is available on the top header on the Home Page of the AuditOnline application.

Forgot password contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	User login ID	**Description:** This field is used to specify the valid user name. **Validation:** This field must contain an authorised user id. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Captcha	**Description:** This field is used to specify the text mentioned in the image which will be used for verifying the user. **Validation:** This field must contain the correct word as per the word verification image. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Forgot password form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Submit**: This button allows you to submit the details provided by you
- **Cancel**: This button allows you to discard the details entered and close the page.

Flow of Form

To change the forgotten password, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. Open the AuditOnline application with the following URL: www.auditonline.gov.in.
2. Click on Login link provided on the top right corner of the page. You will be able to see the Forgot Password link. Click on Forgot Password to change the password.
3. The system will prompt the user to enter the details such as Login ID and Captcha.
4. On clicking **Submit** button, system generates a One Time Password (OTP) which is send to the registered Email and Mobile number.
5. User will be required to enter the valid OTP and captcha and click on Submit button.

6. On clicking **Submit** button, a page will open which will prompt the user to enter the new password and confirm password.
7. Click on **Submit** button to submit the details or click on **Close** button to discard the Forgot password operation and close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon submitting the User Login ID and Captcha information, an alert message will be shown "One Time Password (OTP) sent to the Email {Email ID} and Mobile {Mobile number}."
- Upon clicking **Submit** button after entering the valid OTP and Captcha, a message will be shown "Password set successfully".
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close the form?" will be shown. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed and you will be brought back to the Home page.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	New Password and Confirm Password are not same	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit when New Password and Confirm Password are not same	Login with correct username
3	Enter the valid OTP	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the wrongly entered OTP.	Enter the correct OTP.
4	You have entered wrong Captcha	This message is displayed when the actor enters the Captcha incorrectly	Enter correct Captcha
5	Invalid User Login ID	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the wrong User	Enter the correct User Login ID.

		Login ID.	
6	No Email and Mobile Number found against this Login ID	This message is displayed when no profile details have been filled against this user.	Fill in the profile details first.
7	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.	This message is displayed when the password is less than 8 characters.	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.
8	Verify the Email ID associated with this user for changing the password.	This message is displayed when the email has not been verified for this Login ID.	Verify the Email ID first.
9	You cannot change the password as user has not been approved by the admin. Please contact the Administrator for approval.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password when the user has not been approved by the admin	Approve the user first for changing the password.

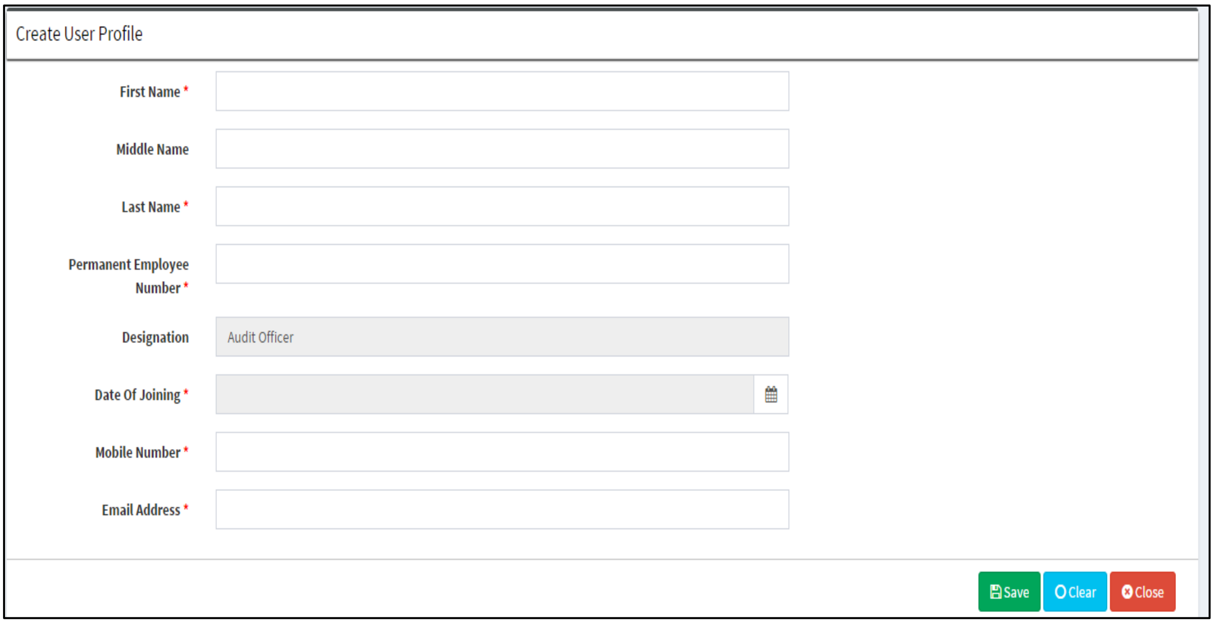
5.2 User Account Settings

5.2.1 Add User Profile

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to submit the basic profile details such as Name, Mobile, Email, Date of Joining and Permanent Employee Number (PEN) when the user logs into the system for the first time. These details would be verified by the corresponding Admin and then the user would be able to use the system.

In **Fig 5.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Create User Profile** form that appears when user logs into the system for the first time. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.



Create User Profile

First Name *

Middle Name

Last Name *

Permanent Employee Number *

Designation: Audit Officer

Date Of Joining *

Mobile Number *

Email Address *

Save | Clear | Close

Fig 5.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

The user must log into the system for the first time with a valid Login ID and password.

Create User Profile contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	First Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the first name of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Middle Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the middle name of the user, if any. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	Last Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last name of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Designation	**Description:** This field would auto-populate, providing the designation of the user. **Validation:** If the user has been created for an Admin, then Admin will

		populate otherwise for designation users, the designation of the user will populate. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read only
5	Date of Joining	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of joining of the user in the current office. **Validation:** Date of joining cannot be beyond current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Permanent Employee Number (PEN)	**Description:** This field is used to specify the permanent employee number of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and numbers are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Mobile	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Mobile number of the user. The mobile number will be verified by the system by means of OTP. **Validation:** 1) It should be of 10 digits. 2) It cannot start with 0 **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Email	**Description:** This field is used to specify the email of the user. This will be verified by the system. **Validation:** 1) Email ID should begin with a letter. 2) Email ID should be of the format {xyz10@abc.com}. 3) Email ID should be unique. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Profile form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Submit**: This button allows you to submit the details provided by you.
- **Close:** This button allows you to close the form and return to the previous page.

Flow of Form

To Add profile details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login to the application with the valid User Name and Password.

2. Upon successful login into the system for the first time, Create User Profile details form will appear.
3. Fill in the profile details such as First name, Middle Name, Last Name, Date of Joining, Email, Mobile and Permanent Employee Number.
4. Click on **Submit** button to submit the details or click on **Close** button to close the form.
5. Upon successful submission, alert message will populate displaying "Data saved successfully. OTP has been sent on the registered mobile number and a verification link on the Email for the successful verification of the details provided".

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Submit** button, a message "Data saved successfully. OTP has been sent on the registered mobile number and a verification link on the Email for the successful verification of the details provided" will appear.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Only alphabets are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details by entering special characters or numbers in the Name Field	Enter only alphabets in the name field
3	Mobile number must be of 10 digits	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details when the mobile number entered is not of 10 digits.	Enter a 10 digit mobile number

4	Mobile Number cannot start with 0	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details when the mobile number entered starts with 0	Mobile number cannot start with zero
5	Invalid Email ID	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details by entering wrong Email ID.	Enter a correct email id with format {xyz10@abc.com}.
6	Email ID already registered	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details by entering Email ID which has already been registered	Enter a different email id.
7	Email ID should begin with an alphabet.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the first letter of Email ID other than alphabet.	Email ID should begin with an alphabet.
8	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Name Field.	Enter name less than 99 alphabets.
9	Only alphabets and numbers are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details by entering special characters in the Permanent Employee Number Field.	Enter only alphabets and numbers in the name field.
10	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Permanent Employee Number Field.	Enter PEN less than 99 characters.

5.2.2 Update User Profile

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to update the basic user profile details. Details such as Name, Mobile number, Email and Permanent Employee Number can be updated. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

In **Fig 5.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Create User Profile** form that appears when user logs into the system for the first time. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

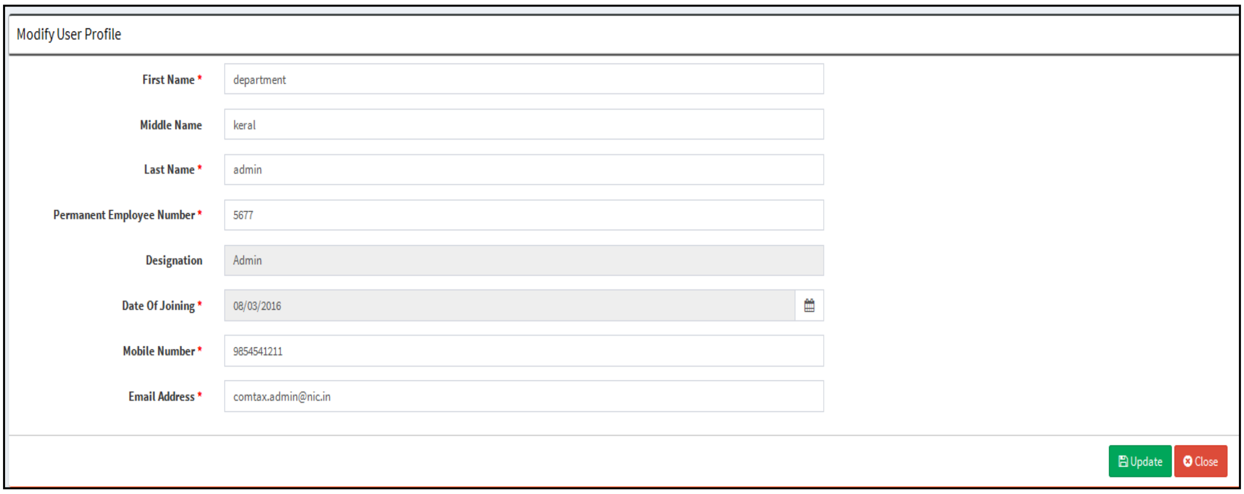


Fig 5.2.2.1

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

The user should login to the system with valid credentials and have the privilege to update the user profile. You can open the **Update User Profile** form by clicking the **User Account Settings → Update User Profile** option available on the left menu.

Update User Profile contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	First Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the first name of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Middle Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the middle name of the user, if any. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	Last Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last name of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Designation	**Description:** This field would auto-populate, providing the designation

		of the user. **Validation:** If the user has been created for an Admin, then Admin will populate otherwise for designation users, the designation of the user will populate. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read only
5	Date of Joining	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of joining of the user in the current office. **Validation:** Date of joining cannot be beyond current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Permanent Employee Number (PEN)	**Description:** This field is used to specify the permanent employee number of the user. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and numbers are allowed. 2) 99characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Mobile	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Mobile number of the user. The mobile number will be verified by the system by means of OTP. **Validation:** 1) It should be of 10 digits. 2) It cannot start with 0 **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Email	**Description:** This field is used to specify the email of the user. This will be verified by the system. **Validation:** 1) Email ID should begin with a letter. 2) Email ID should be of the format {xyz10@abc.com}. 3) Email ID should be unique. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Update User Profile form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to close the Update Profile operation and return to the previous screen.

Flow of Form

To update user profile details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login to the application with the valid User Name and Password.
2. Click the User Account Settings->Update User Profile to update the user profile details. A page will open on the screen which will help you to modify the details.
3. Details such as Designation will be in read only mode. Other details such as First name, Middle Name, Last Name, Email, Mobile and Permanent Employee Number, Date of joining can be updated.
4. Click on **Update** button to update the details or click on **Close** button to close the form.
5. Details such as Email and Mobile number, if modified, will be verified by the system by means of OTP and Email verification link.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the User will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Update** button, a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear. If details such as Email and Mobile number will be updated, then OTP and email verification link will be sent to the user for verification.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Only alphabets are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details by entering special characters or numbers in the Name Field	Enter only alphabets in the name field

3	Mobile number must be of 10 digits	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details when the mobile number entered is not of 10 digits.	Enter a 10 digit mobile number
4	Mobile Number cannot start with 0	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details when the mobile number entered starts with 0	Mobile number cannot start with zero
5	Invalid Email ID	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details by entering wrong Email ID.	Enter a correct email id with format {xyz10@abc.com}.
6	Email ID already registered	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the details by entering Email ID which has already been registered	Enter a different email id.
7	Email ID should begin with an alphabet.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the first letter of Email ID other than alphabet.	Email ID should begin with an alphabet.
8	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Name Field.	Enter name less than 99 alphabets.
9	Only alphabets and numbers are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to submit the profile details by entering special characters in the Permanent Employee Number Field.	Enter only alphabets and numbers in the name field.
10	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Permanent Employee Number Field.	Enter PEN less than 99 characters.

5.2.3 View User Profile

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to View the basic profile details. All the details such as Name, Designation, Email, Mobile, Date of Joining, and Permanent Employee Number can be viewed by the user.

In **Fig 5.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View User Profile** form.

Fig 5.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

The user should login to the system with valid credentials and have the privilege to view the profile details. You can open the **View User Profile** form by clicking the **User Account Settings → View User Profile** option available on the left menu.

View User Profile contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	First Name	**Description:** This field is used to view the first name of the user. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Middle Name	**Description:** This field is used to view the middle name of the user, if any. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

3	Last Name	**Description:** This field is used to view the last name of the user. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to view the designation of the user. **Validation:** If the user has been created for an Admin, then Admin will populate otherwise for designation users, the designation of the user will populate. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read only
5	Date of Joining	**Description:** This field is used to view the Date of joining of the user in the current office. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Permanent Employee Number (PEN)	**Description:** This field is used to view the permanent employee number of the user. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Mobile	**Description:** This field is used to view the Mobile number of the user. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Email	**Description:** This field is used to view the email of the user. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View User Profile details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to close the View Profile operation and return to the previous screen.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To View user profile details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login to the application with the valid User Name and Password.
2. Click the User Account Settings->View User Profile to view the profile details. A page will open on the screen which will help you to view the details.
3. All the details such as Name, Mobile Number, Designation, Date of joining, Permanent Employee Number and Email will be shown in the read only mode.
4. Click on **Close** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking Close button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the User will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.2.4 Reset Password

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to reset password for all the users which have been created by you. Information like User Login Id will help you to reset the password.

In **Fig 5.2.4.1** you can see a sample screen shot of the **Reset Password** form that appears when you login as **Centre Admin, State Admin, Department Admin or Office Admin**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

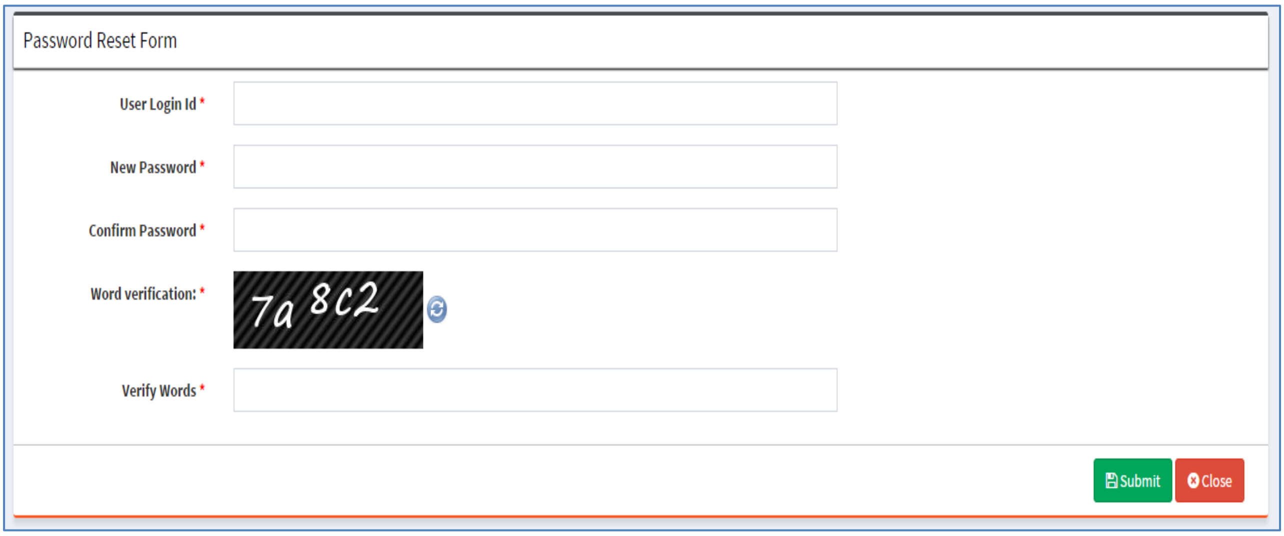


Fig 5.2.4.1

Pre-Condition

You must login to the system as **Centre Admin, State Admin, Department Admin or office Admin** and have the privilege to reset the password. You can **reset the password** by clicking the **User Account Settings → Reset Password** option available on the left menu.

Reset Password contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	User login ID	**Description:** This field is used to specify the login ID of the user for which password needs to be reset. **Validation:** This field must contain an authorised user id to which the user is privileged to reset the password. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	New Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the New Password which requires being set. **Validation:** Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Confirm Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the confirm password. **Validation:** It should be same as the New Password **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Captcha	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Captcha information. **Validation:** This field must contain the correct word as per the word verification image. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Reset password form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Submit**: This button allows you to submit the details provided by you.
- **Cancel**: This button allows you to discard the details entered and close the page.

Flow of Form

To reset password, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Centre Admin, State Admin, Department Admin or Office Admin** and have the privilege to reset password details.
2. Click the **User Account Setting -> Reset Password option** available on the left menu. The **Reset Password Details** form will be displayed.
3. Enter the valid User login ID for which password has to be reset.
4. Enter the New password and Confirm password.
5. Enter the Captcha information.
6. Click on Submit button to submit the details, or click on Close button to close the Reset Password form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Submit** button after entering the valid User Login ID, a message will be shown "Password set successfully".
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to reset password without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Invalid User Login ID	This message is displayed when the user attempts to reset password when the User Login ID is invalid	Enter a valid User Login ID
3	New Password and Confirm Password are not same	This message is displayed when the user attempts to reset password when New Password and Confirm Password are not same	New Password and Confirm Password should be same
4	New password and old password cannot be	This message is displayed when the user attempts to rest password when	New password should not be same as the old

	same	New password is same as old password	password.
5	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to reset password when password is less than 8 characters	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.
6	You have entered Wrong Captcha	This message is displayed when the actor enters the Captcha incorrectly	Enter correct Captcha
7	You do not have the privilege to reset the password for this User Login ID	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to reset password when the User Login ID is valid but the actor does not privilege to reset the password for this user	Please enter a User Login ID for which you are authorised to reset the password.

5.2.5 Change Password

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to change the current password. The user can only change the password of his account.

In **Fig 5.2.5.1** you can see a sample screen shot of the **Change Password** form. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig 5.2.5.1

Pre-Condition

You must login to the system with the current credentials and have the privilege to change the password. You can **change the password** by clicking the **User Account Settings → Change Password** option available on the left menu.

Change Password contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Current Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the current password. **Validation:** It should be same as the current password. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	New Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the New Password which requires being set. **Validation:** Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Confirm Password	**Description:** This field is used to specify the confirm password. **Validation:** It should be same as the New Password **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Captcha	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Captcha information. **Validation:** This field must contain the correct word as per the word verification image. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Change password form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Submit**: This button allows you to submit the details provided by you.
- **Cancel**: This button allows you to discard the details entered and close the page.

Flow of Form

To change password, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should be login into the application with the current credentials.

2. If the user logs into the system for the first time and the user will forced to change the Password.
3. Enter the current valid password in the text box provided.
4. Enter the New password and Confirm password in the text box provided.
5. Enter the Captcha information.
6. Click on Submit button to submit the details, or click on Close button to close the change Password form.

Alternate Flow:

1. You should be login into the application with the current credentials and have the privileges to change the password.
2. Click the **User Account Setting -> Change Password** option available on the left menu. The **Change Password** form will be displayed on the screen.
3. Enter the current valid password in the text box provided.
4. Enter the New password and Confirm password in the text box provided.
5. Enter the Captcha information.
6. Click on Submit button to submit the details, or click on Close button to close the change Password form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Submit** button and entering all the details, a message will be shown “Password changed successfully” and the password will get updated in the database. The user will be re-directed back on the home page once the password is changed.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *

2	Current Password is wrong	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password when the current password is wrongly entered	Enter the correct Current Password
3	New Password and Confirm Password are not same	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password when New Password and Confirm Password are not same	New Password and Confirm Password should be same
4	New password and old password cannot be same	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password when New password is same as old password	New password should not be same as the old password.
5	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to change password when password is less than 8 characters	Password should be 8 to 15 characters with at least one special character, one number, one small case and one upper case letter.
6	You have entered Wrong Captcha	This message is displayed when the actor enters the Captcha incorrectly	Enter correct Captcha

5.3 User Management

5.3.1 Create User

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Admin to create User(s) for his/her department which will be part of the AuditOnline application. The users can be created with varied privileges. Depending on the privilege given to the user, the roles may vary. The various types of users include **Centre Administrator**, **State Administrator, Department Administrator, office Administrator and Work Flow player.**

Various Roles and the privileges assigned to them are:

Centre Administrator has the privilege to create user for State Admin.

State Administrator has the privilege to create user for Department Admin in case of Line Department and RLB/ULB Admin in case of Local Government Body.

Department Administrator has the privilege to create user(s) for Office Administrator i.e. Admin for each Office.

Office Administrator has the privilege to create the user(s) for Work Flow Player i.e. designated officers.

In **Fig 5.3.1.1**, you can see the sample screen shot when **Centre Administrator logs into the system and create State Administrator**. In this form, the fields marked with the * (asterisk) symbol are mandatory. You need to fill some data on these fields.

Fig 5.3.1.1

In **Fig 5.3.1.2**, you can see the sample screen shot when **State Administrator logs into the system and creates Department Administrator** for Line Department.

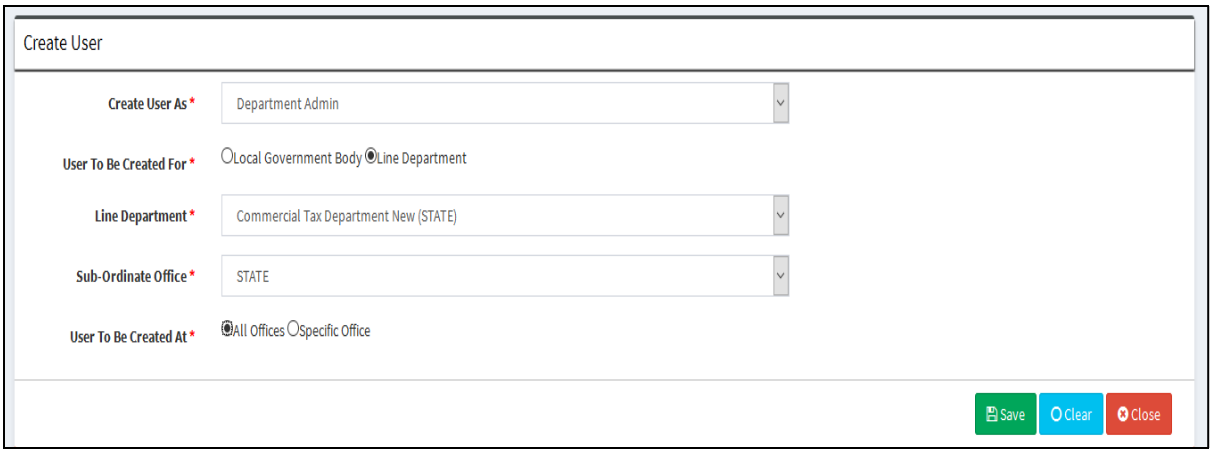


Fig 5.3.1.2

If user selects **Local Government Body**, then the screen will be displayed as shown in **Fig 5.3.1.3.**

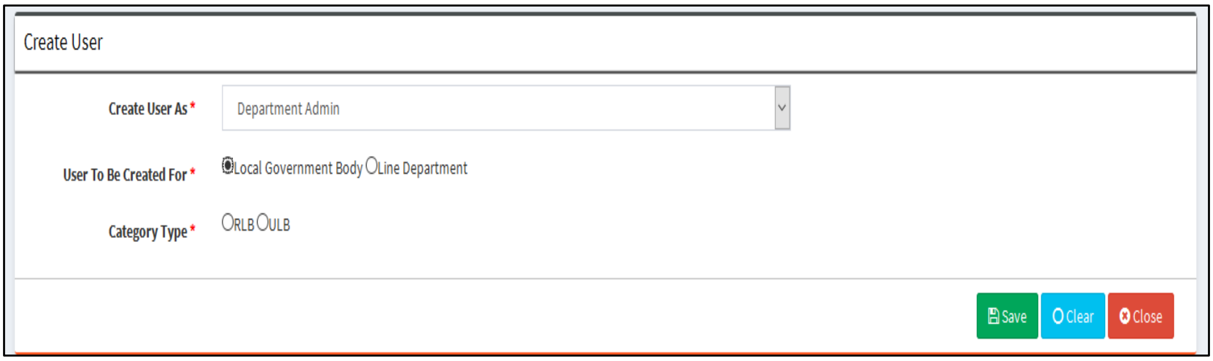


Fig 5.3.1.3

In **Fig 5.3.1.4**, you can see the sample screen shot when Department Administrator logs into the system and create Office Administrator for Line Department.

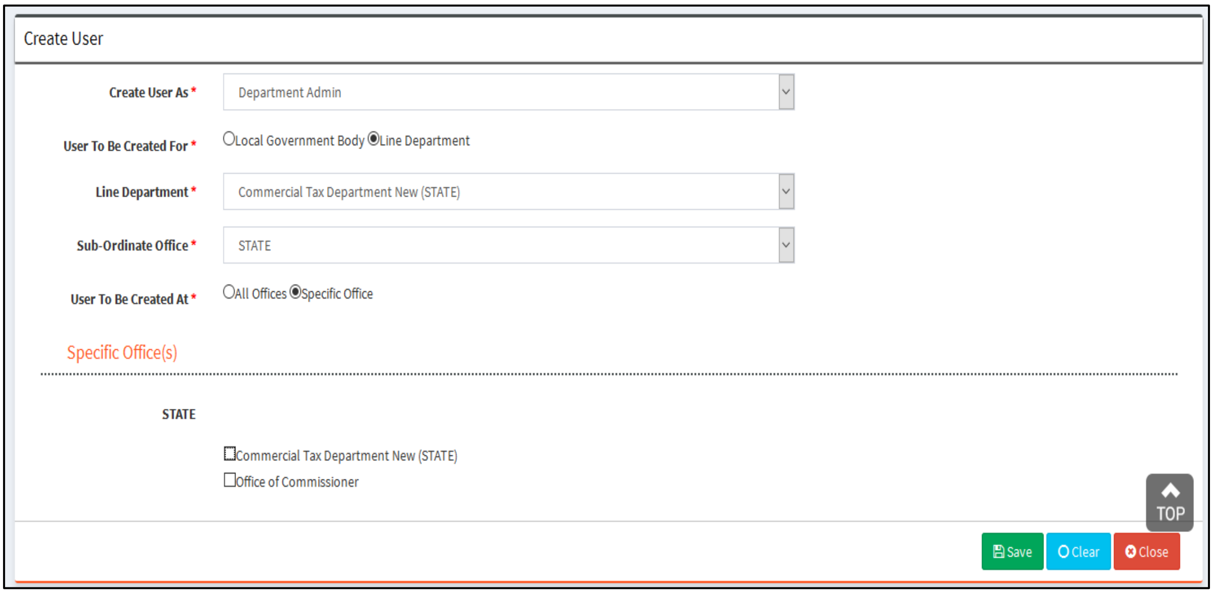


Fig 5.3.1.4

In **Fig 5.3.1.5**, you can see the sample screen shot when Department Administrator logs into the system and create Office Administrator for Local Government Body.

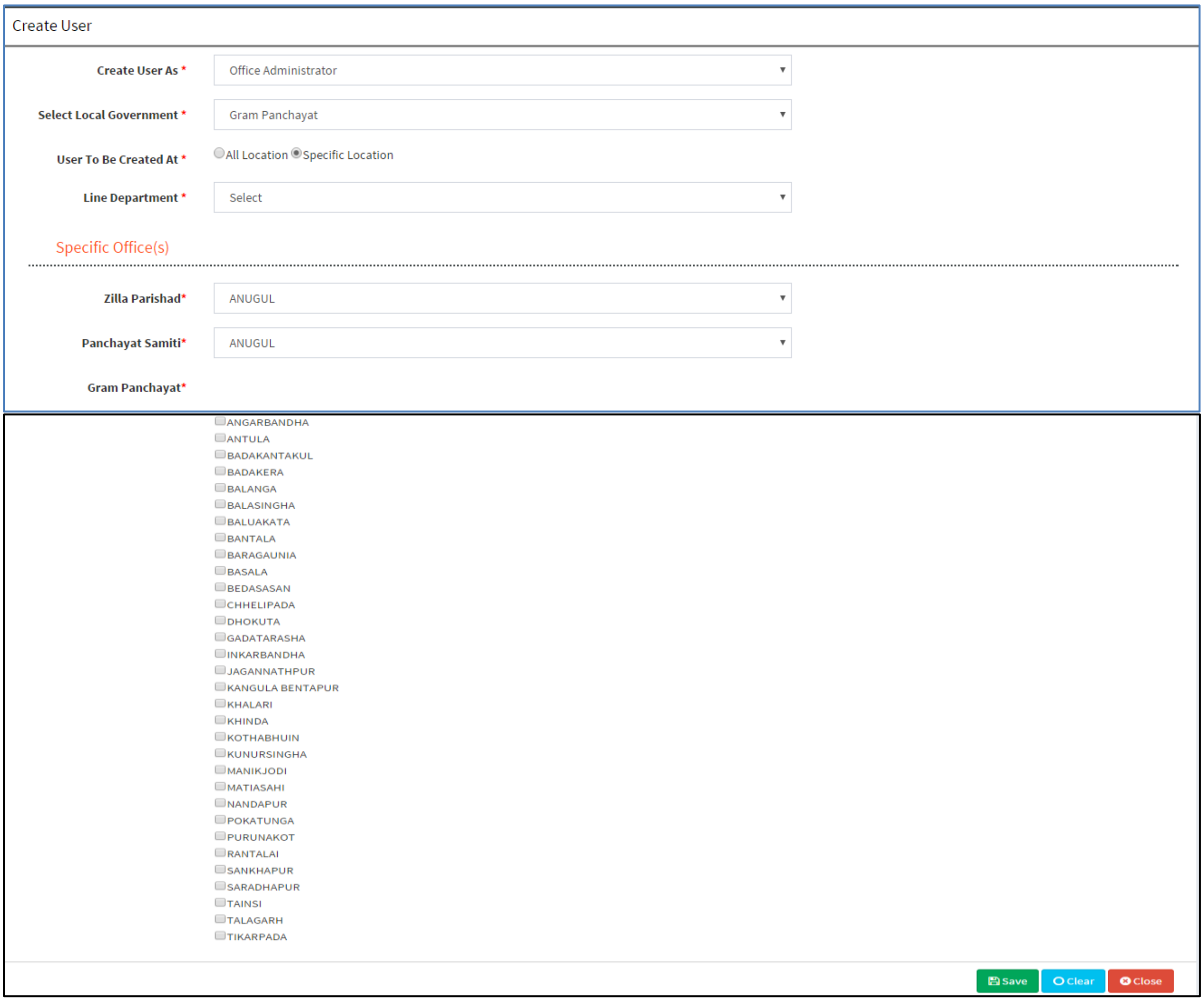


Fig 5.3.1.5

In **Fig 5.3.1.6,** you can see the sample screen shot when Office Administrator logs into the system and create Workflow Players i.e. Designated Officers.

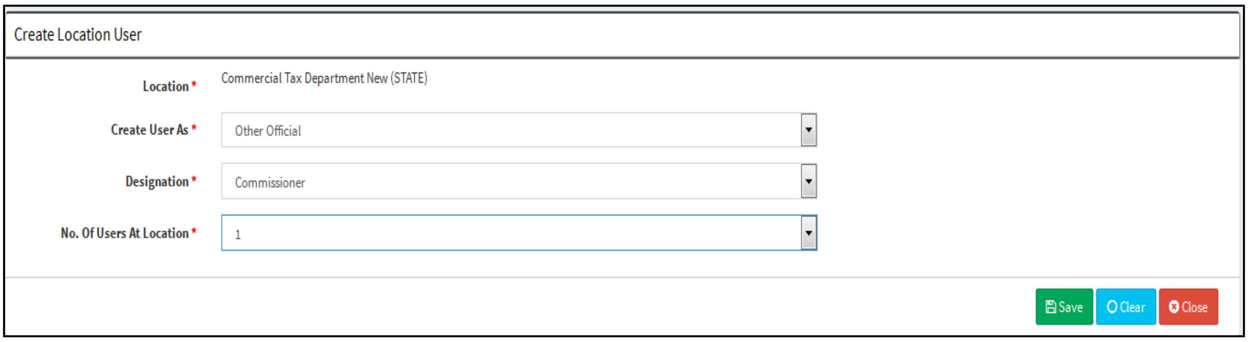


Fig 5.3.1.6

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You must login into the system and have the privilege to create user(s). You can open the **Create User** form by clicking the **User Management → Create User** option available on the left menu.

The **Create User** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Create User As	**Description:** This field is used to select the role for which the user is to be created. The role depends on the level of user to be created and the role assigned to the Admin. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Select State	**Description:** This field is used to select the State from the dropdown. This will only populate when Centre Administrator creates a State Administrator. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	User to be Created For	**Description:** This field is used to select the type for which the user has to be created. This basically includes **Line Department or Local Government Body**. This will only populate when State Administrator creates a Department Administrator. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Category Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the type for which the user has to be created. This basically includes **RLB or ULB**. This will only populate when State Administrator creates a Department Administrator when the User to be Created for is Local Government Body. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Line Department	**Description:** This field is used to select the Line Department from the dropdown. All the Line Department which exists in the LGD for the particular state will populate. This will only populate when State Administrator creates a Department Administrator. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
6	Sub-Ordinate office	**Description:** This field is used to select the Sub-ordinate Office for which the user has to be created. All the types of Sub-ordinate offices that have been defined for the particular department will populate in the dropdown. This will only populate when Department Administrator creates an Office Administrator. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	User to be Created At	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the users have to be created at **All Location or Specific Location**. This will only populate when Department Administrator creates an Office Administrator. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to select the type of Designation for which user has to created. This will only populate when Office Administrator creates a user for Workflow Player. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	No of users at Location	**Description:** This field is used to specify number of users that has to be created for a particular Designation. This will only populate when Office Administrator creates a user for Workflow Player. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Create User form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Create User operation and close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To create user(s), you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application and have privilege to **Create User.**
2. Click the **User Management -> Create User** option available on the left menu. The **Create User** form is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. The options to create users will be displayed to the respective user based on the role of the user. A user can be assigned more than one role. If the user is associated with more than one role, then based on the allocated role(s) options will be displayed to the user like Department Administrator assigned the role of both Office Administrator and Workflow player.
4. When the Role is:

i. **<u>Central Administrator</u>:** User will be required to enter the following details:

   a. **Create User As**: Select the name of the Role from the dropdown for which the privileges has been given to the user for user creation. Central Administrator is given the privilege to create **State Administrator**.
   b. **Select State**: The list of all the states will populate in the dropdown for user's selection. Select the State for which the user has to be created.

ii. **<u>State Administrator</u>:** User will be required to enter the following details:

   a. **Create User As**: Select the name of the Role from the dropdown for which the privileges has been given to the user for user creation. State Administrator is given the privilege to create **Department Administrator**.
   b. **User to be created For**: Select whether the user has to be created for **Line Department or Local Government Body**. If the user selects:

      - **<u>Line Department</u>** : Enter the following details:

         - **Select Line Department**: Select the Line Department from the dropdown. All the Line Departments which exists in the State will be listed.
         - **Select Sub-Ordinate office**: Select the Sub-ordinate Office for which the user has to be created. Only the Office Names which exists at the State level will be populated.
         - **User to be created At**: Select whether the user has to be created for **All Offices or Specific Office**. If it is All Offices, then a user will be created for each office that

exists at the State level otherwise the user would be shown the name of the office and select the ones for which user have to be created.

- **Local Government Body :** Enter the following details:

    - **Category Type:** Select Category Type from RLB or ULB for which the user has to be created.

iii. **Department Administrator** : User will be required to enter the following details:

a. **Create User As**: Select the name of the Role from the dropdown for which the privileges has been given to the user for user creation. By default, Department Administrator is given the privileges to create **Office Administrator but additional roles can be assigned such as Work Flow Player**.

b. **Line Department:** If the Department Administrator has been created for Line Department, then the name of the Line Department will populate in a read only mode. This will only populate in case of Line Department.

c. **Select Sub-Ordinate Office:** Depending on the type (Line Department/Local Government Body), the Sub-ordinate Office will populate. If it involves Line Department, then All the Sub-ordinate Offices which have been defined for the particular department will populate whereas if it involves Local government Body, then the entity levels such as ZP/BP/GP will populate in the dropdown. Select the Sub-ordinate Office for which the user has to be created. The Sub-ordinate Office can exist at District, Sub District, Village level etc.

d. **User to be created At**: Select whether the user has to be created for **All Offices or Specific Office**. If it is :

- **All Offices**: A user will be created for each office unit belonging to the Sub-Ordinate Office.
- **Specific Office:** Based on the selected level of Subordinate Office, options will be provided to derive the offices of the selected sub-ordinate office. The user will be required to select one or more offices for which the user has to be created. Thus, there will an office Administrator created for each office unit. **For E.g.,** if Sub-ordinate office level is selected as Village, then option will be there to select State, based on State selection Districts will be listed, upon District selection Sub District will be listed and upon Sub District selection all the Village level office will populate. The user can select All or Specific office.

iv. **Office Administrator :** User will be required to enter the following details:

a. **Create User As**: Select the name of the Role from the dropdown for which the privileges has been given to the user for user creation. Office Administrator is given the privilege to create **Work Flow Player**.

b. **Designation:** Select the Designation for which the users have to be created. All the Designations which exist at the particular Office Level will be populated here.

c. **No. of users At Location:** Select the number of users which have to be created for a particular designation. The user can select the count from 1-6.

5. Click the **Save** button to save the details and create the users. As the user(s) get created, Administrator will receive a mail on the Email ID registered against the logged in Administrator's Profile details with an attached Excel file consisting of system generated Login credentials (User ID and password) for the newly created user(s). The Excel sheet is password protected. For opening the Excel sheet, admin has to enter the first four characters of the Name along with last four digits of the Mobile number registered against the Profile of the admin.
6. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the Create User page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "User Created Successfully. User Name and password for the newly created users have been sent to the Email: {email address}" will appear where the Email address would be the Email ID registered against the creator Admin's Profile.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields	Enter relevant data in the mandatory fields.

		marked with *.	
2	Line Departments have not been defined for this State	This message is displayed when the user attempts to select User to Be Created For as Line Department but no line departments have been specified for this state.	Enter the Line Department in Local Government Directory.
3	Office Name not Found	This message is displayed when the user selects the Sub-Ordinate office but the Office units have not been defined in the Sub-ordinate office.	Create the office units for the selected Sub-Ordinate Office level.
4	Designations have not been defined for this Office.	This message is displayed when the Office Administrator creates user(s) for Work Flow Player but designations have not been specified.	Enter the Designations in LGD for this Office.

5.3.2 Manage User

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to manage the users created by the logged in Admin. When you click on **Manage** in the User Management, the Manage User form appears. This form allows the Admin to **approve the users**, **View their Profile details or Assign the Role.**

Various Roles and the privileges assigned to them are:

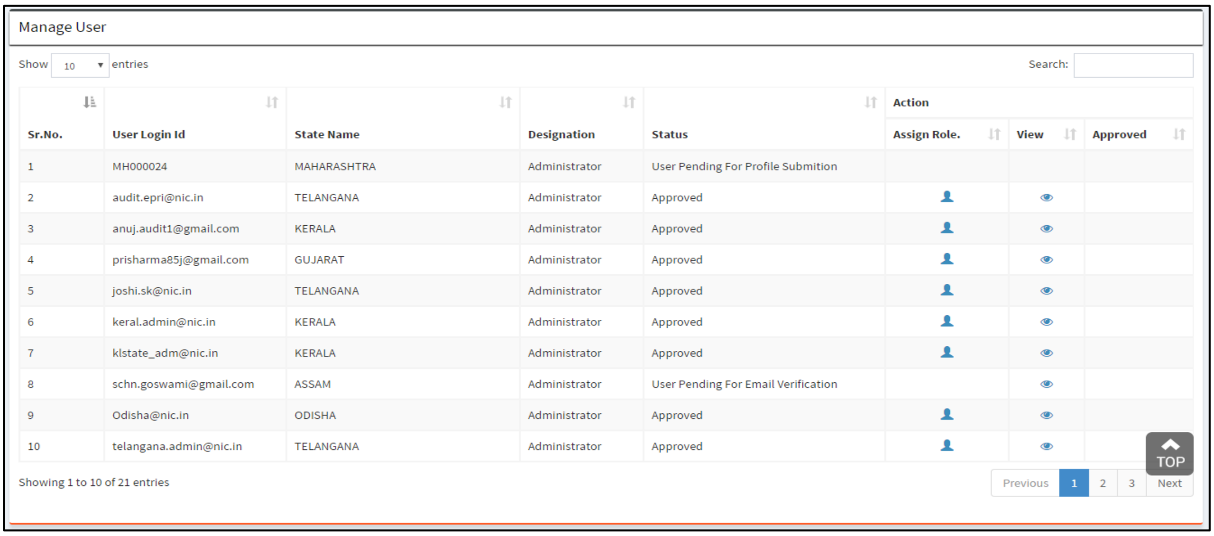
Centre Administrator has the privilege to manage user(s) for State Admin and take Action such as View, Approve and Assign Role.

State Administrator has the privilege to manage user(s) for Department Admin in case of Line Department and RLB/ULB Admin in case of Local Government Body and take Action such as View, Approve and Assign Role.

Department Administrator has the privilege to manage user(s) for Office Administrator i.e. Admin for each Office and take Action such as View, Approve and Assign Role.

Office Administrator has the privilege to manage user(s) for Work Flow Player i.e. designated officers and take Action such as View, Approve and Assign Role.

In **Fig 5.3.2.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of the Manage User page when **Centre Administrator** logs in and manages the users created for State Administrator.



Manage User

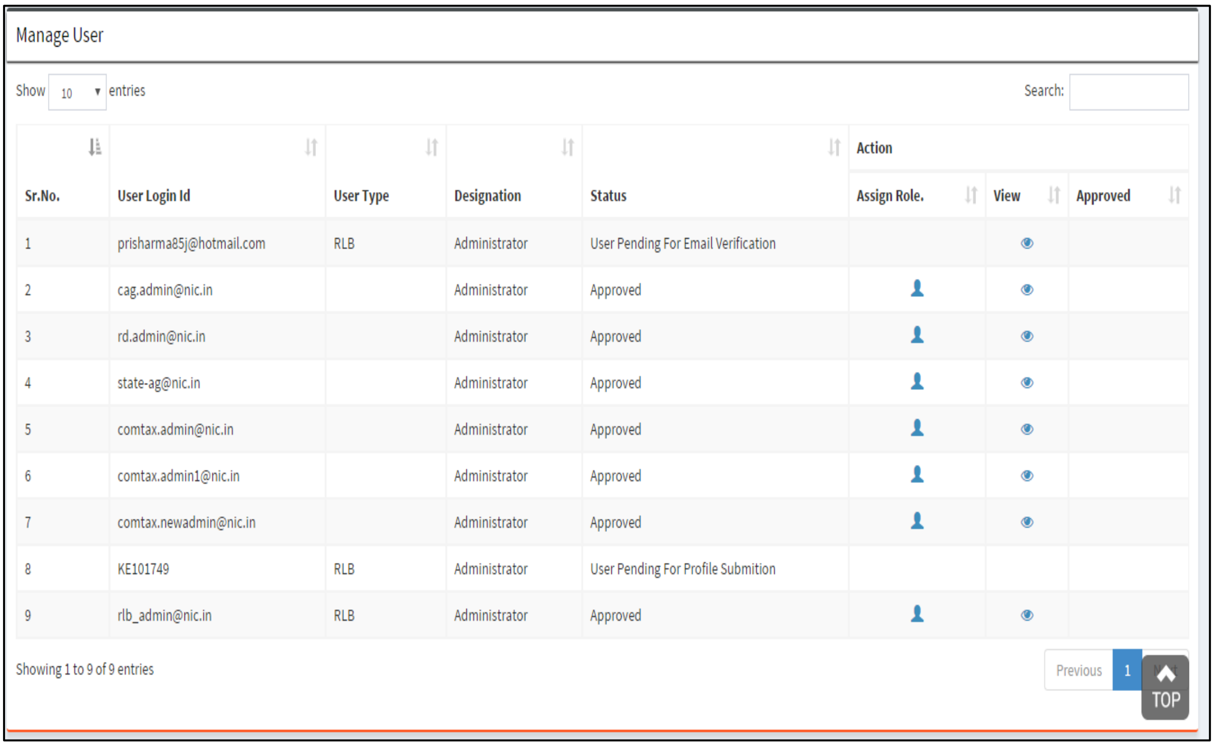
Show 10 entries Search:

Sr.No.	User Login Id	State Name	Designation	Status	Action: Assign Role.	Action: View	Action: Approved
1	MH000024	MAHARASHTRA	Administrator	User Pending For Profile Submition			
2	audit.epri@nic.in	TELANGANA	Administrator	Approved			
3	anuj.audit1@gmail.com	KERALA	Administrator	Approved			
4	prisharma85j@gmail.com	GUJARAT	Administrator	Approved			
5	joshi.sk@nic.in	TELANGANA	Administrator	Approved			
6	keral.admin@nic.in	KERALA	Administrator	Approved			
7	klstate_adm@nic.in	KERALA	Administrator	Approved			
8	schn.goswami@gmail.com	ASSAM	Administrator	User Pending For Email Verification			
9	Odisha@nic.in	ODISHA	Administrator	Approved			
10	telangana.admin@nic.in	TELANGANA	Administrator	Approved			

Showing 1 to 10 of 21 entries Previous 1 2 3 Next TOP

Fig 5.3.2.1

In **Fig 5.3.2.2**, you can see the sample screen shot of the Manage User page when **State Administrator** logs in and manages the users created for Department Administrator.



Manage User

Show 10 entries Search:

Sr.No.	User Login Id	User Type	Designation	Status	Action: Assign Role.	Action: View	Action: Approved
1	prisharma85j@hotmail.com	RLB	Administrator	User Pending For Email Verification			
2	cag.admin@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
3	rd.admin@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
4	state-ag@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
5	comtax.admin@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
6	comtax.admin1@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
7	comtax.newadmin@nic.in		Administrator	Approved			
8	KE101749	RLB	Administrator	User Pending For Profile Submition			
9	rlb_admin@nic.in	RLB	Administrator	Approved			

Showing 1 to 9 of 9 entries Previous 1 TOP

Fig 5.3.2.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You must login into the system and have the privilege to Manage user(s). You can open the **Manage User** form by clicking the **User Management → Manage User** option available on the left menu.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To Manage User, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Centre Administrator, State Administrator, Department Administrator** and **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage User.**
2. Click the **User Management -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear.
3. The user will be able to see following information depending on the role assigned:

   i. **<u>Central Administrator</u>:** User will be able to see the details such as User Login ID, State Name, Status, and Action (**Assign Role, View and Approve**) in the form of grid.

   ii. **<u>State Administrator</u>:** User will be able to see the details such as User Login ID, User Type (RLB/ULB/Line Department Name), Status, and Action (**Assign Role, View and Approve**) in the form of grid.

   iii. **<u>Department Administrator</u>:** User will be able to see the details such as User Login ID, User Type (ZP/BP/GP/Office Level Name), Office Name, Status, and Action (**Assign Role, View and Approve**) in the form of grid. E.g. If the user is of type ZP, then the Office Name will show the name of the ZP and if the user is for Line Department and the user type is Circle Office, then Office name will show the name of the office such as Circle Office Thiruvananthapuram.

   iv. **<u>Office Administrator</u>:** User will be able to see the details such as User Login ID, Designation, Status, and Action (**Assign Role, View and Approve**) in the form of grid.

4. The following details will be shown:

   i. **User Login ID**: The user Login ID of the user will be listed here. Initially when the user will be a newly created user, a system generated sequence would be shown. As the user is updated, the updated user ID will be shown.

   ii. **Status:** Depending on the status of the user whether it is approved or not, the status will be shown. Various Statuses includes **User Pending for Profile Submission, User Pending for Email Verification, User Pending for Approval and finally approved.** If it is:

      - **User Pending for Profile Submission**: It signifies that the newly created user is yet to fill in the profile details.
      - **User Pending for Email Verification:** It signifies that the user is yet to verify the Email.

- **User Pending for Approval:** It signifies that the user has filled in all the details but is yet to be approved. One approved the status changes to Approved.

iii. **Action**: The user can take either of the Action **from Assign Role, View or Approve.** User can only be approved when the status is User Pending for Approval. Role can only be assigned when the user has been approved and the status changes to Approved. By default, the user will be created with status User Pending for Profile Submission.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	User(s) have not been created yet	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Manage the user details when no user has been created.	Create a user and then click on Manage

5.3.2.1 View *User*

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view the details entered by the users created by the logged in Admin. When you click on **View** in the Manage User Management, the View User form appears. This form allows the Admin to **view** the user details such as **Name, Designation, Permanent Employee Number, Date of Joining, Email and Mobile Number.**

Various Roles and the privileges assigned to them are:

Centre Administrator has the privilege to view the details for State Administrator.

State Administrator has the privilege to view the details for Department Administrator in case of Line Department and RLB/ULB Administrator in case of Local Government Body.

Department Administrator has the privilege to view the details for Office Administrator i.e. Admin for each Office.

Office Administrator has the privilege to view the details Work Flow Player i.e. designated officers.

In **Fig 5.3.2.1.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of the View page.

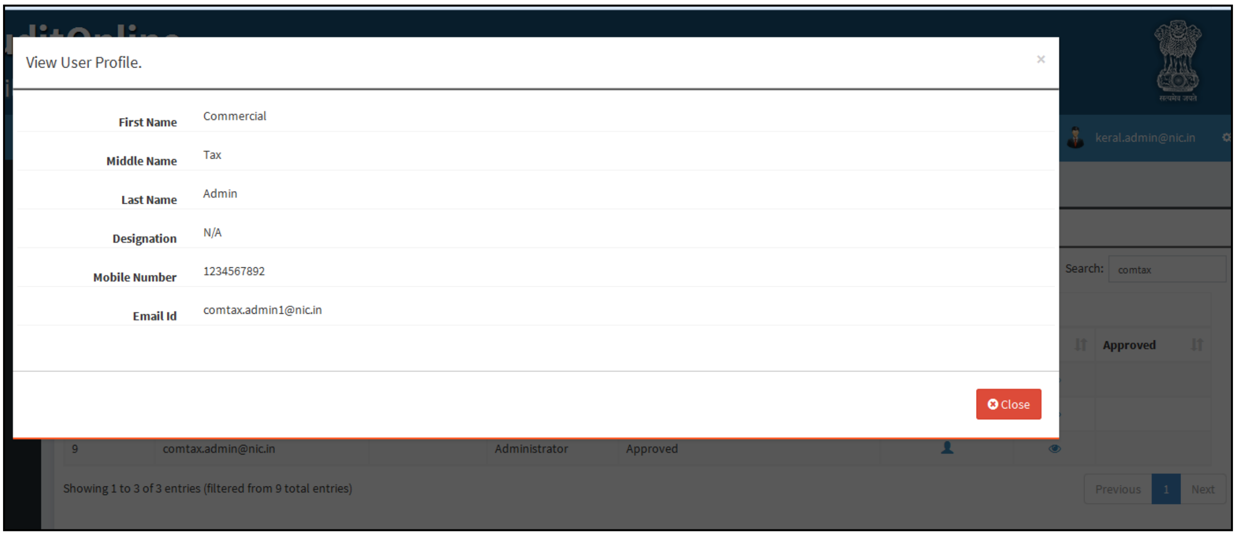


Fig 5.3.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You must login into the system and have the privilege to View user(s) details. You can open the **View User** form by clicking the **User Management → Manage->View** option available on the left menu.

The **View User** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to specify designation of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read only
5	Date of Joining	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of joining of the user in the current office. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Permanent Employee Number (PEN)	**Description:** This field is used to specify the permanent employee number of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Mobile	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Mobile number of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Email	**Description:** This field is used to specify the email of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View User contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to close the View User details page and close the page

Flow of Form

To View user details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application and have privilege to **View User.**
2. Click the **User Management -> Manage User->View** option available on the left menu.
3. In the Manage User page, click the View icon in front of the User Login ID for which the user details needs to be viewed. The **View User** page is displayed on the screen.
4. Once the status of the user is changed to **Pending for Email Verification**, then the View icon may get activated and the Admin can view the user details.
5. All the details such as Name, Mobile Number, Designation, Date of joining, Permanent Employee Number and Email will be shown in the read only mode.
6. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking Close button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the User will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.3.2.2 Approve *User*

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to approve the users created by the logged in Admin. When you click on **Approve** in the Manage User Management, the Approve User form appears. This form allows the Admin to **approve the user.**

Various Roles and the privileges assigned to them are:

Centre Administrator has the privilege to approve user(s) for State Administrator.

State Administrator has the privilege to approve user(s) for Department Administrator in case of Line Department and RLB/ULB Administrator in case of Local Government Body.

Department Administrator has the privilege to approve user(s) for Office Administrator i.e. Admin for each Office.

Office Administrator has the privilege to approve the user(s) for Work Flow Player i.e. designated officers.

In **Fig 5.3.2.2.1**, you can see the sample screen shot when Centre Administrator logs into the system and clicks on Approve user.

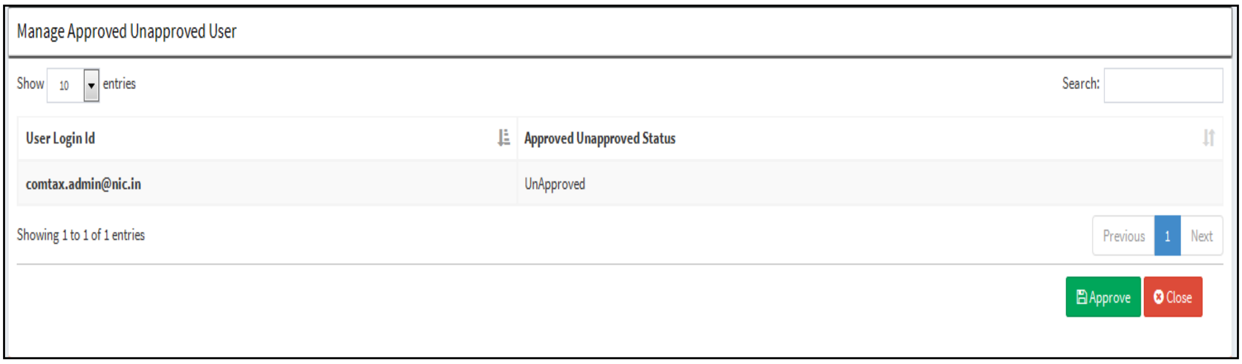


Fig 5.3.2.2.1

<u>**Pre-Condition**</u>

You must login into the system and have the privilege to Approve user(s). You can open the **Approve User** form by clicking the **User Management → Manage->Approve** option available on the left menu.

Approve User form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Approve**: This button allows you to approve the user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Approve User operation and close the page.

<u>**Flow of Form**</u>

To approve user(s), you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application and have privilege to **Approve User(s).**
2. Click the **User Management-> Manage User->Approve** option available on the left menu.
3. In the Manage User page, click the Approve icon in front of the User Login ID for which the user needs to be approved The **Approve User** form is displayed on the screen.
4. When the status of the user is changed to **Pending for Approval**, then the Approve icon may get activated and the Admin can approve the user.
5. The information such as Name, Designation, Permanent Employee Number, Email and Mobile Number can be viewed.
6. Admin can click on Approve button to approve the user or may click on Close button to close the approve user form.
7. Once the user is approved, the user can operate on the various privileges assigned to the user by the default role assigned. Various other roles can be assigned to the approved user.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Approve** button, user will be approved in the database and a message “User Approved Successfully.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.3.2.3 Assign *Role*

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to assign the roles to the users created by the logged in Admin. When you click on **Assign Role** in the Manage User Management, the Assign Role form appears. This form allows the Admin to **Assign the Role to the created user.**

Following are the roles in Audit Online:

Types of Users (1)	**Default Privileges (2)**	**Additional Privileges which can be assigned to Type of User (1)**
Centre Administrator	State Administrator	-
State Administrator	Department Administrator	Process Flow, Category/Fact Sheet, Notification Template
Department Administrator	Office Administrator	Work Flow Player, Process Flow, Category/Fact Sheet, Assign Auditee/Team, Notification Template
Office Administrator	Work Flow Player	Assign Auditee/Team, Notification Template
Work Flow Player	-	Record Observations

Centre Administrator has the privilege to assign role(S) for State Administrator.

State Administrator has the privilege to assign role(s) for Department Administrator in case of Line Department and RLB/ULB Administrator in case of Local Government Body.

Department Administrator has the privilege to assign role(s) for Office Administrator i.e. Admin for each Office.

Office Administrator has the privilege to assign role(s) for Work Flow Player i.e. designated officers.

In **Fig 5.3.2.3.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of the Assign Role page.

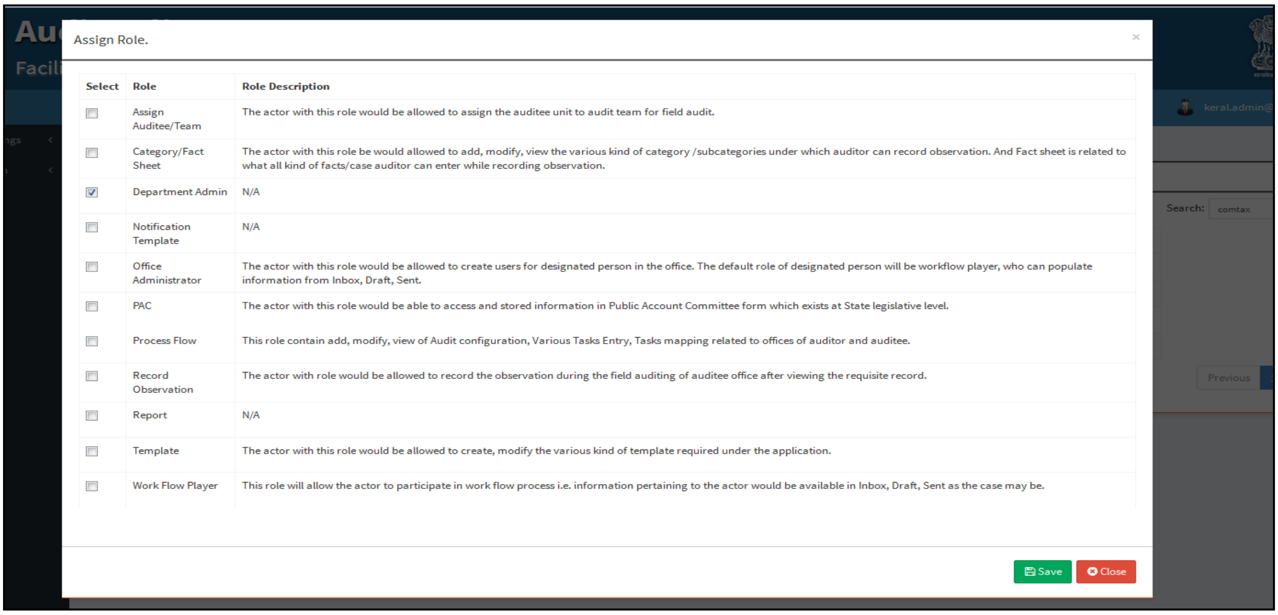


Fig 5.3.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You must login into the system and have the privilege to Assign Role to the newly created and approved user(s). You can open the **Assign Role** form by clicking the **User Management → Manage->Assign Role** option available on the left menu.

The **Assign Role** contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Select	**Description:** This field is used to select the role which has to be assigned to the user. A role is assigned to the user by default. For additional roles, select the role name which has to be assigned. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Role Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role name which has to be assigned to the user. All the roles which have been privileged to assign to the logged in user will be shown. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

3	Role Description	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role description briefing about the tasks which can be performed with this role. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Assign Role form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the role(s) assigned to the user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Assign Role operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Assign Role to the user(s), you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application and have privilege to **assign Role to the User(s).**
2. Click the **User Management-> Manage User->Assign Role** option available on the left menu.
3. In the Manage User page, click the Assign Role icon against the user name for which the role has to be assigned. All the roles which can be assigned to the user will be listed. One or more role can be assigned to the user. The role can only be assigned when the user is approved.
4. The user can click on **Save** button to save the details of the roles assigned to the user or may click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- On clicking **Save** button, data will be saved and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Select at least one role.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without selecting at least one role to the user.	Assign at least one role to the user.

5.4 Department/State Administrator

5.4.1 Audit Configuration

5.4.1.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to define the Audit configuration. Audit configuration will include specifying information like type of audit (Internal/External) and who will be the corresponding Auditor and Auditee for each type of office that exists at various levels. This is a onetime process for specifying the possible Auditor and Auditee and type of Audit being performed. Configuration can be defined by the department who has been assigned the role of Auditing or the department for which the Audit has to be done. This is the first step in configuring the system for performing the audit of a particular department.

In **Fig 5.4.1.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Audit Configuration** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator/State Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

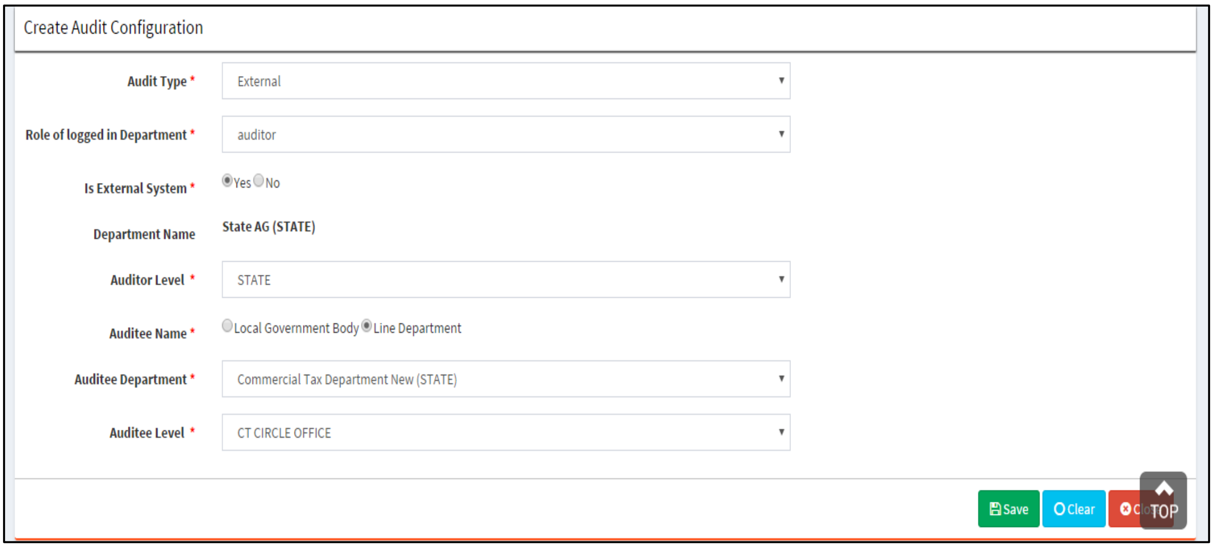


Fig 5.4.1.1.1

Fig 5.4.1.1.2 shows the screen shot when the user selects audit type as Internal.

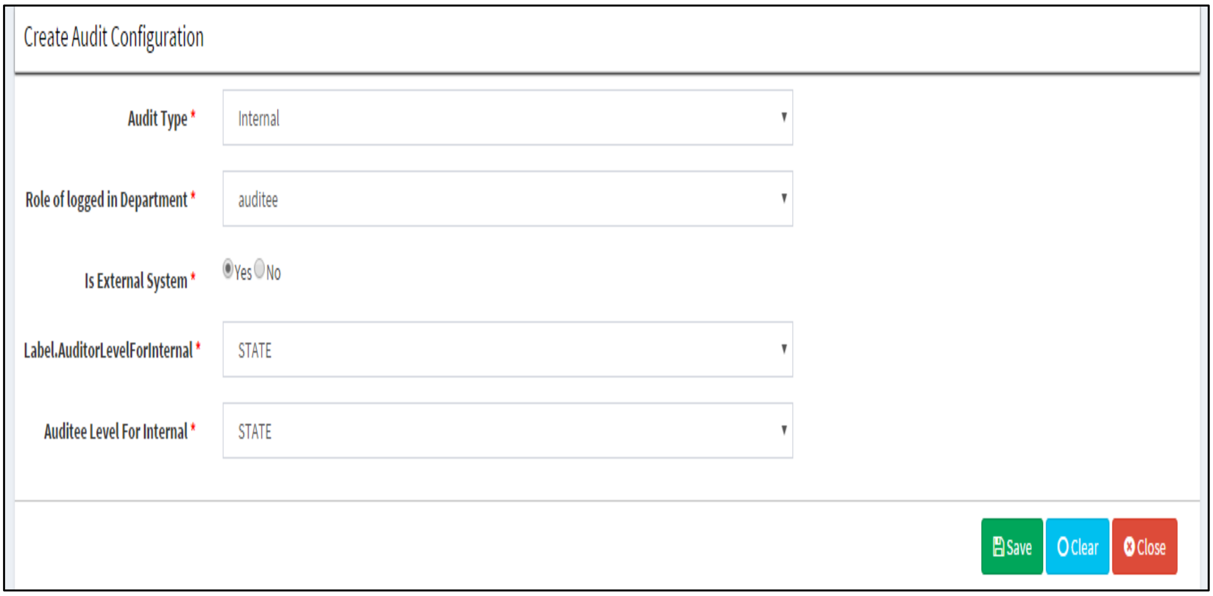


Fig 5.4.1.1.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Audit Configuration**. The department for which the audit has to be performed shall exist on the system by defining the department hierarchy in the LGD (Local Government Directory). You can open the **Add Audit Configuration** form by clicking the **Audit Configuration → Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Audit Configuration form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit type amongst Internal or External from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Role of logged in Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role of logged in department amongst Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Is External System Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether integration with any external system is required for viewing of data at the time of audit.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditor Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Auditor Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditee from Either of the Local Government Body or Line Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the department from the dropdown. **Validation:** This field will only populate if the user has selected Auditor name as Line Department. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Auditee Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Audit Configuration form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.

- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Audit Configuration operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Audit Configuration, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to add Audit Configuration.
2. The Audit configuration details will be defined by Department Admin/ State Admin based on the following scenarios:
   i. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then configuration will be defined by Department Admin .The Department Admin could be either of the Auditors who is going to perform the audit or could be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   ii. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB) or vice versa, then configuration will be defined either by Department Admin or State Admin.
   iii. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then configuration will be defined by State Admin.

3. Click the **Audit Configuration -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
4. Enter the details in the following fields:

   i. **Audit Type**: Select the type of Audit (**Internal or External**) from the dropdown.
   ii. **Role of logged in Department**: Select the role amongst **Auditor** or **Auditee** from the dropdown. If the Auditor Department is defining the configuration, then select role of logged in Department as Auditor otherwise if Auditee Department is defining the configuration, select Auditee.
   iii. **Is External system required**- If the audit involves integrating with the external system for fetching and showcasing the data, select yes otherwise No.

5. If the user has selected:

   i. **Audit Type** as **External** and **Role of logged in Department** as **Auditor** then system will show the following fields:

- **Auditor Department:** This will auto populate with the name of the department from which the user has logged into the system.
- **Auditor level**: User will select this from the dropdown. All the levels at which the offices exist at various levels will be populated.
- **Auditee Name**: User will select from the radio button amongst **Local Government Body** or **Line Department**. When the user has selected Auditee Name as Line Department, then user will be asked to select the name of the Department and Auditee Level from the dropdown whereas if the user has selected Local Government Body, then the user will select the Auditee level only.
- **Auditee level**: User will select level from the dropdown. This dropdown will populate values based on Auditee Name.

ii. **Audit Type as External and Role of logged in Department as Auditee**

- **Auditee Department:** This will auto populate with the name of the department from which the user has logged into the system.
- **Auditee level**: User will select this from the dropdown. All the levels at which the offices exist at various levels will be populated.
- **Auditor Name**: User will select from the radio button amongst **Local Government Body** or **Line Department**. When the user has selected Auditor Name as Line Department, then user will select the name of the Department from the dropdown whereas if the user has selected Local Government Body, then the user will select the Auditor level only.
- **Auditor level**: User will select level from the dropdown. This dropdown will populate values based on Auditee Name.

iii. **Audit Type as Internal and Role of logged in Department as Auditor or Auditee**

- User will select **Auditor level** from the dropdown.
- User will select the **Auditee** level from the dropdown.

6. Click the **Save** button to save the details
7. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the Add Audit configuration page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message “Data Saved Successfully” will appear.

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Audit configuration for the selected Auditor-Auditee combination already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the details with the same Auditor-Auditee Combination which already exists	NA

5.4.1.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Audit configuration details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Audit Configuration**, the Manage Audit configuration form appears. This form allows you to search the audit configuration based on **Audit type and Auditee Department** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In Fig. **5.4.1.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Audit configuration** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator/State Administrator**.

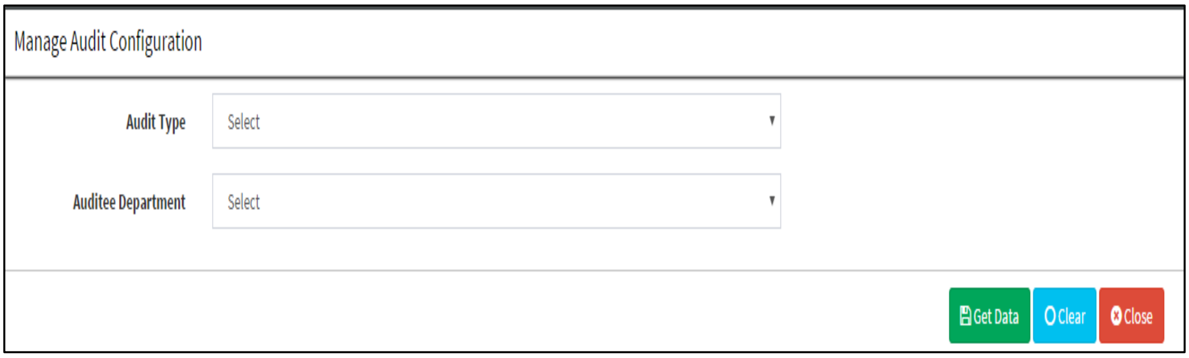


Fig: 5.4.1.2.1

On selecting the desired search parameter from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed and clicking on Get Data button; the details will be populated as shown in **Fig: 5.4.1.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.

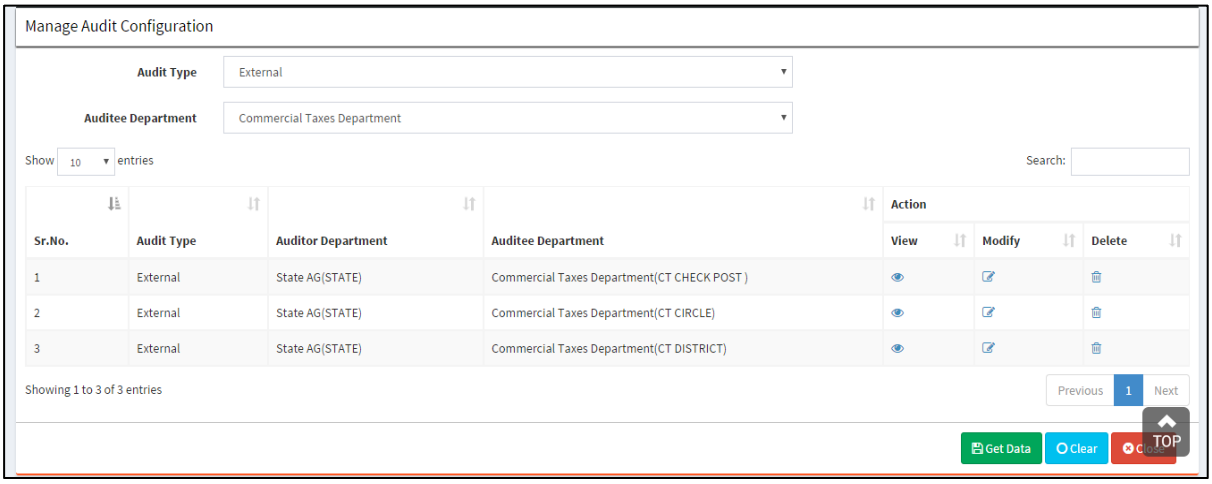


Fig: 5.4.1.2.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Audit Configuration**. You can open the Manage Audit Configuration form by clicking the **Audit Configuration → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Audit configuration form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit type (Internal/External). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

2	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditee Department **Validation:** All the names of the Auditee Department would be listed for which configuration has been defined by the logged in Department admin **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Audit Configuration form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Get Data**: This button allows you to display the list of defined Audit configuration.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the manage Audit Configuration operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To Manage Audit configuration, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Audit configuration.**
2. The Audit configuration details will be managed by Department Admin/ State Admin based on the following scenarios:
   i. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then configuration will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin could be either of the Auditors who is going to perform the audit or could be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   ii. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB) or vice versa, then configuration can be managed both by Department Admin or State Admin.
   iii. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then configuration will be managed by State Admin.
3. Click the **Audit Configuration -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear.
4. Select the desired Audit Type and Auditee Department for which details needs to be managed.
5. Click the **Get Data** button to get the audit configuration details. The search result is shown in the **Manage Audit Configuration Details** form. The user can see information such as Audit

Type, Auditor Department, Auditee Department and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.

6. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Auditee Department name to take the required action.
7. Click on **Close** button to close the Manage Audit configuration page or **Clear** to clear the values entered in the search criteria.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Get Data** button, audit configuration details are displayed and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, and Delete.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	No Audit Configuration has been defined yet	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Get Data when Audit Configuration has not been defined yet	Define an audit configuration and then click on Get Data

5.4.1.2.1 Modify Audit Configuration

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Modify Audit configuration details. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Audit configuration**, the Modify Audit configuration form appears. This form displays the details such as Audit type and who will be the corresponding Auditor and Auditee and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig. 5.3.1.2.1.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Modify Audit configuration** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator/State Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

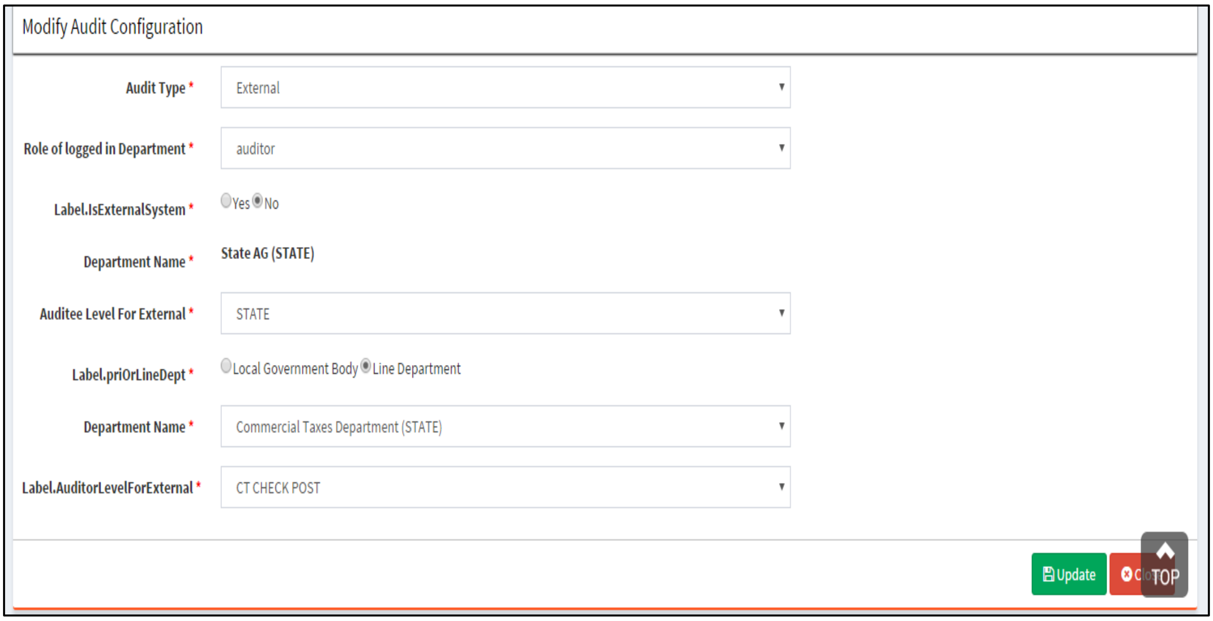


Fig. 5.4.1.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Audit configuration**. You can modify the Audit configuration details when the details have already been added. You can open the **Modify Audit configuration** form by clicking the **Audit Configuration → Manage→Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Audit configuration form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit type amongst Internal or External from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Role of logged in Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role of logged in department amongst Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Is External System Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether integration with any external system is required for viewing of data at the time of audit.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditor Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Auditor Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditee from Either of the Local Government Body or Line Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the department from the dropdown. **Validation:** This field will only populate if the user has selected Auditor name as Line Department. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Auditee Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Audit Configuration form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the modify Audit Configuration operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To modify Audit Configuration, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to modify Audit Configuration.
2. The Audit configuration details will be managed by Department Admin/ State Admin based on the following scenarios:
   i. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then configuration will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin could be either of the Auditors who is going to perform the audit or could be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   ii. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB) or vice versa, then configuration can be managed both by Department Admin or State Admin.
   iii. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then configuration will be managed by State Admin.

3. Click the **Audit Configuration -> Manage-> Modify** option available on the left menu. The modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
4. Enter the details in the following fields:

   i. **Audit Type**: Select the type of Audit (**Internal or External**) from the dropdown.
   ii. **Role of logged in Department**: Select the role amongst **Auditor** or **Auditee** from the dropdown. If the Auditor Department is defining the configuration, then select role of logged in Department as Auditor otherwise if Auditee Department is defining the configuration, select Auditee.
   iii. **Is External system required**- If the audit involves integrating with the external system for fetching and showcasing the data, select yes otherwise No.

5. If the user has selected:

   i. **Audit Type** as **External** and **Role of logged in Department** as **Auditor** then system will show the following fields:

      - **Auditor Department:** This will auto populate with the name of the department from which the user has logged into the system.

- **Auditor level**: User will select this from the dropdown. All the levels at which the offices exist at various levels will be populated.
- **Auditee Name**: User will select from the radio button amongst **Local Government Body** or **Line Department**. When the user has selected Auditee Name as Line Department, then user will be asked to select the name of the Department and Auditee Level from the dropdown whereas if the user has selected Local Government Body, then the user will select the Auditee level only.
- **Auditee level**: User will select level from the dropdown. This dropdown will populate values based on Auditee Name.

ii. **Audit Type as External and Role of logged in Department as Auditee**

- **Auditee Department:** This will auto populate with the name of the department from which the user has logged into the system.
- **Auditee level**: User will select this from the dropdown. All the levels at which the offices exist at various levels will be populated.
- **Auditor Name**: User will select from the radio button amongst **Local Government Body** or **Line Department**. When the user has selected Auditor Name as Line Department, then user will select the name of the Department from the dropdown whereas if the user has selected Local Government Body, then the user will select the Auditor level only.
- **Auditor level**: User will select level from the dropdown. This dropdown will populate values based on Auditee Name.

iii. **Audit Type as Internal and Role of logged in Department as Auditor or Auditee**

- User will select **Auditor level** from the dropdown.
- User will select the **Auditee** level from the dropdown.

5. Click the **Update** button to update the details.
6. You may also click on **Close** button to abort the update operation.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message “Data Updated Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Audit configuration for the selected Auditor-Auditee combination already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the details with the same Auditor-Auditee Combination that already exists	Same combination of Auditor-Auditee details cannot be added more than once.
3	Audit Configuration has already been used, so cannot modify now	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the audit configuration details when the configuration has already been used.	Configuration once used cannot be modified.

5.4.1.2.2 View Audit Configuration

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view Audit configuration details. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Audit configuration**, the view Audit configuration form appears. This form displays the details such as Audit type and who will be the corresponding Auditor and Auditee.

In **Fig. 5.4.1.2.2.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **View Audit configuration** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator/State Administrator**.

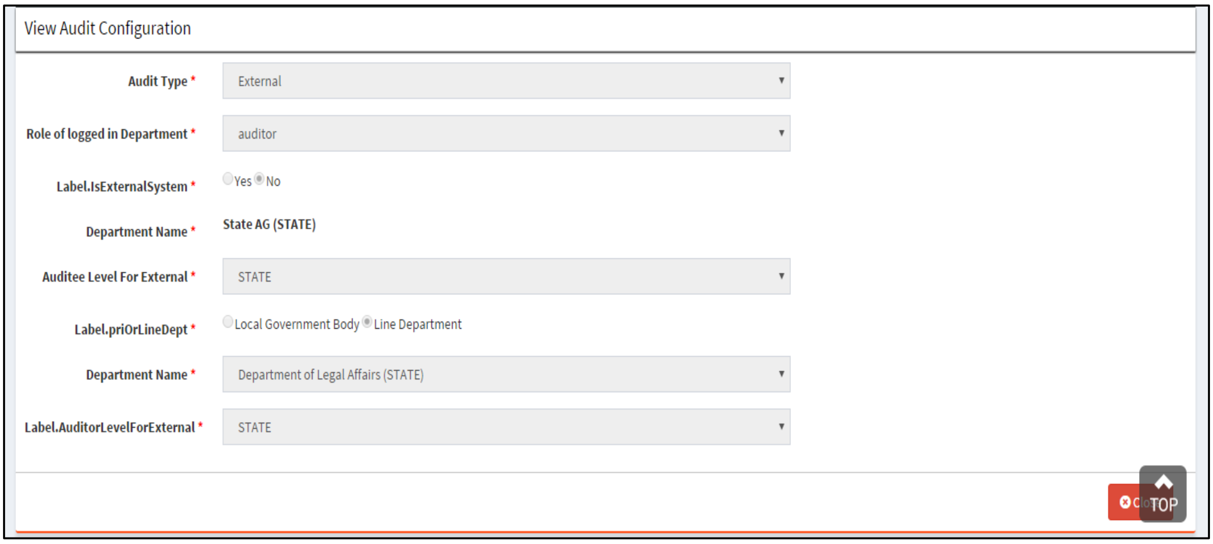


Fig. 5.4.1.2.2.1

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **View Audit configuration**. You can view the Audit configuration details when the details have already been added. You can open the **View Audit configuration** form by clicking the **Audit Configuration → Manage→View** option available on the left menu.

The view Audit configuration form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit type amongst Internal or External from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Role of logged in Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role of logged in department amongst Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Is External System Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether integration with any external system is required for viewing of data at the time of audit. **Validation: NA**

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
4	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditor Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Auditor Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditee from Either of the Local Government Body or Line Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the department from the dropdown. **Validation:** This field will only populate if the user has selected Auditor name as Line Department. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Auditee Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Audit Configuration form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the View Audit Configuration operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To View Audit Configuration, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to view Audit Configuration.
2. The Audit configuration details will be managed by Department Admin/ State Admin based on the following scenarios:
   i. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then configuration will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin could be either of the Auditors who is going to perform the audit or could be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   ii. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB) or vice versa, then configuration can be managed both by Department Admin or State Admin.
   iii. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then configuration will be managed by State Admin.

3. Click the **Audit Configuration -> Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.
4. After getting the search result in the Manage Audit configuration form, click the View icon in front of the Auditee Department Name to view the details. The View audit configuration details page is displayed on the screen.
5. You can view the details such as Type of Audit, Role of logged in Department, whether external system is required, Auditor Department along with the level and Auditee Department along with the level.
6. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.4.1.2.3 Delete Audit Configuration

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete Audit configuration details. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Audit configuration**, the delete Audit configuration page appears. This page displays the details such as Audit type and who will be the corresponding Auditor and Auditee and allows you to delete the configuration details.

In **Fig. 5.4.1.2.3.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Delete Audit configuration** page that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator/State Administrator**.

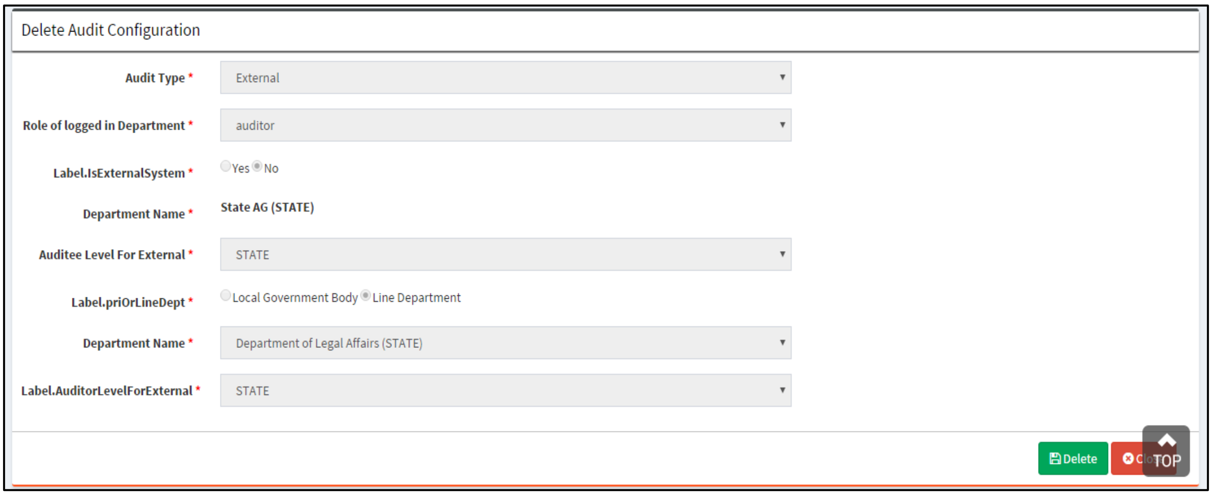


Fig. 5.4.1.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to **delete Audit configuration**. You can delete the Audit configuration details when the details have already been added. You can open the **delete Audit configuration** page by clicking the **Audit Configuration → Manage→ Delete** option available on the left menu.

The delete Audit configuration page contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit type amongst Internal or External from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Role of logged in	**Description:** This field is used to specify the role of logged in

	Department	department amongst Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Is External System Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether integration with any external system is required for viewing of data at the time of audit. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditor Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Auditor Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of Auditee from Either of the Local Government Body or Line Department. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the department from the dropdown. **Validation:** This field will only populate if the user has selected Auditor name as Line Department. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Auditee Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee level from the list of levels defined in the system for the particular department.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Audit Configuration form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the View Audit Configuration operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Audit Configuration, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator/State Administrator** and have privilege to delete Audit Configuration.
2. The Audit configuration details will be managed by Department Admin/ State Admin based on the following scenarios:
   i. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then configuration will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin could be either of the Auditors who is going to perform the audit or could be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   ii. When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB) or vice versa, then configuration can be managed both by Department Admin or State Admin.
   iii. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then configuration will be managed by State Admin.

3. Click the **Audit Configuration -> Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.
4. After getting the search result in the Manage Audit configuration form, click the Delete icon in front of the Auditee Department Name to delete the details. The delete audit configuration details form is displayed on the screen.
5. You can view the details such as Type of Audit, Role of logged in Department, whether external system is required, Auditor Department along with the level and Auditee Department along with the level.
6. Click on the Delete button to delete the Audit configuration details.
7. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Audit Configuration is in use so it cannot be deleted	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the Audit Configuration details when it is in use.	None

5.4.2 Process Flow

5.4.2.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to define the process flow tasks based on which the audit process would be followed for a particular Auditor- Auditee level combination. Each task defined in the process flow is an individual step of the process flow. While defining the process flow tasks, details like whether it is main task or sub task, Task Name, whether it is for auditor or Auditee, Audit Stage, task type, Department level and finally designation of the person going to perform that task will be specified by the user. Process Flow tasks can be defined by the department who has been assigned the role of Auditing or the department for which the Audit has to be done.

In **Fig 5.4.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Process Flow** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

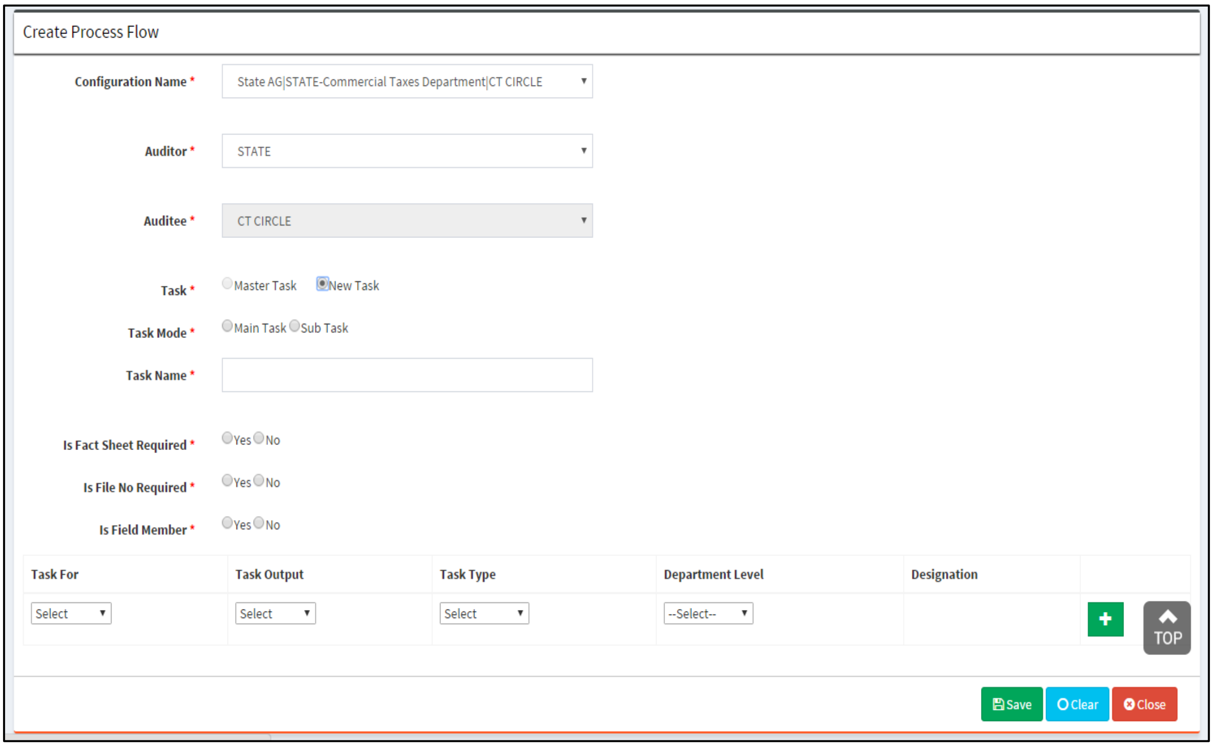


Fig 5.4.2.1.1

Fig 5.4.2.1.2 shows the screen shot when the user enter the task details.

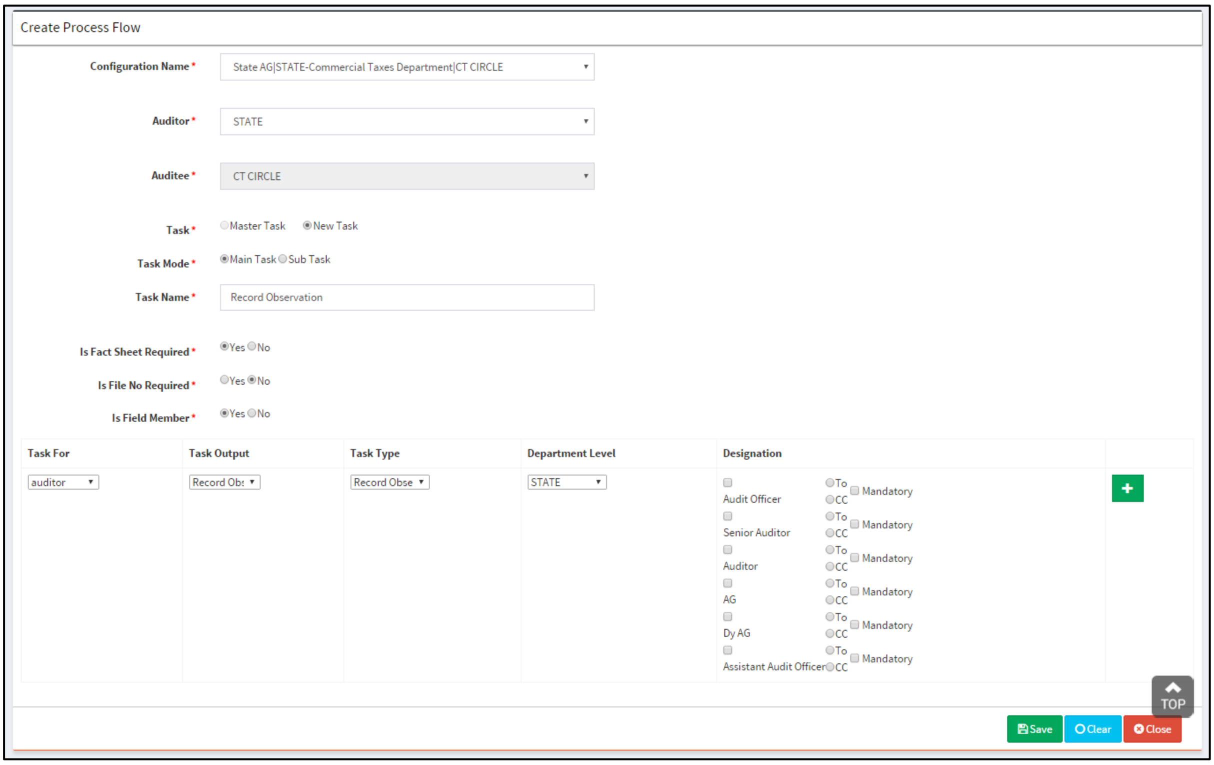


Fig 5.4.2.1.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Process Flow**. Configuration should have been defined for the Auditor and Auditee combination before the process flow is defined. You can open the **Add Process Flow** form by clicking the **Process Flow → Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Process Flow form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used select the configuration name from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Auditor	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditor level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Auditee	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the new task is a **Main task or a Sub Task** from the radio button. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter the task name. **Validation:** 1) Alphabets and special characters (-/_) are allowed. 2) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Task For	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the task is for **Auditor or Auditee** from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
7	Audit Stage	**Description:** This field is used to associate audit stage with each task being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the task type with each task being defined. Task Type specifies the type of screen which shall be used based on the action which can be taken by Auditor or Auditee depending on the Audit Stage. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Department Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the department level that will perform the task. **Validation:** The department level would filter based on the selection of Task For. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Designation who will perform this task along with whether this designation would be in 'To' or' Cc' and 'Mandatory'. If the control is given 'To', then the user will be able to take an action on that task, if it is 'CC' then a read only control would be given and if it is mandatory, then the user who is sending the task will have no option to de-select otherwise the user will have. **Validation:** The Designation would filter based on the selection of Department level. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Process Flow form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Process flow operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Process flow, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to add process flow tasks.
2. Click the **Process Flow -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the configuration name for which the process flow tasks needs to be defined by the user. On selection of configuration name, Auditor and Auditee level will populate.
4. Select **Task Mode** from **Main Task** or **Sub Task** from the dropdown**.**
5. If the Task Mode is:

   i. **Main Task**: Using the Main task means that only a linear flow can be followed and no parallel flow of tasks can be followed. Enter the details mentioned below.

   ii. **Sub Task**: Sub Task is used to specify the Follow-up task only i.e. when a further communication is required to be done with the Auditee for certain/all the observations. Sub Task basically specifies that the parallel processing of tasks can happen i.e. Main task could be followed along with the sub task. If sub task is required to be merged with the main flow that can be done at a specified point otherwise the sub flow would be followed separately. Select the field '**Link to Main Task of'** amongst Auditor or Auditee. If user has selected Auditor, then select **Parent Task** which will list down all the tasks defined for the Auditor else if the user has selected Auditee, all the tasks defined for the Auditee will be listed in the dropdown. Enter the below details.

7. Enter the following details:

   i. **Task Name**: Enter a task name.

   ii. **Task For**: Select whether the task is for Auditor or Auditee.

   iii. **Audit Stage**: Select the Audit stage from the dropdown for which the task is being defined.

   iv. **Task Type**: Select the task type from the dropdown. The task type would be filtered based on selection of Task For and Audit Stage.

v. **Department Level**: Select the Department level which will be performing this task. The Department level will be filtered based on the selection of Task For. All the levels which have been created for a particular department will be populated here.

vi. **Designation**: Select the Designation who will be performing the task. The Designation will be filtered based on the selection of Task For and Department level. Along with the Designation, specify whether the control should be given as 'To' or 'CC' and 'Mandatory'. If the privileges has been given as 'To' , some additional privileges (optional) will be populated for which the user has to specify the information whereas if the 01

8. If the user has selected **Task For** as:

i. **<u>Auditor</u>**: The following audit stage and the corresponding task type would be populated. User has to mandatorily specify the following details for each task belonging to Auditor :

- ❖ **Is Field Member:** Select Yes/No to specify the field member task or not**.** By Field member, it is meant whether the task will be done by the team member who visit the field and perform the audit or it will be done by other person who do not visit the field but it part of the Auditor department. If it is a field member then select **yes** otherwise **No**.

a. **<u>Minutes of Meeting</u>**: Record MoM and Verify MoM will be the task types under this audit stage to take an action.

- **<u>Record MoM</u>**: This task type will let the user to record the Minutes of Meeting. The Minutes of Meeting are divided into 2 phases: **Entry** and **Exit** Meeting. User has to enter the Entry meeting first followed by Exit Meeting.
- **<u>Verify MoM</u>:** This task type will let the user to verify the Minutes of Meeting recorded by another user.

b. **<u>Record Observation</u>:** Record Observations, Verify Observation, Approve Observation and Response on Unverified Observation will be the task types under this audit stage to take an action.

- **<u>Record Observation</u>:** This task type will let the user to record the observation against the case record based on various categories and sub categories defined.

- **Verify Observation**: This task type will let the user to verify the observation recorded by another user. The user can either **accept** or **Reject** the observations recorded by the previous user. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No**.

- **Approve Observation**: This task type will let the user to approve the observation recorded/verified by another user. The user can either **approve** or **Reject** the observations recorded/verified by the previous user. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No**.

- **Response on Unverified observation**: This task type will let the user to respond on the observations which have been rejected at the time of verification or approval. Once the response is prepared, the observation needs to be verified/ approved again. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**

c. **Audit Enquiry:** Generate Report will be the task type under this audit stage to take an action.

- **Generate Report:** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is send across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

d. **<u>Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note, Draft Para and Draft Audit Para:</u>** Auditor View Response and Prepare Report, Auditor Review Report and Generate Report are the task types under these audit stages to take an action.

- **<u>Auditor View Response and Prepare Report</u>**: This task type will let the user to view the audit observation recorded, the response given by Auditee and take the necessary action out of the following options- **Drop Observation, Include it in the next level report or keep it for Follow-up**. The user can view the history of the previous audit stages while taking the necessary action by **View trail** and may attach the supporting documents. This form will come only when the user belonging to the Auditor party sees the response of the Auditee for the first time belonging to a particular audit stage. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**
  - ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.
  - ❖ **Has Attachment:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to attach the files against the chapters defined in the report template and **No** otherwise**.** If the File attachment is **Yes**, then the user will also have the privilege to generate a PDF report of the observations in the format specified in the report template otherwise No.
  - ❖ **Can Categorise**: The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to categorise the observations as **Major and Other Important Regularity** and **No** otherwise.

- **<u>Auditor Review Report</u>:** This task type will let the user to view the action out of **Drop Observation, Include or Follow-up** taken by previous user on the response given by Auditee and give its own remarks. Depending on the action taken by previous user, the observations will be grouped in **3 tabs** namely **Drop observation, Include or Follow-up**. The user can view the trail of the previous audit stages while taking the necessary action for the current audit belonging to this Auditee by clicking on **View trail** or may attach the supporting documents. This form shall be used when the subsequent users belonging to the Auditor party wishes to review the response given by the Auditee and take the necessary action. The user has to specify the following details:

- **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**
- **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.
- **Has Attachment:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to attach the files against the chapters defined in the report template and **No** otherwise**.** If the File attachment is **Yes**, then the user will also have the privilege to generate a PDF report of the observations in the format specified in the report template otherwise No.
- **Can Categorise**: The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to categorise the observations as **Major and Other Important Regularity** and **No** otherwise.

- **<u>Generate Report:</u>** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is sent across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

e. **Audit Para:** Generate Report is the task type under this audit stage to take an action.

- **Generate Report:** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is sent across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

ii. **<u>Auditee:</u>** The following audit stage and the corresponding task type would be populated.

a. **<u>Audit Enquiry, Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para:</u>** Prepare Response, Auditee Review Response and Forward Auditor Observations are the task types under these audit stages to take an action.

- **<u>Prepare Response:</u>** This task type will let the user to prepare the response against the objections raised by the Auditor. The user can see the objections raised by the Auditor, prepare the response against each observation, attach the supporting documents for substantiating the response and View trail on the response/remarks given by other users during other audit stages. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

- **<u>Auditee Review Response:</u>** This task type will let the user for reviewing the response given by another user and give its own remarks. The user can see the objections raised, review the response against each observation through View trail, review the already attached files and attach its own supporting documents for substantiating the response and finally give its own remarks. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

- **<u>Forward Auditor Observation:</u>** This task type will let the user for forwarding the observations to another user for preparing the necessary response. The user can prepare the response oneself or simply forward the observations to another user for taking the necessary action in preparing the response. The user can see the Auditor observations, view trail of other users who has responded or attach supporting files to substantiate the response. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a

PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

9. Click on + icon to add the multiple rows to assign task to designations belonging to a different department level or with the privileges of either 'To' or 'cc'.
10. Click the **Save** button to save the details
11. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the Add Process flow page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Task name already exists.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the task details when the task name already exists	Enter a unique task name and then click save.
3	No Designation exists for Auditor/Auditee" where Auditor/Auditee depends for which the designations do not exist.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the task details for the particular configuration when the designations does not exist for either Auditor or Auditee	NA

4	Process flow has already been freezed for this configuration.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to define the process flow tasks for a particular configuration when the process flow has already been freezed	Unfreeze the process flow and then add the task.
5	Only alphabets and special characters (-/_) allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter special characters or numbers in the task name field other than the ones allowed.	Enter only alphabets and special characters (-/_).
6	Multiple rows cannot be added in a grid belonging to same Task For and Department level combination.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the process flow details after adding multiple rows in a grid belonging to same combination of Task For and Department level.	NA
7	At least one designation should be assigned for sending the task to 'To' user	This message is displayed when the user attempts to assign a 'CC' designation to a task when no designation has been assigned in 'To'.	Assign at least one designation with the privileges of ‘To’.
8	Multiple designations in 'To' cannot be assigned to a task belonging to different Task For	This message is displayed when the user attempts to assign multiple designations to a task belonging to different Task for and 'To' user	NA
9	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Task Name field.	Enter name less than 99 characters.

5.4.2.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to manage process flow task details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Process Flow**, the Manage process flow form appears. This form allows you to search the process flow tasks based on **Configuration name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig**. **5.4.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage process flow** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig. **5.4.2.2.1**

On selecting the desired Configuration Name from the dropdown for which tasks needs to be managed, the details will be populated as shown in **Fig 5.4.2.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.

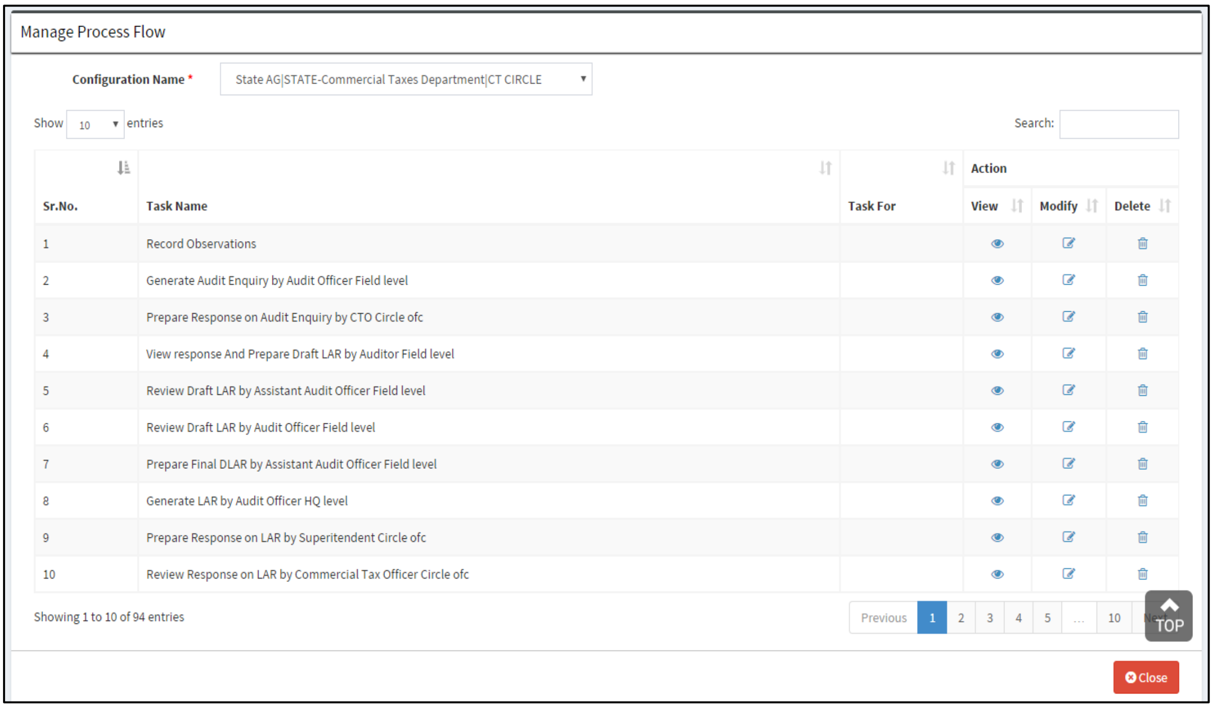


Fig: 5.4.2.2.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Process flow**. Configuration should have already been defined. You can open the Manage Process Flow form by clicking the **Process Flow → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage process flow form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the configuration name from the dropdown for which tasks needs to be managed. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Flow of Form

To Manage Process flow, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Process flow.**
2. Click the **Process Flow -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the desired **Configuration Name** for which task details needs to be managed.
4. On selection of configuration name, the search result is shown in the **Manage Process Flow page**. The user can see information such as Task Name, Task For and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.
5. Click Modify, View or Delete against the task name to take the required action.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name	The user selects Configuration name but tasks have not been defined for this configuration.	NA

5.4.2.2.1 Modify Process Flow

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify process flow tasks details. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Process Flow**, the Modify Process Flow form appears. This form displays the details such as whether it is main task or sub task, Task Name, whether it is for auditor or Auditee, Audit Stage, task type, Department level and finally designation of the person going to perform that task and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig. 5.3.2.2.1.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Modify Process Flow** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

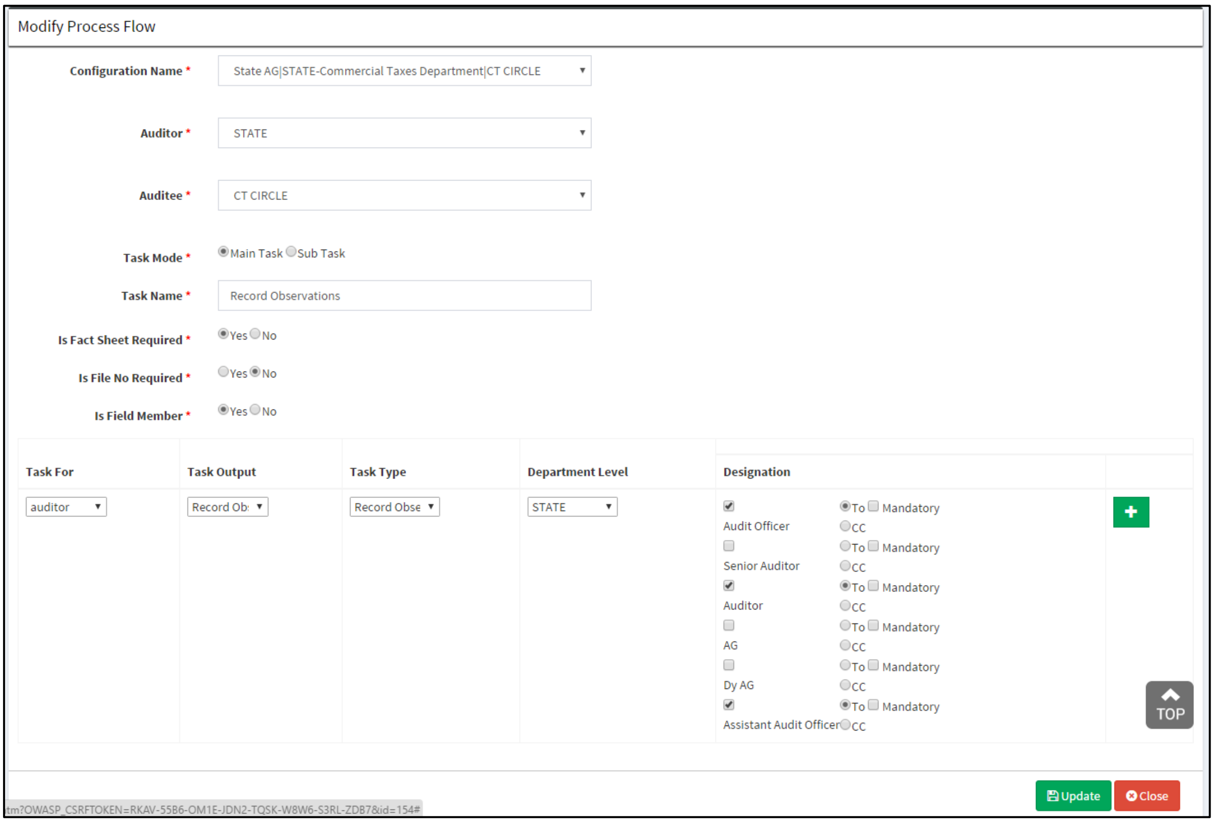


Fig. 5.4.2.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Process flow**. Configuration should have already been defined and the tasks should have already been defined. You can open the Modify Process Flow form by clicking the **Process Flow → Manage-> Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify process flow form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name from the

		dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditor	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditor level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Auditee	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the new task is a **Main task or a Sub Task** from the radio button. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter the task name. **Validation:** 1) Alphabets and special characters (-/_) are allowed. 2) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Task For	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the task is for **Auditor or Auditee** from the dropdown**.** **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Audit Stage	**Description:** This field is used to associate audit stage with each task being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

8	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the task type with each task being defined. Task Type specifies the type of screen which shall be used based on the action which can be taken by Auditor or Auditee depending on the Audit Stage. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Department Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the department level that will perform the task. **Validation:** The department level would filter based on the selection of Task For. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Designation who will perform this task along with whether this designation would be in 'To' or' Cc' and 'Mandatory'. If the control is given 'To', then the user will be able to take an action on that task, if it is 'CC' then a read only control would be given and if it is mandatory, then the user who is sending the task will have no option to de-select otherwise the user will have. **Validation:** The Designation would filter based on the selection of Department level. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Process Flow form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the modify Process flow operation and close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To modify Process flow, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to modify process flow tasks.

2. Click the **Process Flow -> Manage->Modify** option available on the left menu. The modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the task name for which the details need to be modified.
4. Configuration Name, Auditor and Auditee level will be populated in the read only mode.
5. Select **Task Mode** from **Main Task** or **Sub Task** from the dropdown**.**
6. If the Task Mode is:

   i. **Main Task**: Using the Main task means that only a linear flow can be followed and no parallel flow of tasks can be followed. Enter the details mentioned below.
   ii. **Sub Task**: Sub Task is used to specify the Follow-up task only i.e. when a further communication is required to be done with the Auditee for certain/all the observations. Sub Task basically specifies that the parallel processing of tasks can happen i.e. Main task could be followed along with the sub task. If sub task is required to be merged with the main flow that can be done at a specified point otherwise the sub flow would be followed separately. Select the field '**Link to Main Task of'** amongst Auditor or Auditee. If user has selected Auditor, then select **Parent Task** which will list down all the tasks defined for the Auditor else if the user has selected Auditee, all the tasks defined for the Auditee will be listed in the dropdown. Enter the below details.

7. Enter the following details:

   i. **Task Name**: Enter a task name.
   ii. **Task For**: Select whether the task is for Auditor or Auditee.
   iii. **Audit Stage**: Select the Audit stage from the dropdown for which the task is being defined.
   iv. **Task Type**: Select the task type from the dropdown. The task type would be filtered based on selection of Task For and Audit Stage.
   v. **Department Level**: Select the Department level which will be performing this task. The Department level will be filtered based on the selection of Task For. All the levels which have been created for a particular department will be populated here.
   vi. **Designation**: Select the Designation who will be performing the task. The Designation will be filtered based on the selection of Task For and Department level. Along with the Designation, specify whether the control should be given as 'To' or 'CC' and 'Mandatory'. All the designations which have been entered in a particular department at a particular level in the Local Government Directory will be populated here.

8. If the user has selected **Task For** as:

i. **<u>Auditor</u>**: The following audit stage and the corresponding task type would be populated. User has to mandatorily specify the following details for each task belonging to Auditor :

- ❖ **Is Field Member:** Select Yes/No to specify the field member task or not**.** By Field member, it is meant whether the task will be done by the team member who visit the field and perform the audit or it will be done by other person who do not visit the field but it part of the Auditor department. If it is a field member then select **yes** otherwise **No**.

a. **<u>Minutes of Meeting</u>**: Record MoM and Verify MoM will be the task types under this audit stage to take an action.

- **<u>Record MoM</u>**: This task type will let the user to record the Minutes of Meeting. The Minutes of Meeting are divided into 2 phases: **Entry** and **Exit** Meeting. User has to enter the Entry meeting first followed by Exit Meeting.
- **<u>Verify MoM</u>:** This task type will let the user to verify the Minutes of Meeting recorded by another user.

b. <u>Record Observation</u>: Record Observations, Verify Observation, Approve Observation and Response on Unverified Observation will be the task types under this audit stage to take an action.

- **<u>Record Observation</u>:** This task type will let the user to record the observation against the case record based on various categories and sub categories defined.

- **<u>Verify Observation</u>**: This task type will let the user to verify the observation recorded by another user. The user can either **accept** or **Reject** the observations recorded by the previous user. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No**.

- **<u>Approve Observation</u>**: This task type will let the user to approve the observation recorded/verified by another user. The user can either **approve** or **Reject** the observations recorded/verified by the previous user. The user has to specify the following details:

- **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No**.

- **Response on Unverified observation**: This task type will let the user to respond on the observations which have been rejected at the time of verification or approval. Once the response is prepared, the observation needs to be verified/ approved again. The user has to specify the following details:

  - **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**

c. **Audit Enquiry:** Generate Report will be the task type under this audit stage to take an action.

- **Generate Report:** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is send across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

d. **Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note, Draft Para and Draft Audit Para:** Auditor View Response and Prepare Report, Auditor Review Report and Generate Report are the task types under these audit stages to take an action.

- **Auditor View Response and Prepare Report**: This task type will let the user to view the audit observation recorded, the response given by Auditee and take the necessary action out of the following options- **Drop Observation, Include it in the next level report or keep it for Follow-up**. The user can view the history of the previous audit stages while taking the necessary action by **View trail** and may attach the supporting documents. This form will come only when the user belonging to the

Auditor party sees the response of the Auditee for the first time belonging to a particular audit stage. The user has to specify the following details:

- ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**
- ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.
- ❖ **Has Attachment:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to attach the files against the chapters defined in the report template and **No** otherwise**.** If the File attachment is **Yes**, then the user will also have the privilege to generate a PDF report of the observations in the format specified in the report template otherwise No.
- ❖ **Can Categorise**: The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to categorise the observations as **Major and Other Important Regularity** and **No** otherwise.

- **Auditor Review Report:** This task type will let the user to view the action out of **Drop Observation, Include or Follow-up** taken by previous user on the response given by Auditee and give its own remarks. Depending on the action taken by previous user, the observations will be grouped in **3 tabs** namely **Drop observation, Include or Follow-up**. The user can view the trail of the previous audit stages while taking the necessary action for the current audit belonging to this Auditee by clicking on **View trail** or may attach the supporting documents. This form shall be used when the subsequent users belonging to the Auditor party wishes to review the response given by the Auditee and take the necessary action. The user has to specify the following details:

- ❖ **Can Change category sub category:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to change the category and sub category and the fact sheet details to the task otherwise **No.**
- ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.
- ❖ **Has Attachment:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to attach the files against the chapters defined in the report template and **No** otherwise**.** If the File attachment is **Yes**, then the user will also have the

privilege to generate a PDF report of the observations in the format specified in the report template otherwise No.

- ❖ **Can Categorise**: The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to categorise the observations as **Major and Other Important Regularity** and **No** otherwise.

- **Generate Report:** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is sent across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

e. **Audit Para:** Generate Report is the task type under this audit stage to take an action.

- **Generate Report:** This task type will let the user for final review of the observations before it is sent across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Is File No Required:** The user has to specify **yes** if any file number is required to be given and **No** otherwise.

ii. **Auditee:** The following audit stage and the corresponding task type would be populated.

b. **Audit Enquiry, Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para:** Prepare Response, Auditee Review Response and Forward Auditor Observations are the task types under these audit stages to take an action.

- **Prepare Response:** This task type will let the user to prepare the response against the objections raised by the Auditor. The user can see the objections raised by the Auditor, prepare the response against each observation, attach the supporting documents for substantiating the response and View trail on the response/remarks given by other users during other audit stages. The user has to specify the following details:

- ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

- **Auditee Review Response:** This task type will let the user for reviewing the response given by another user and give its own remarks. The user can see the objections raised, review the response against each observation through View trail, review the already attached files and attach its own supporting documents for substantiating the response and finally give its own remarks. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

- **Forward Auditor Observation:** This task type will let the user for forwarding the observations to another user for preparing the necessary response. The user can prepare the response oneself or simply forward the observations to another user for taking the necessary action in preparing the response. The user can see the Auditor observations, view trail of other users who has responded or attach supporting files to substantiate the response. The user has to specify the following details:

  - ❖ **Can Generate PDF Report:** The user has to specify **yes** for giving the privilege to specify the subject ,attach the files on the chapters defined and generate a PDF of the response given against the objections raised in the format specified in the report template for Auditee otherwise **No**.

9. Click on + icon to add the multiple rows to assign task to designations belonging to a different department level or with the privileges of either 'To' or 'cc'.
10. Click the **Update** button to update the details.
11. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message “Data Updated Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Task name already exists.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the task details when the task name already exists	Enter a unique task name and then click save.
3	No Designation exists for Auditor/Auditee” where Auditor/Auditee depends for which the designations do not exist.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the task details for the particular configuration when the designations do not exist for either Auditor or Auditee.	NA
4	Process flow has already been freezed for this configuration.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the process flow tasks for a particular configuration when the process flow has already been freezed.	Unfreeze the process flow and then update the task.
5	Only alphabets and special characters (-/) allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter special characters or numbers in the task name field other than the ones allowed.	Enter only alphabets and special characters (-/).

6	Multiple rows cannot be added in a grid belonging to same Task For and Department level combination.	The user attempts to update the process flow details after adding multiple rows in a grid belonging to same combination of Task For and Department level.	NA
7	At least one designation should be assigned for sending the task to 'To' user	The user attempts to assign a 'CC' designation to a task when no designation has been assigned in 'To'.	Assign at least one designation with the privileges of 'To'.
8	Multiple designations in 'To' cannot be assigned to a task belonging to different Task For	The user attempts to assign multiple designations to a task belonging to different Task for and 'To' user	NA
9	Only 99 characters are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter more than 99 characters in the Task Name field.	Enter name less than 99 characters.

5.4.2.2.2 View Process Flow

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view process flow tasks details. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Process Flow**, the view Process Flow page appears. This page displays the details such as whether it is main task or sub task, Task Name, whether it is for auditor or Auditee, Audit Stage, task type, Department level and finally designation of the person going to perform that task.

In **Fig. 5.4.2.2.2.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **View Process Flow** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

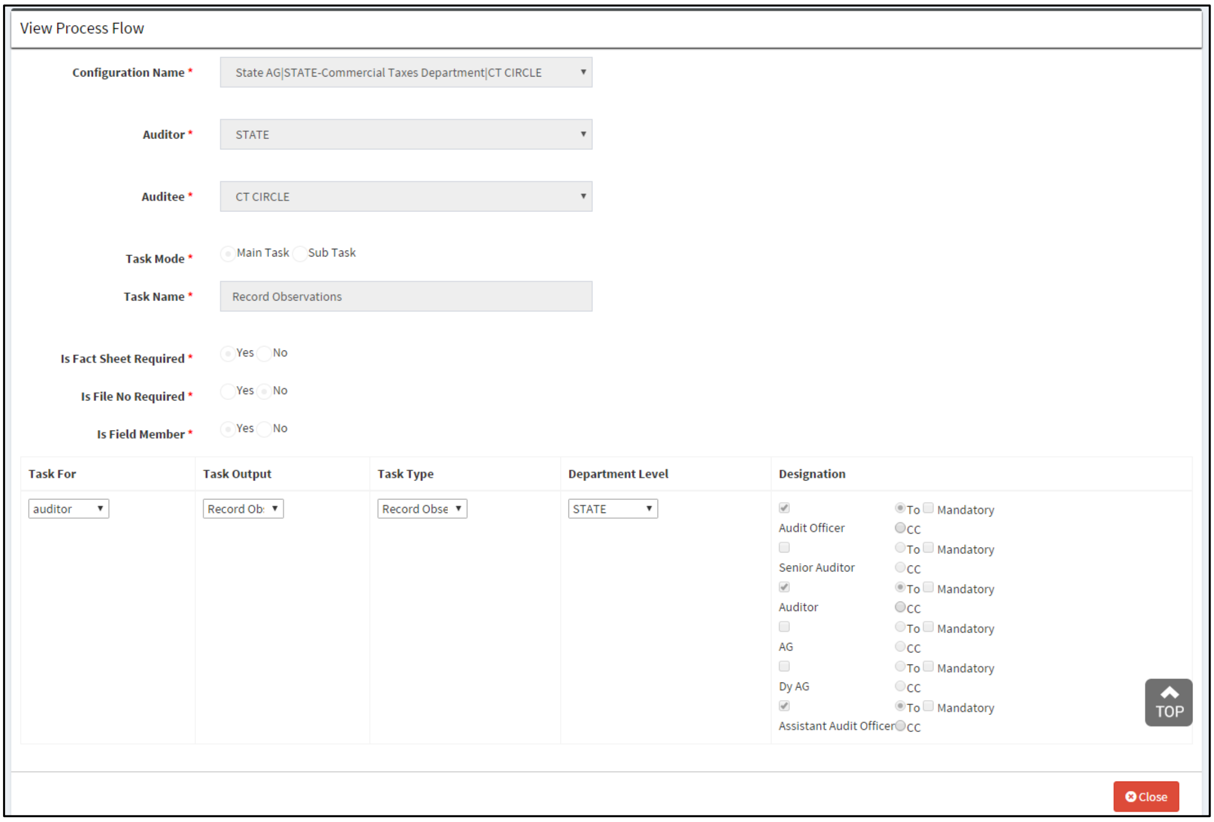


Fig. 5.4.2.2.2.1

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **View Process flow**. Configuration should have already been defined and the tasks should have already been defined. You can open the View Process Flow form by clicking the **Process Flow → Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.

The View process flow form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditor	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditor level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

3	Auditee	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the new task is a **Main task or a Sub Task** from the radio button. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate all the master tasks if Task selected was ‘Master Task’, else for ‘New Task’, it will behave as text box, where task name needs to be specified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Task For	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the task is for **Auditor or Auditee** from the dropdown**.** **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Audit Stage	**Description:** This field is used to associate audit stage with each task being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the task type with each task being defined. Task Type specifies the type of screen which shall be used based on the action which can be taken by Auditor or Auditee depending on the Audit Stage. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

9	Department Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the department level that will perform the task. **Validation:** The department level would filter based on the selection of Task For. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
10	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Designation who will perform this task along with whether this designation would be in 'To' or' Cc' and 'Mandatory'. If the control is given 'To', then the user will be able to take an action on that task, if it is 'CC' then a read only control would be given and if it is mandatory, then the user who is sending the task will have no option to de-select otherwise the user will have. **Validation:** The Designation would filter based on the selection of Department level. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Process Flow form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the View process flow tasks operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View Process flow tasks, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to view Process flow tasks.
2. Click the **Process Flow -> Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow page, click the View icon in front of the Task Name to view the details. The View Process flow task details page is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the details such as Configuration name, Task Mode, Task Name, Task For, Audit Stage, Task Type, Department level and Designation.
5. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.4.2.2.3 Delete Process Flow

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete process flow tasks details. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Process Flow**, the delete Process Flow page appears. This page displays the details such as whether it is main task or sub task, Task Name, whether it is for auditor or Auditee, Audit Stage, task type, Department level and finally designation of the person going to perform that task and allows you to delete the process flow task details.

In **Fig. 5.4.2.2.3.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Delete Process Flow** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

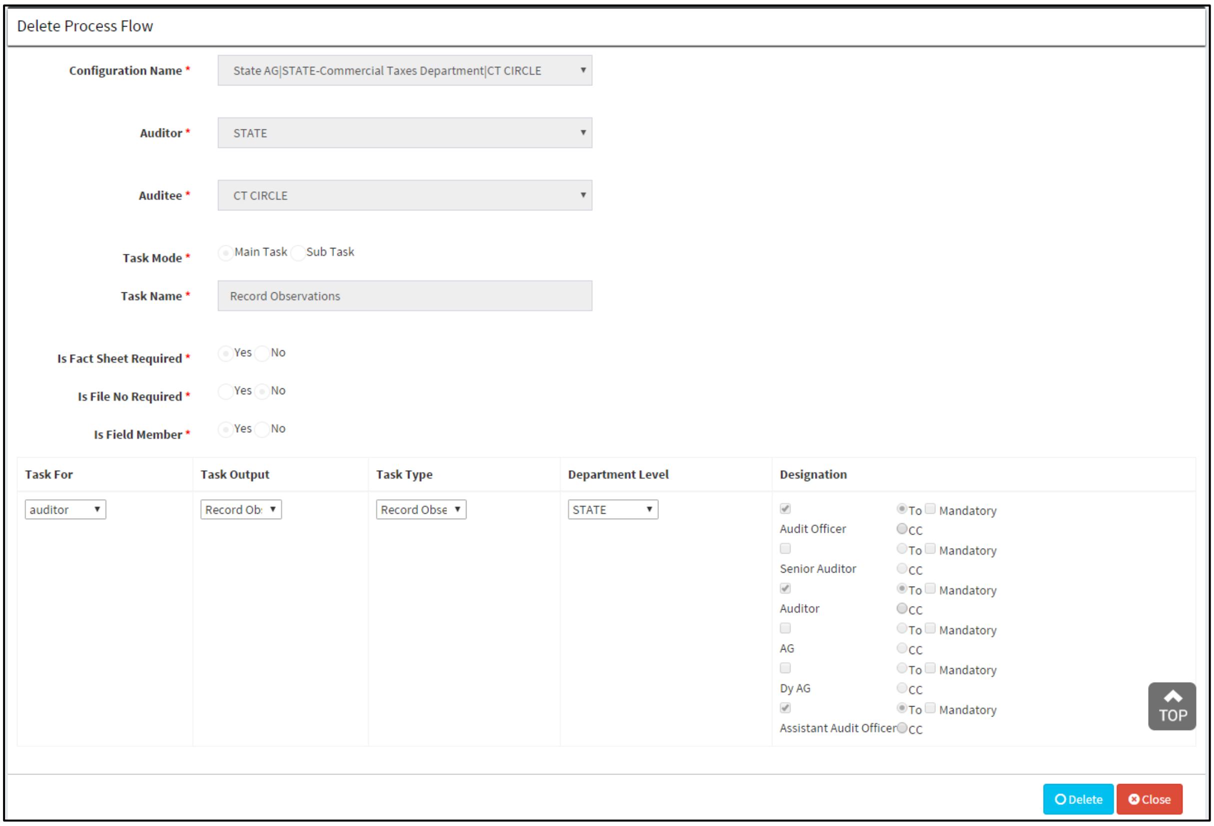


Fig. 5.4.2.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Process flow**. Configuration should have already been defined and the tasks should have already been defined. You can open the Delete Process Flow by clicking the **Process Flow → Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete process flow form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditor	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditor level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Auditee	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee level which has been used in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the new task is a **Main task or a Sub Task** from the radio button. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate all the master tasks if Task selected was 'Master Task', else for 'New Task', it will behave as text box, where task name needs to be specified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Task For	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the task is for **Auditor or Auditee** from the dropdown**.** **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Audit Stage	**Description:** This field is used to associate audit stage with each task

		being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the task type with each task being defined. Task Type specifies the type of screen which shall be used based on the action which can be taken by Auditor or Auditee depending on the Audit Stage. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
9	Department Level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the department level that will perform the task. **Validation:** The department level would filter based on the selection of Task For. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
10	Designation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Designation who will perform this task along with whether this designation would be in 'To' or' Cc' and 'Mandatory'. If the control is given 'To', then the user will be able to take an action on that task, if it is 'CC' then a read only control would be given and if it is mandatory, then the user who is sending the task will have no option to de-select otherwise the user will have. **Validation:** The Designation would filter based on the selection of Department level. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Process Flow form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the View process flow tasks operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Process flow tasks, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to delete Process flow tasks.
2. Click the **Process Flow -> Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow page, click the delete icon in front of the Task Name to delete the details. The Delete Process flow task details page is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the details such as Configuration name, Task Mode, Task Name, Task For, Audit Stage, Task Type, Department level and Designation.
5. Click on the Delete button to delete the Audit configuration details.
6. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message "Are you sure that you want delete the record?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Cannot delete the task as Process flow has already been freezed for this configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the process flow tasks defined for a particular configuration when the process flow has already been freezed	Unfreeze the process flow and delete the task.
2	Task cannot be deleted as it is used in the task mapping.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the process flow task defined for a particular configuration when the task has already been mapped to another task in the task mapping	Delete the task mapping and then delete the task.

5.4.3 Process Flow Mapping

5.4.3.1 Add

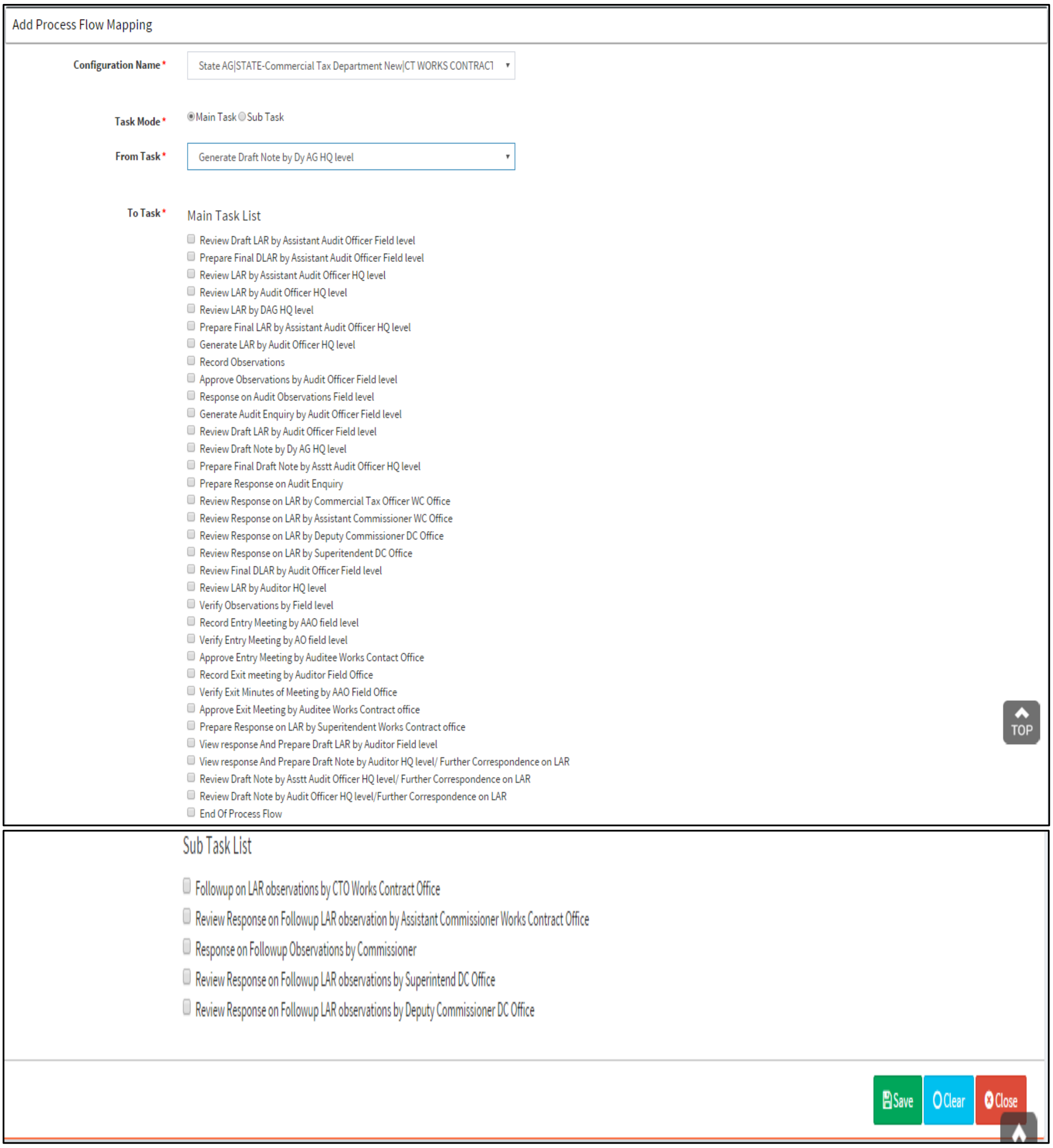
Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to map the Tasks defined, configuration wise to create the flow for routing the audit process among various tasks. This includes mapping of all the Tasks defined, to the **Successor Tasks** or to the **End of the process Flow**. There will be a default task- **End of Process Flow** which will be available for mapping with every task giving the user the privilege to End the process flow at a stage where the user has selected that default task. Workflow Player assigned to the selected Task can route the audit process to any of the assigned successor tasks in the process flow based on his/her decision. While mapping the tasks user has to specify whether a Main task or a Sub task is being mapped.

In **Fig 5.4.3.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig 5.4.3.1.1

Fig 5.4.3.1.2 shows the screen shot when the user selects the Configuration Name and Task Mode and selects the task name from the dropdown to map the task.



Add Process Flow Mapping

Configuration Name * State AG|STATE-Commercial Tax Department New|CT WORKS CONTRACT

Task Mode * Main Task Sub Task

From Task * Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level

To Task * Main Task List

- Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
- Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
- Review LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level
- Review LAR by Audit Officer HQ level
- Review LAR by DAG HQ level
- Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level
- Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level
- Record Observations
- Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level
- Response on Audit Observations Field level
- Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level
- Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level
- Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level
- Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level
- Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry
- Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
- Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
- Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office
- Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office
- Review Final DLAR by Audit Officer Field level
- Review LAR by Auditor HQ level
- Verify Observations by Field level
- Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level
- Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
- Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office
- Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office
- Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office
- Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office
- Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office
- View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
- View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
- Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
- Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR
- End Of Process Flow

Sub Task List

- Followup on LAR observations by CTO Works Contract Office
- Review Response on Followup LAR observation by Assistant Commissioner Works Contract Office
- Response on Followup Observations by Commissioner
- Review Response on Followup LAR observations by Superintend DC Office
- Review Response on Followup LAR observations by Deputy Commissioner DC Office

Save Clear Close

TOP

Fig 5.4.3.1.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Process Flow Mapping**. Process Flow tasks should have already been defined. You can open the **Add Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used select the configuration name from the dropdown for which the task mapping has to be added. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used to select the task mode from Main Task or task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Main Task	**Description:** This field will only populate in case the Task Mode has been selected as Sub Task. This field is used select Main Task from which the Sub Tasks have been defined. All the Main Tasks from which the Sub Task has been defined would be populated in the dropdown. **Validation:** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	From Task	**Description:** This field is used select the 'From' Task for which the mapping has to be defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	To Task	**Description:** This field is used select the 'To' Task to which the control has to be transferred from the 'From' Task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to add process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the **Configuration Name** from the dropdown.
4. Select the **Task Mode** from **Main Task** or **Sub Task.**
5. If the Task Mode is:

   i. Main Task: Enter the below details:

   - **From Task:** Select the **From Task** from the dropdown to which the successor or predecessor tasks needs to be mapped. Initially, all the Main tasks which have been defined would be listed in the dropdown. As the From Task keeps on getting mapped the task name would get emptied from the dropdown.
   - **To Task**: All the tasks except the From Task would be listed along under the heading **Main Tasks**. Along with that, sub tasks which have been created using this Main Task would be listed under the heading **Sub Tasks**. There will be also a default task- **End of process flow** which will give the designated user assigned to that task with an additional privilege to End the process Flow. The user can select Task(s) by clicking on Checkbox.

   ii. **Sub Task**: Enter the below details:

   - **Main Task:** Select the **Main Task** from the drop down. Only the Main (Parent) tasks from which the Sub Tasks have been defined (using the Add Process Flow) would be populated in the dropdown.
   - **From Task:** Select the **From Task** from the dropdown to which the successor or predecessor tasks needs to be mapped. Initially, all the Sub tasks which have been defined under the selected Main Task would be listed in the dropdown. As the From Task keeps on getting mapped the task name would get emptied from the dropdown.

- **To Task**: All the sub tasks which have been defined under the Main task except the From Task would be listed under the heading Sub Tasks. Along with that, all the Main Tasks would be listed under the heading Main Tasks. There will be also a default task- **End of process flow** which will give the designated user assigned to that task with an additional privilege to End the process Flow. The user can select Task(s) by clicking on Checkbox.

6. Click on **Save** button to save the details.
7. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the page or may click on **Clear** button to clear the entered details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter relevant data in the mandatory fields.
2	Tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the process flow mapping details when the tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration.	Add Tasks for the selected configuration and then try to save.
3	All the tasks belonging	This message is displayed when the	NA

	to this configuration name have already been mapped	user attempts to map the task when all the tasks belonging to the particular configuration has already been mapped.	

5.4.3.2 Manage

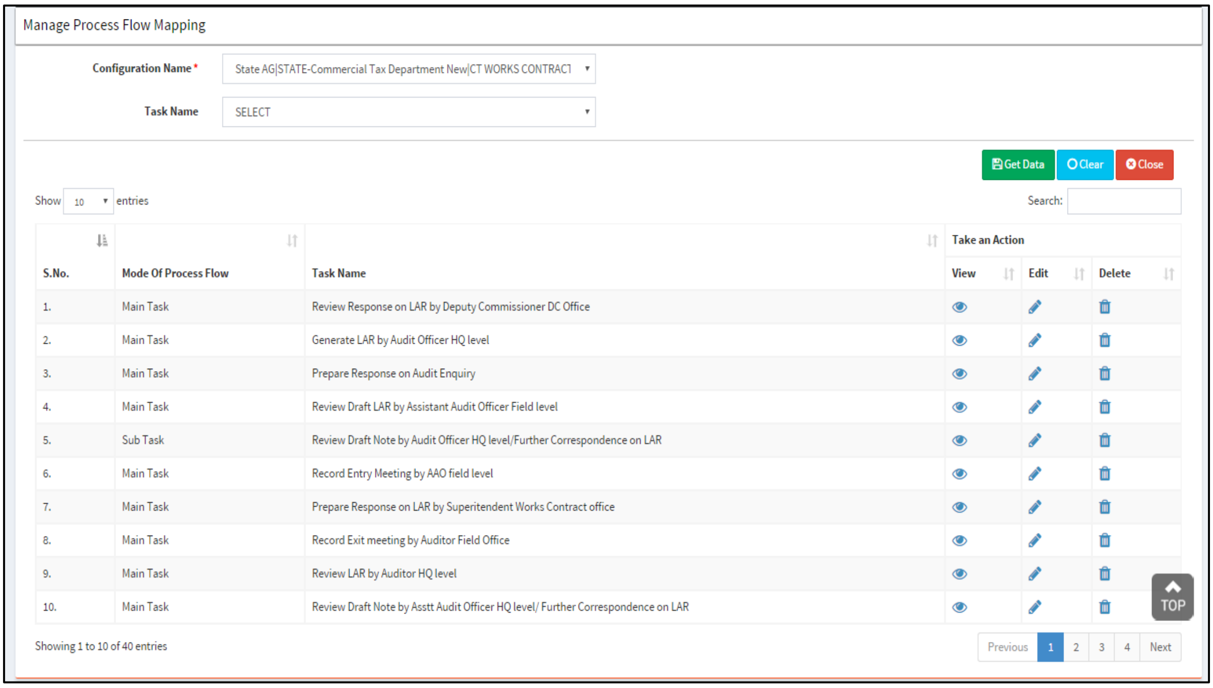
Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to manage process flow mapping details. This form allows you to search the process flow mapping tasks based on **Configuration name** and **Task Name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig**. **5.4.3.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig. **5.4.3.2.1**

On selecting the desired search parameter from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed and clicking on GetData button, the details will be populated as shown in **Fig**. **5.4.3.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.



S.No.	Mode Of Process Flow	Task Name	View	Edit	Delete
1.	Main Task	Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office			
2.	Main Task	Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level			
3.	Main Task	Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry			
4.	Main Task	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level			
5.	Sub Task	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR			
6.	Main Task	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level			
7.	Main Task	Prepare Response on LAR by Superitendent Works Contract office			
8.	Main Task	Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office			
9.	Main Task	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level			
10.	Main Task	Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR			

Fig. 5.4.3.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Process Flow Mapping**. You can open the **Manage Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used select the configuration name from the dropdown for which the details of the task mapping has to be managed. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the task name for which the task mapping details needs to be managed. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of tasks for which the mapping has been specified.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the manage Process flow mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Manage Process flow mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Process flow Mapping.**
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the desired **Configuration Name** and **Task name** for which task mapping details needs to be managed.
4. On selection of configuration name and/or Task Name, the search result is shown in the **Manage Process Flow mapping** page. The user can see information such as Mode of Process Flow, Task Name, Task For and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.
5. Click Modify, View or Delete against the task name to take the required action.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData without selecting the mandatory field in the search criteria.	Select mandatory fields marked with * before clicking GetData
2	Tasks have not been mapped for the selected	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Getdata when the	Map the tasks before selecting the

	configuration name	tasks have not been mapped for the selected configuration.	configuration.

5.4.3.2.1 Modify Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Modify Process Flow Mapping details. This form displays the details such as Configuration Name, Mode of task, From Task and To Task and allows you to make the desired change.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.2.1.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Modify Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

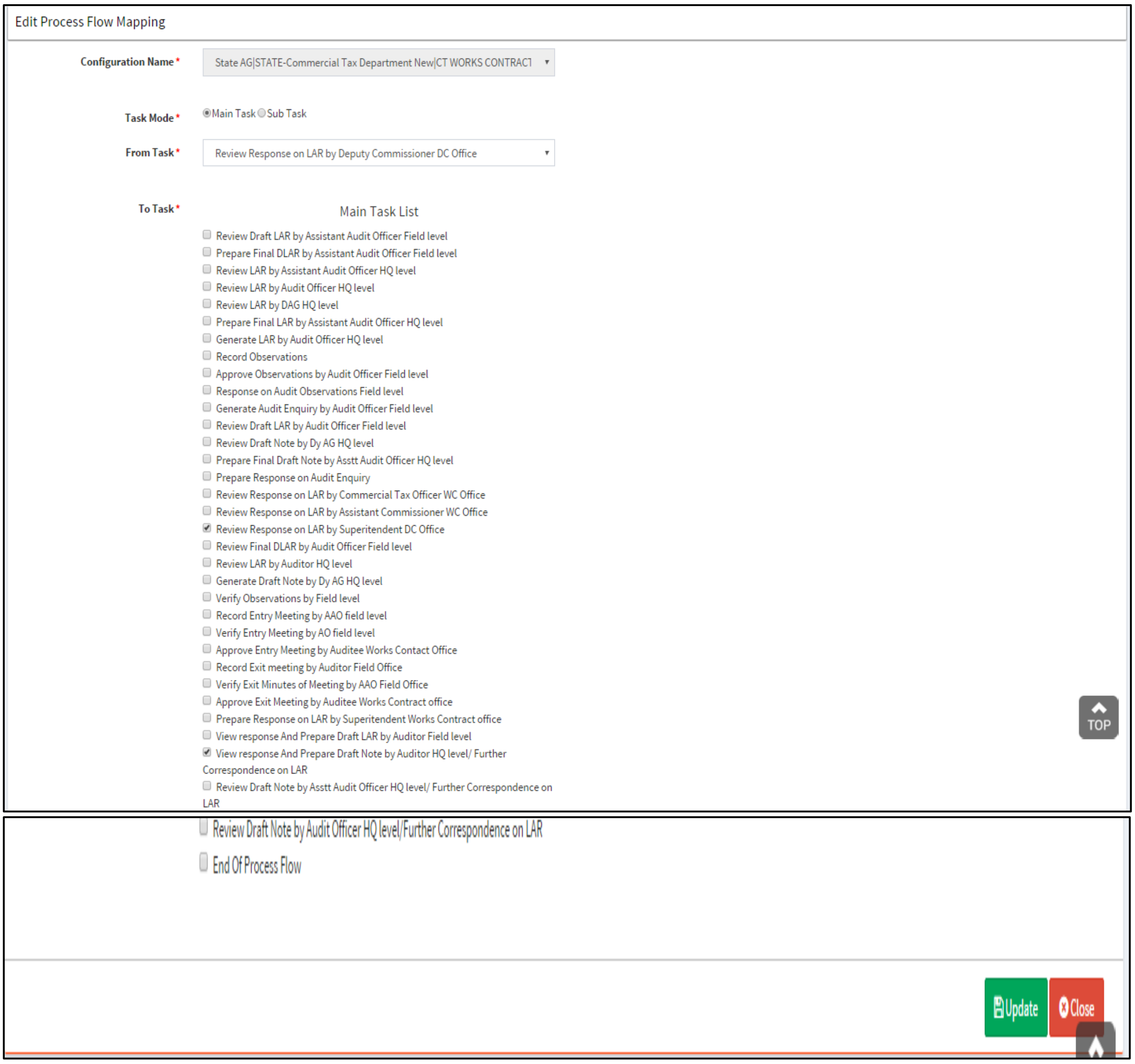


Fig. 5.4.3.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Process Flow Mapping**. Process Flow Tasks Mapping should have already been defined. You can open the **Modify Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Manage->Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name for which the task mapping is modified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used specify the task mode from Main Task or task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Main Task	**Description:** This field will only populate in case the Task Mode has been selected as Sub Task. This field is used to specify Main Task from which the Sub Tasks have been defined. **Validation:** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	From Task	**Description:** This field is used specify the 'From' Task for which the task mapping is being modified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	To Task	**Description:** This field is used select the 'To' Task to which the control has to be transferred from the 'From' Task. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory

Modify Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To modify Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to modify process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Manage->Modify** option available on the left menu. The modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Details such as Configuration Name and Task Mode will be available in read only mode.
4. If the Task Mode is:

   i. **Main Task:** Enter the below details:

   - **From Task:** This will populate the name of the task for which the details needs to be modified. This will be in read only mode.
   - **To Task**: All the tasks except the From Task would be listed along under the heading **Main Tasks**. Along with that, sub tasks which have been created using this Main Task would be listed under the heading **Sub Tasks**. There will be also a default task- **End of process flow** which will give the designated user assigned to that task with an additional privilege to End the process Flow. The user can select Task(s) by clicking on Checkbox.

   ii. **Sub Task**: Enter the below details:

   - **Main Task:** This will populate the name of the Main task under which the sub task being modified is defined. This will come in read only mode.
   - **From Task:** This will populate the name of the task for which the details needs to be modified. This will be in read only mode.
   - **To Task**: All the sub tasks which have been defined under the Main task except the From Task would be listed under the heading Sub Tasks. Along with that, all the Main

Tasks would be listed under the heading Main Tasks. There will be also a default task- **End of process flow** which will give the designated user assigned to that task with an additional privilege to End the process Flow. The user can select Task(s) by clicking on Checkbox.

5. Click on **Update** button to update the details.
6. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the task mapping details without entering all the mandatory fields.	Select mandatory fields marked with * before clicking Update button
2	Process Flow has already been freezed for this configuration name.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to modify the task mapping details when the process flow has already been freezed for the selected configuration name.	NA

5.4.3.2.2 View Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to View Process Flow Mapping details belonging to a particular configuration. It displays the details such as Configuration Name, Mode of task, From Task and To Task.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.2.2.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **View Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

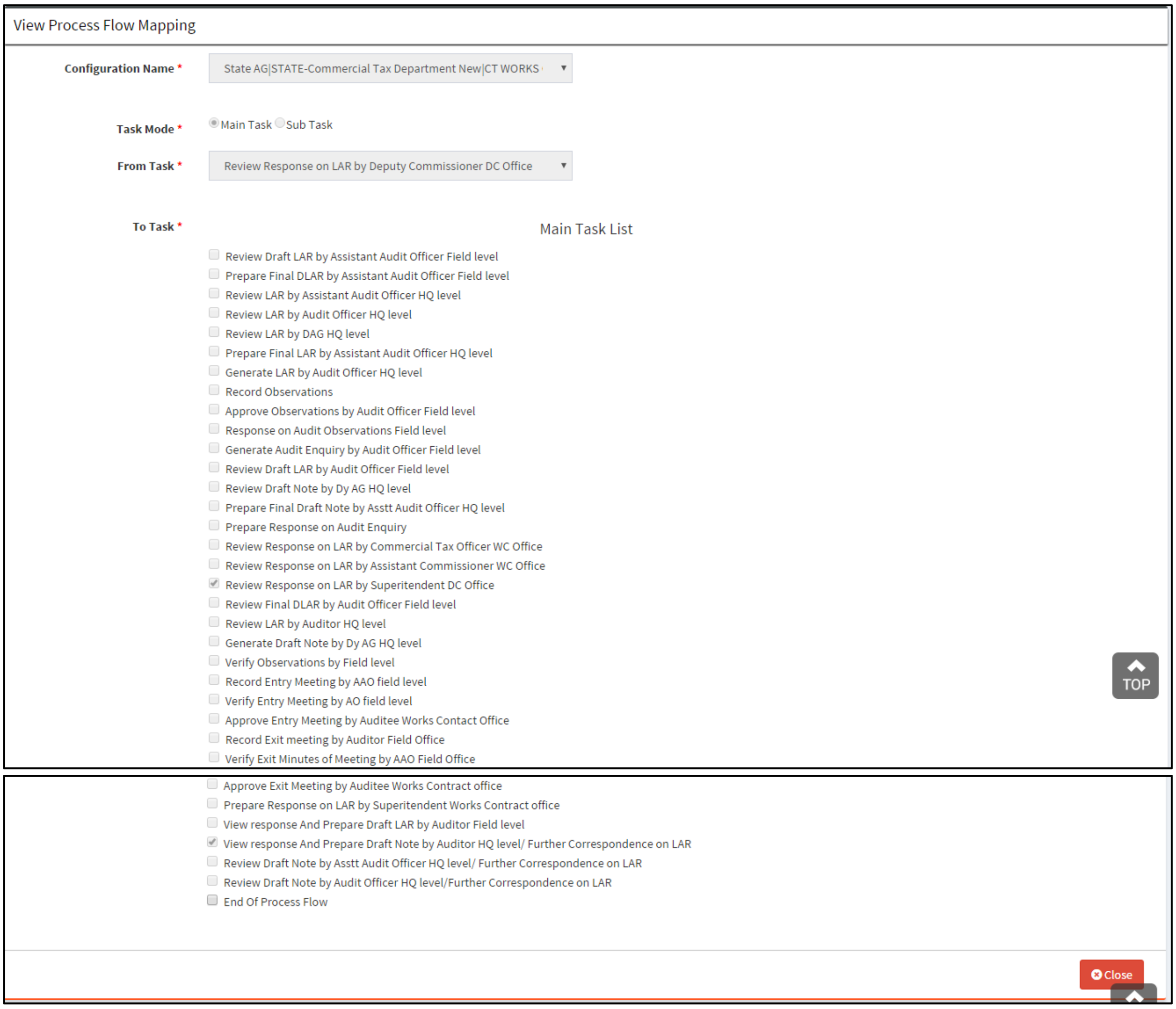


Fig. 5.4.3.2.2.1

Fig. 5.4.3.2.2.2 shows the screen shot when the user view the details of the Sub Task.

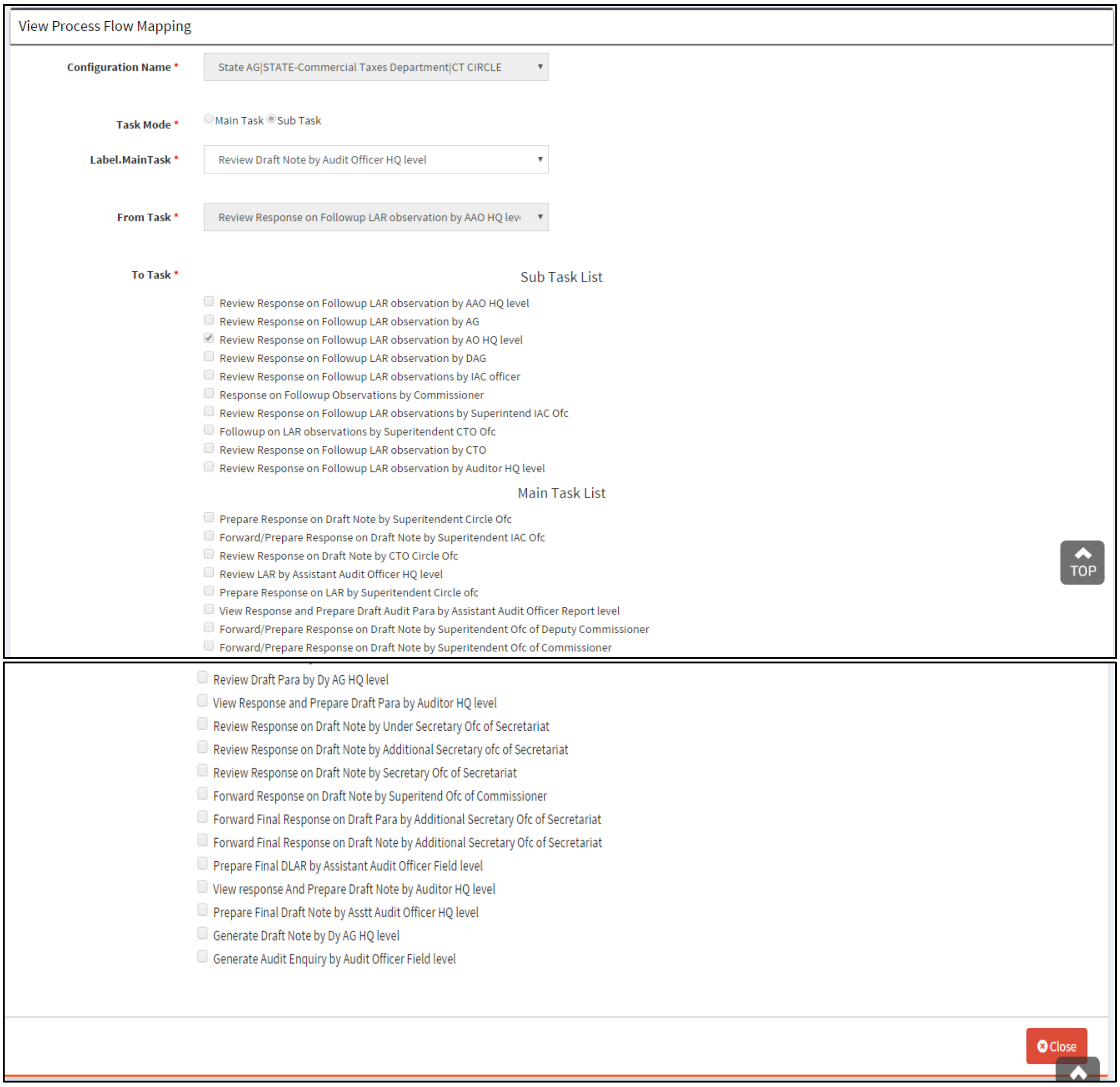


Fig. 5.4.3.2.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **View Process Flow Mapping**. Process Flow Tasks Mapping should have already been defined. You can open the **View Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Manage->View** option available on the left menu.

The View Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name for which the task mapping is modified. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
2	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used specify the task mode from Main Task or task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Main Task	**Description:** This field will only populate in case the Task Mode has been selected as Sub Task. This field is used to specify Main Task from which the Sub Tasks have been defined. **Validation:** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	From Task	**Description:** This field is used specify the 'From' Task for which the task mapping is being modified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	To Task	**Description:** This field is used select the 'To' Task to which the control has to be transferred from the 'From' Task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To view Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to modify process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Manage->View** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow Mapping page, click the View icon in front of the Task Name to view the details. The View Process flow mapping details page is displayed on the screen.

4. If the Task Mode is:

   i. **Main Task:** Details such as Configuration Name, Task Mode, From Task and To Task will be available to view in a read only mode.
   ii. **Sub Task:** Details such as Configuration Name, Task Mode, Main Task, From Task and To Task will be available to view in a read only mode.

5. You may click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

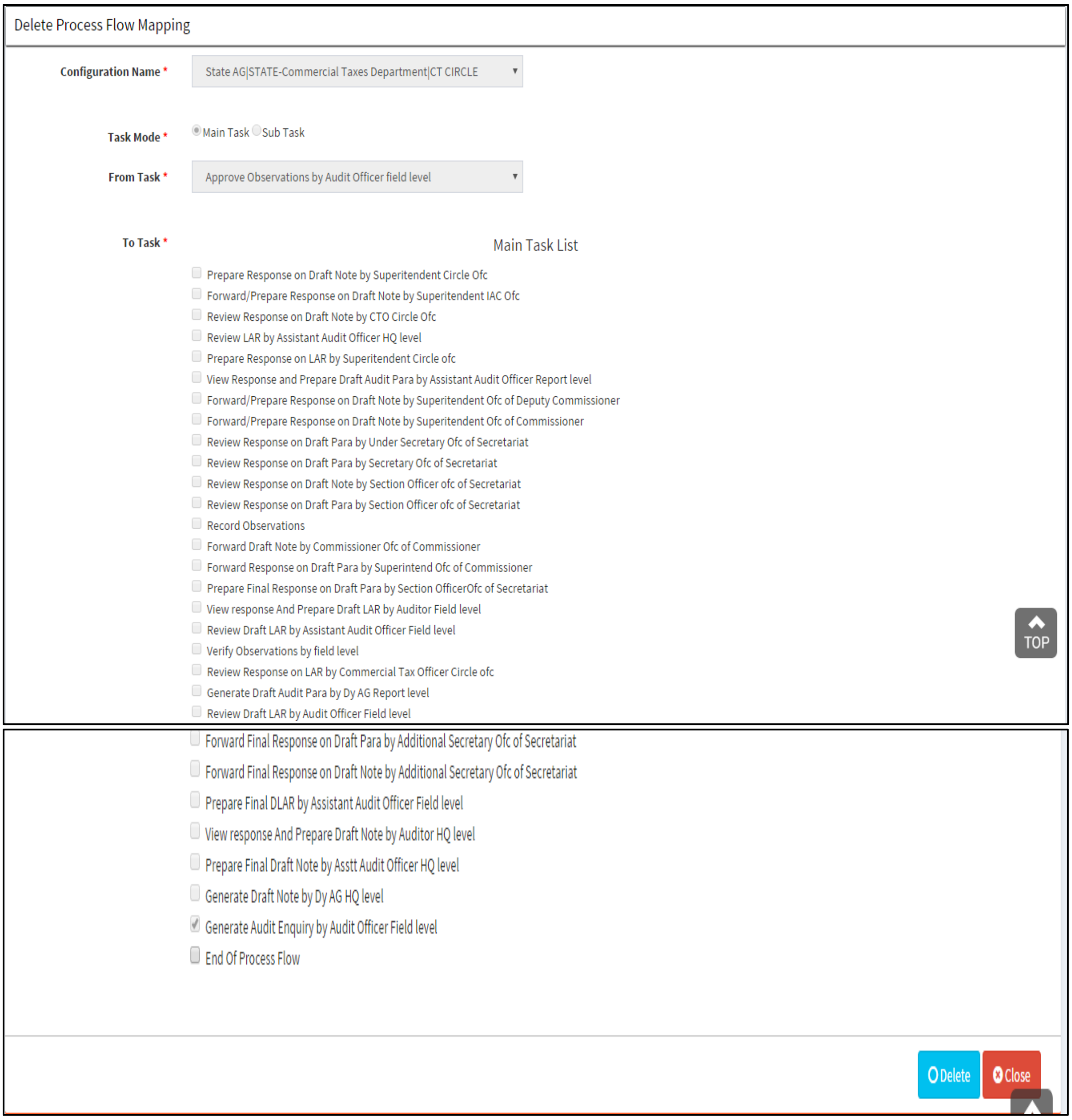
None

5.4.3.2.3 Delete Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete Process Flow Mapping details belonging to a particular configuration. It displays the details such as Configuration Name, Mode of task, From Task and To Task and allows you to delete the mapping details.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.2.3.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Delete Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.


Delete Process Flow Mapping

Configuration Name * State AG|STATE-Commercial Taxes Department|CT CIRCLE

Task Mode * Main Task Sub Task

From Task * Approve Observations by Audit Officer field level

To Task *

Main Task List

- Prepare Response on Draft Note by Superitendent Circle Ofc
- Forward/Prepare Response on Draft Note by Superitendent IAC Ofc
- Review Response on Draft Note by CTO Circle Ofc
- Review LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level
- Prepare Response on LAR by Superitendent Circle ofc
- View Response and Prepare Draft Audit Para by Assistant Audit Officer Report level
- Forward/Prepare Response on Draft Note by Superitendent Ofc of Deputy Commissioner
- Forward/Prepare Response on Draft Note by Superitendent Ofc of Commissioner
- Review Response on Draft Para by Under Secretary Ofc of Secretariat
- Review Response on Draft Para by Secretary Ofc of Secretariat
- Review Response on Draft Note by Section Officer ofc of Secretariat
- Review Response on Draft Para by Section Officer ofc of Secretariat
- Record Observations
- Forward Draft Note by Commissioner Ofc of Commissioner
- Forward Response on Draft Para by Superintend Ofc of Commissioner
- Prepare Final Response on Draft Para by Section OfficerOfc of Secretariat
- View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
- Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
- Verify Observations by field level
- Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer Circle ofc
- Generate Draft Audit Para by Dy AG Report level
- Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level
- Forward Final Response on Draft Para by Additional Secretary Ofc of Secretariat
- Forward Final Response on Draft Note by Additional Secretary Ofc of Secretariat
- Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
- View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level
- Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level
- Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level
- Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level
- End Of Process Flow

TOP

Delete Close

Fig. 5.4.3.2.3.1

Fig. 5.4.3.2.3.2 shows the screen shot when the user deletes the details of the Sub Task.

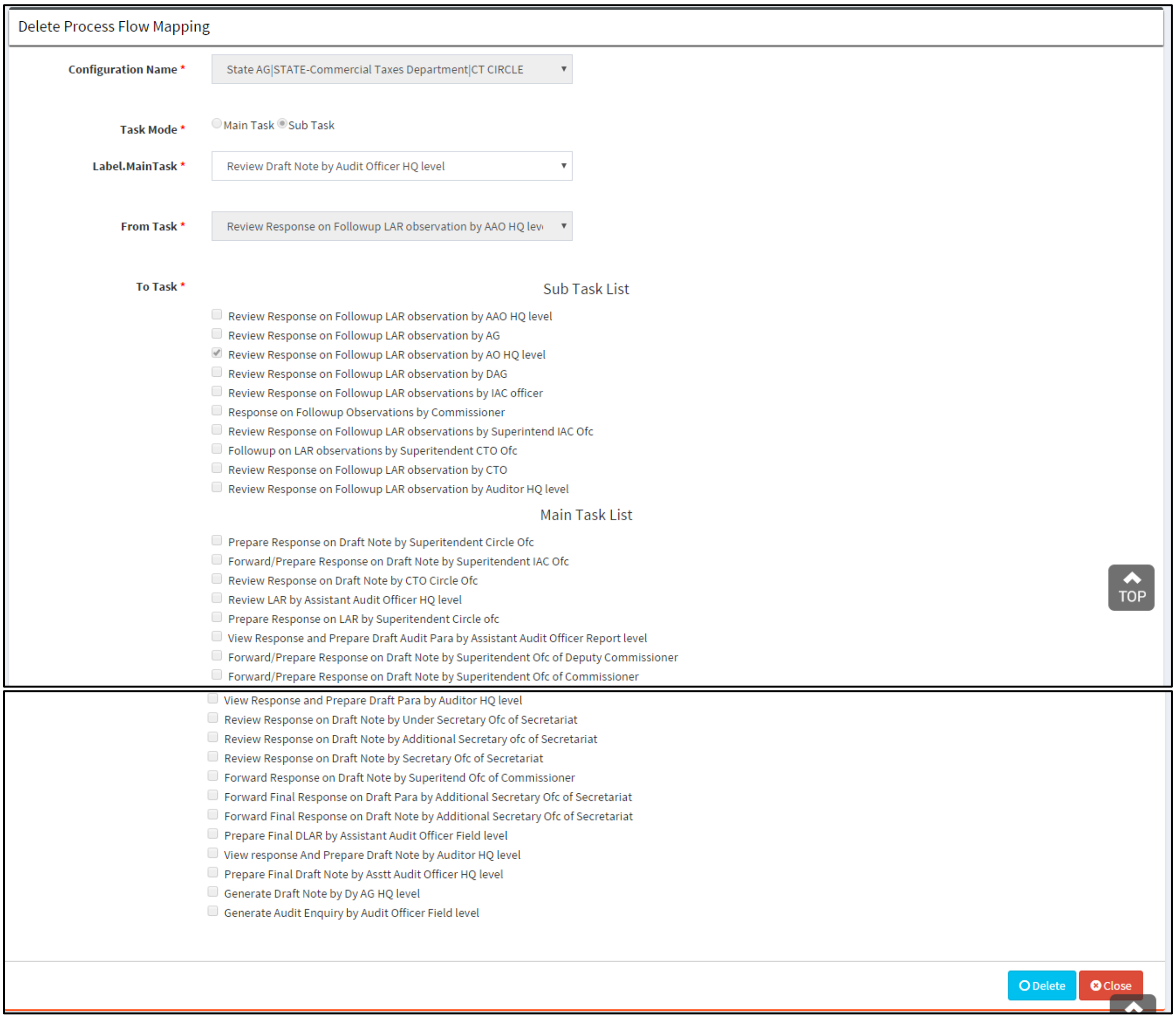


Fig. 5.4.3.2.3.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Process Flow Mapping**. Process Flow Tasks Mapping should have already been defined. You can open the **Delete Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Manage->Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used specify the configuration name for which the task mapping is modified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Task Mode	**Description:** This field is used specify the task mode from Main Task or

		task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Main Task	**Description:** This field will only populate in case the Task Mode has been selected as Sub Task. This field is used to specify Main Task from which the Sub Tasks have been defined. **Validation:** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	From Task	**Description:** This field is used specify the 'From' Task for which the task mapping is being modified. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	To Task	**Description:** This field is used select the 'To' Task to which the control has to be transferred from the 'From' Task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to delete process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Manage->Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow Mapping page, click the delete icon in front of the Task Name to delete the details. The Delete Process flow mapping details page is displayed on the screen.
4. If the Task Mode is:

i. **Main Task:** Details such as Configuration Name, Task Mode, From Task and To Task will be available to view in a read only mode.

ii. **Sub Task:** Details such as Configuration Name, Task Mode, Main Task, From Task and To Task will be available to view in a read only mode.

5. Click on Delete button to delete the task mapping details.
6. You may click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Cannot delete the task mapping as Process flow has already been freezed for this configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the process flow task mapping defined for a particular configuration when the process flow has already been freezed	Unfreeze the process flow and delete the task Mapping.

5.4.3.3 Manage Freeze Process Flow

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping details. This form allows you to search the process flow based on **Configuration Name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as **Re-order, View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping and Freeze** the process flow mapping details. The process flow mapping details can be re-ordered to create a sequential flow of tasks in the order in which it will get executed. On re-ordering, the process flow could be exported to PDF to know the order of tasks and upon successful re-ordering, the process flow could be free-zed. The process flow mapping details once frozen cannot be changed.

In **Fig**. **5.4.3.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

Fig. 5.4.3.3.1

On selecting the desired Configuration Name from the dropdown for which Process Flow Mapping Details needs to be managed and clicking on GetData button, the details will be populated as shown in **Fig. 5.4.3.3.2.** The user can click on **Re-order, View or Freeze** for taking the necessary action.

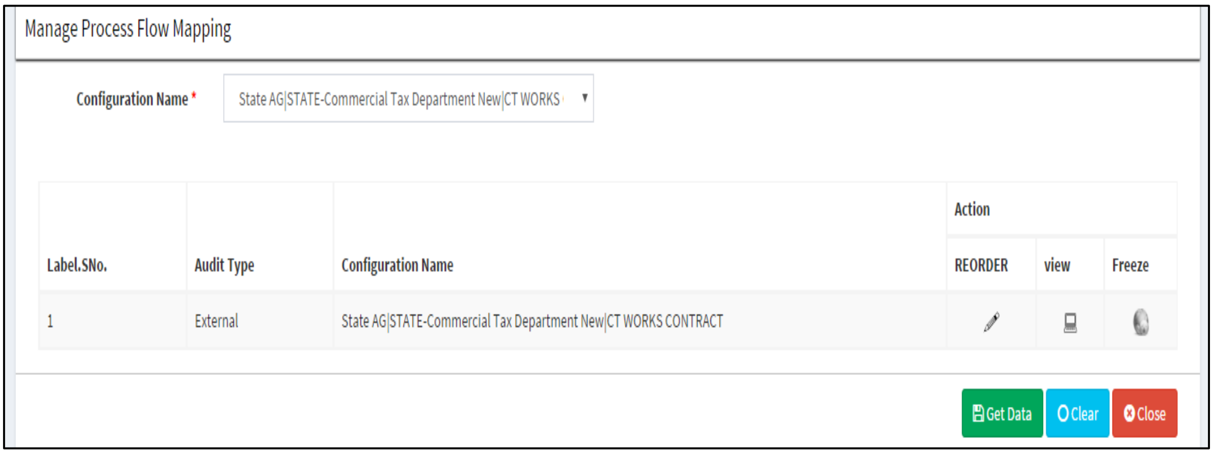


Fig. 5.4.3.3.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping**. You can open the **Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Freeze -**option available on the left menu.

The Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used select the configuration name from the dropdown for which the details of the task mapping has to be managed. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Freeze Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of tasks for which the mapping has been specified.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the manage freeze Process flow mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Manage Freeze Process flow mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Freeze Process flow Mapping.**
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Freeze** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear..
3. Select the desired **Configuration Name** from the dropdown for which task mapping details needs to be managed and click on GetData to get the desired result.
4. On selection of configuration name, the search result is shown in the **Manage Process Flow mapping** page. The user can see information such as Type of Audit (Internal/External), Configuration Name and Action (**Re-order, View and Freeze**) in the form of grid.
5. Click **Re-order, View and Freeze** against the Configuration Name to take the required action.

Validations/Error Messages

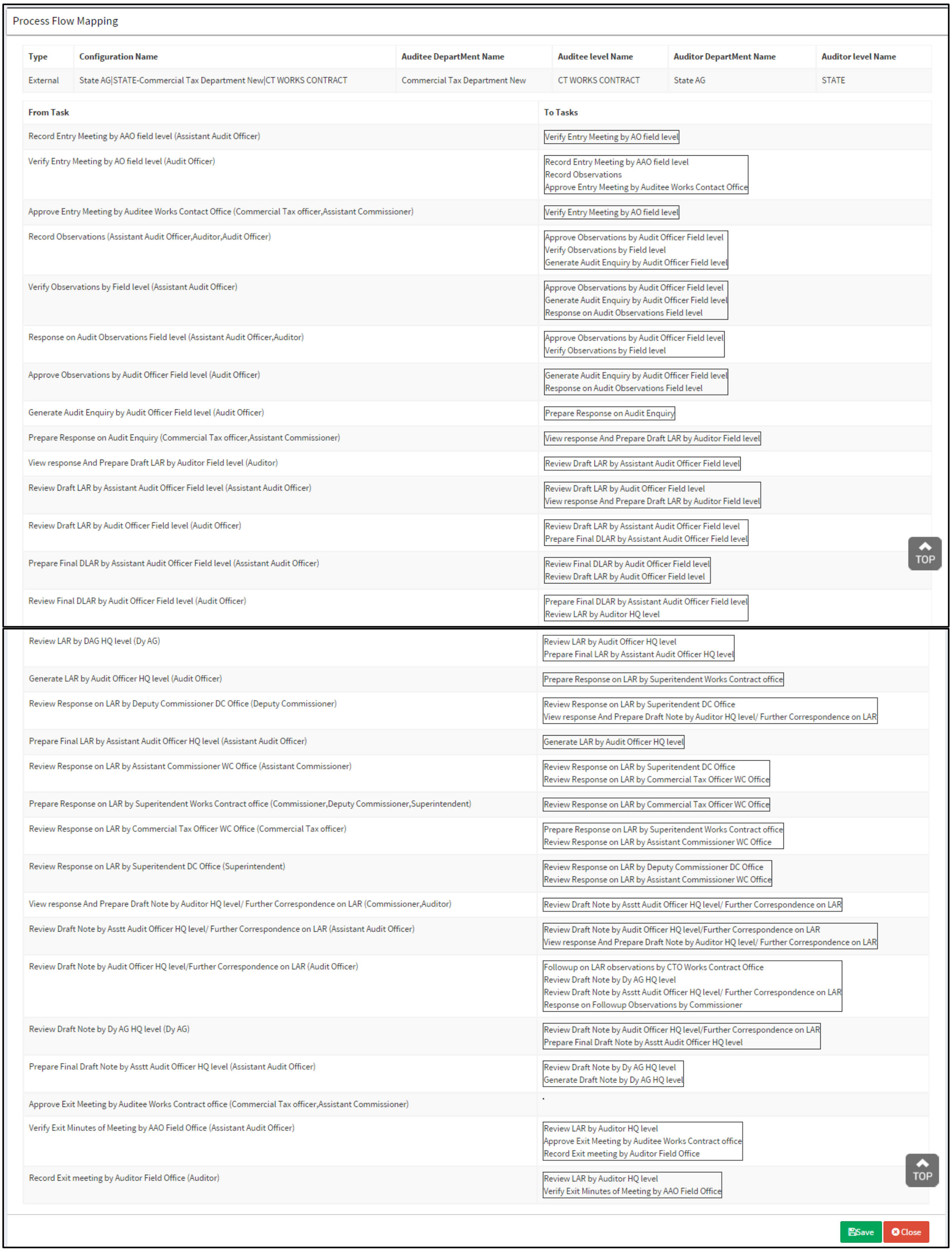
None

5.4.3.3.1 Re-order Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to re-order the process flow task mapping details in the order in which it will get executed. The process flow task mapping can be re-ordered by simply dragging task and dropping it at a point where it shall exist.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.3.1.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Re-order Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.



Process Flow Mapping

Type	Configuration Name	Auditee DepartMent Name	Auditee level Name	Auditor DepartMent Name	Auditor level Name
External	State AG|STATE-Commercial Tax Department New|CT WORKS CONTRACT	Commercial Tax Department New	CT WORKS CONTRACT	State AG	STATE

From Task	To Tasks
Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level (Audit Officer)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level Record Observations Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office
Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Record Observations (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor,Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level
Verify Observations by Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Response on Audit Observations Field level (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level
Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry
Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level (Auditor)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Final DLAR by Audit Officer Field level Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level
Review Final DLAR by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level Review LAR by Auditor HQ level
Review LAR by DAG HQ level (Dy AG)	Review LAR by Audit Officer HQ level Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level
Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Response on LAR by Superitendent Works Contract office
Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office (Deputy Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superitendent DC Office View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level
Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office (Assistant Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superitendent DC Office Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Prepare Response on LAR by Superitendent Works Contract office (Commissioner,Deputy Commissioner,Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office (Commercial Tax officer)	Prepare Response on LAR by Superitendent Works Contract office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Superitendent DC Office (Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Commissioner,Auditor)	Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR (Audit Officer)	Followup on LAR observations by CTO Works Contract Office Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR Response on Followup Observations by Commissioner
Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level (Dy AG)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level
Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level
Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	.
Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office
Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office (Auditor)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office

Fig. 5.4.3.3.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Re-order Process Flow Mapping**. Tasks have already been defined and mapped for the process flow. You can open the **Re-order Process Flow Mapping** by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Freeze->Re-order** option available on the left menu.

The Re-order Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the type of audit (External/Internal). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Configuration Name for which the details are re-ordered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee Department which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Auditee level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditee which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor Department that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Auditor Level Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditor that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

7	From Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of From Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	To Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of To Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Re-order Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the re-order Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To re-order Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to re-order process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Freeze-> Re-order** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow Mapping page, click the Re-order icon against the configuration Name for which details needs to be re-ordered. The Re-order Process flow mapping details page is displayed on the screen.
4. Details such as Type (Internal/External), Configuration Name, Auditor Department, Auditee Level, Auditor Department and Auditor Level will be available in read only mode in the first grid.
5. In the second grid, user can see **From task and To Task**.
6. Re-order the task starting from the first task in the order in which it will executed by simply dragging the task and dropping it a point where it shall be placed.
7. Click on **Save** button to save the re-order task mapping details or **Close** button to discard the details and close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message “Data Saved Successfully” will appear.

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to re-order the process flow when the tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name.	Define tasks for selected configuration and then perform reordering of process flow mapping.
2	Task mapping have not been done for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to re-order the process flow mapping when the tasks have not been mapped for the selected configuration name.	Map tasks for selected configuration and then perform reordering of process flow mapping.
3	Task is not in sequence order i.e. ‘From’ task is not the ‘To’ task of the previous task	This message is displayed when the user attempts to re-order of task details when the sequence of the task i.e. next ‘From’ task is not the ‘To’ task of the previous task	Reorder the task details where the sequence of the task i.e. next ‘From’ task is not the ‘To’ task of the previous task
4	Task cannot be re-ordered as the process flow has already been freezed for this configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to re-order the task when the process flow for the configuration has already been freezed.	NA

5.4.3.3.2 View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to View the re-ordered process flow task mapping details in the order it will get executed. A PDF can also be exported to know the sequential flow of tasks defined for the process flow once re-ordered.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.3.2.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

Process Flow View

Type	Configuration Name	Auditee DepartMent Name	Auditee level Name	Auditor DepartMent Name	Auditor level Name
External	State AG|STATE-Commercial Tax Department New|CT WORKS CONTRACT	Commercial Tax Department New	CT WORKS CONTRACT	State AG	STATE

From Task	To Tasks
Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level (Audit Officer)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level Record Observations Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office
Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Record Observations (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor,Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level
Verify Observations by Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Response on Audit Observations Field level (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level
Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry
Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level (Auditor)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Final DLAR by Audit Officer Field level Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level
Review Final DLAR by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level Review LAR by Auditor HQ level
Review LAR by DAG HQ level (Dy AG)	Review LAR by Audit Officer HQ level Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level
Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office
Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office (Deputy Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level
Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office (Assistant Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office (Commissioner,Deputy Commissioner,Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office (Commercial Tax officer)	Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office (Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Commissioner,Auditor)	Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR (Audit Officer)	Followup on LAR observations by CTO Works Contract Office Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR Response on Followup Observations by Commissioner
Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level (Dy AG)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level
Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level
Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	.
Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office
Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office (Auditor)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office

TOP

Generate report Close

5.4.3.3.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping**. Tasks have already been defined, mapped and re-ordered for the process flow. You can open the **View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Freeze-> View** option available on the left menu.

The View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the type of audit (External/Internal). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Configuration Name for which the details are re-ordered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee Department which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Auditee level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditee which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor Department that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

6	Auditor Level Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditor that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	From Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of From Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	To Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of To Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Generate Report:** This button allows you to export the task mapping details in the PDF belonging to a particular Configuration Name.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the re-order Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View re-ordered Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to re-order process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Freeze-> View** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow Mapping page, click the View icon against the configuration Name for which details needs to be viewed. The View Re-ordered Process flow mapping details page is displayed on the screen.
4. Details such as Type (Internal/External), Configuration Name, Auditor Department, Auditee Level, Auditor Department, Auditor Level will be available in read only mode in the first grid.
5. In the second grid, user can view **From task and To Task**.
6. Click on **Generate Report** to export the task mapping details in PDF.
7. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

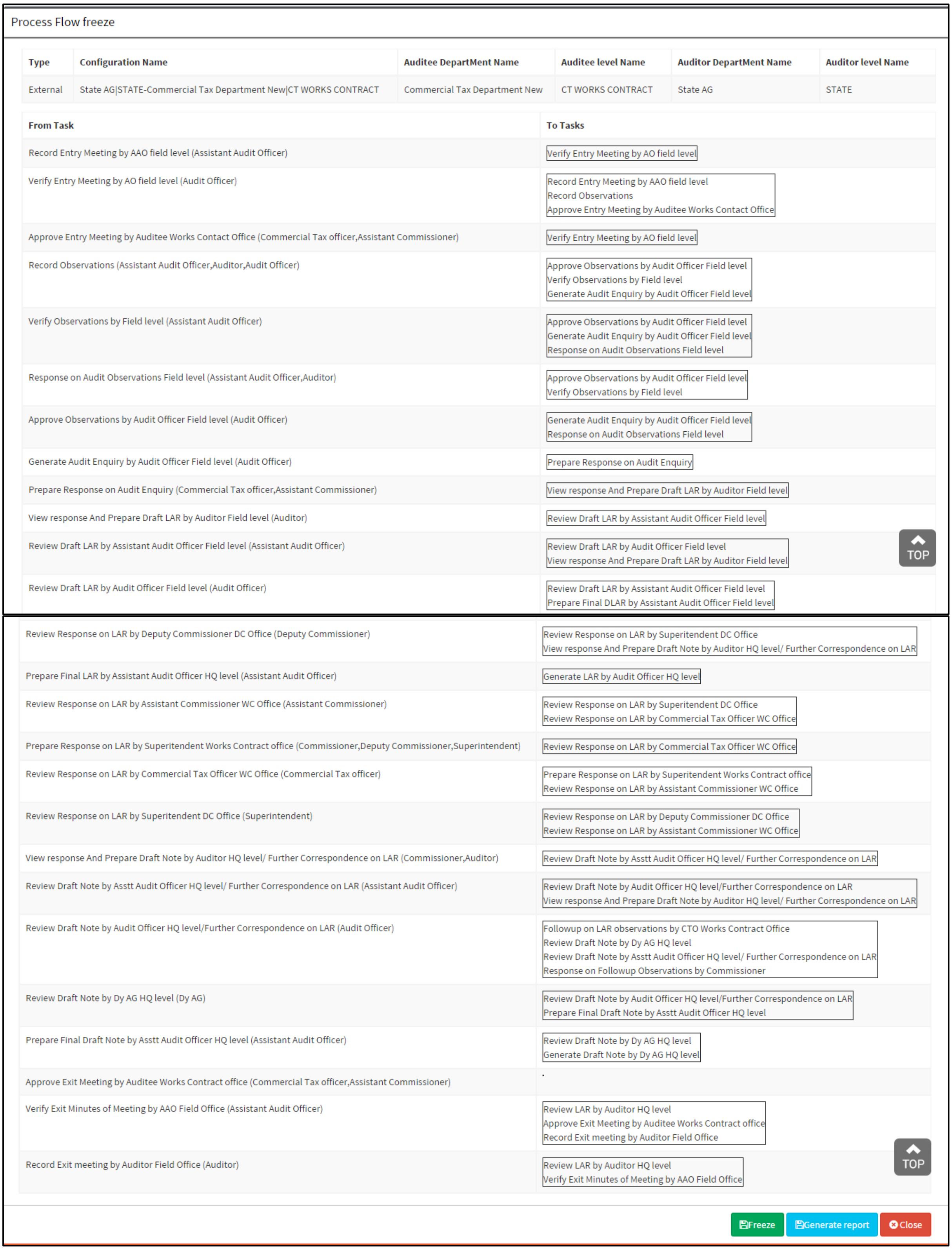
Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to View the process flow task mapping when the tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name.	Define tasks for selected configuration and then perform viewing of process flow mapping.
2	Task mapping have not been done for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to View the process flow task mapping when the tasks have not been mapped for the selected configuration name.	Map tasks for selected configuration and then perform viewing of process flow mapping.

5.4.3.3.3 Freeze Re-ordered Process Flow Mapping

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Freeze the re-ordered process flow task mapping details in the order it will get executed. Process Flow once free-zed, cannot be changed. A PDF can be exported to know the sequential flow of tasks defined for the process flow.

In **Fig. 5.4.3.3.3.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Freeze Process Flow Mapping** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.


Process Flow freeze

Type	Configuration Name	Auditee DepartMent Name	Auditee level Name	Auditor DepartMent Name	Auditor level Name
External	State AG|STATE-Commercial Tax Department New|CT WORKS CONTRACT	Commercial Tax Department New	CT WORKS CONTRACT	State AG	STATE

From Task	To Tasks
Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level (Audit Officer)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level Record Observations Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office
Approve Entry Meeting by Auditee Works Contact Office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level
Record Observations (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor,Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level
Verify Observations by Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Response on Audit Observations Field level (Assistant Audit Officer,Auditor)	Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level Verify Observations by Field level
Approve Observations by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level Response on Audit Observations Field level
Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry
Prepare Response on Audit Enquiry (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level (Auditor)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level View response And Prepare Draft LAR by Auditor Field level
Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level (Audit Officer)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level
Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office (Deputy Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Prepare Final LAR by Assistant Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level
Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office (Assistant Commissioner)	Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office (Commissioner,Deputy Commissioner,Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Commercial Tax Officer WC Office (Commercial Tax officer)	Prepare Response on LAR by Superintendent Works Contract office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
Review Response on LAR by Superintendent DC Office (Superintendent)	Review Response on LAR by Deputy Commissioner DC Office Review Response on LAR by Assistant Commissioner WC Office
View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Commissioner,Auditor)	Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR View response And Prepare Draft Note by Auditor HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR
Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR (Audit Officer)	Followup on LAR observations by CTO Works Contract Office Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Review Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level/ Further Correspondence on LAR Response on Followup Observations by Commissioner
Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level (Dy AG)	Review Draft Note by Audit Officer HQ level/Further Correspondence on LAR Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level
Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level
Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office (Commercial Tax officer,Assistant Commissioner)	
Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office (Assistant Audit Officer)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Approve Exit Meeting by Auditee Works Contract office Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office
Record Exit meeting by Auditor Field Office (Auditor)	Review LAR by Auditor HQ level Verify Exit Minutes of Meeting by AAO Field Office

Fig. 5.4.3.3.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Freeze Process Flow Mapping**. Tasks have already been defined, mapped and re-ordered for the process flow.

You can open the **Freeze Process Flow Mapping** form by clicking the **Process Flow Mapping→ Freeze-> Freeze** option available on the left menu.

The Freeze Process Flow Mapping form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the type of audit (External/Internal). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Configuration Name for which the details are re-ordered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Auditee Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify Auditee Department which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Auditee level	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditee which will be audited. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Auditor Department	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditor Department that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Auditor Level Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the level of Auditor that will be performing the audit. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
7	From Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of From Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	To Task	**Description:** This field is used to specify the list of To Tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Freeze Process Flow Mapping form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Freeze**: This buttons allows you to freeze the data.
- **Generate Report:** This button allows you to export the task mapping details in the PDF belonging to a particular Configuration Name.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the re-order Process Flow Mapping operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Freeze Process Flow Mapping, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to Freeze process flow task mapping.
2. Click the **Process Flow Mapping-> Freeze-> Freeze** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Process Flow Mapping page, click the Freeze icon against the configuration Name for which details needs to be freezed. The Freeze Process flow mapping details page is displayed on the screen.
4. Details such as Type (Internal/External), Configuration Name, Auditor Department, Auditee Level, Auditor Department, Auditor Level will be available in read only mode in the first grid.
5. In the second grid, user can view **From task and To Task**.
6. Click on **Freeze** button to freeze the process flow. Data once free-zed cannot be changed.
7. Click on **Generate Report** to export the task mapping details in PDF.
8. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to View the process flow task mapping when the tasks have not been defined for the selected configuration name.	Define tasks for selected configuration and then perform viewing of process flow mapping.
2	Task mapping have not been done for the selected configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to View the process flow task mapping when the tasks have not been mapped for the selected configuration name.	Map tasks for selected configuration and then perform viewing of process flow mapping.
3	Process Flow has already been freezed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to freeze the process flow when it is already free-zed.	NA

5.4.4 Category and Sub Category

5.4.4.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to define the category and sub category. The defined categories and sub categories will be used for defining the form fields for Fact Sheet and will be used by the audit team for categorizing the audit observations at the time of recording the observations.

In **Fig 5.4.4.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Category and Sub Category** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator.** The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig 5.4.4.1.1

Fig 5.4.4.1.2 shows the screen shot when the user selects Type as Sub Category.

Fig 5.4.4.1.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Category and Sub Category**. You can open the **Add Category and Sub Category** form by clicking the **Category and Sub Category→ Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Category and Sub Category form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to select Category or Sub category to be added in the system. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter a Category name. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed. 2) The Category Name should be unique within a department. 3) Category Name will accept 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter a Sub Category name **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed. 2) Category should already be added while adding the sub category. 3) Sub Category name should also be unique within a category. 4) Sub Category Name will accept 99 characters.

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory

Add Category and Sub Category form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add category and sub category operation details and will close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To add Category and Sub Category, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to add Category and Sub Category.
2. The Category/Sub Category details will be defined by the user (Department Admin/State Admin) based on the following scenarios:
   a) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then category and sub category details will be defined by Department Admin .The Department Admin will be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   b) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be defined by State Admin.
   c) When the audit will be done by Panchayat (RLB/ULB) for the Line Department, then category and sub category details will be defined by Department Admin.
   d) When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be defined by State Admin.

3. Click the **Category and Sub Category -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
4. Select the desired radio button for '**Type'** field to specify the type from Category or Sub Category.
5. If the user has selected Type as:

   i. **Category**: Enter the Category Name in the text box provided.
   ii. **Sub Category**: Select the desired Category from the list of already added categories in which the sub category has to be added. Enter the Sub Category name.

6. Click the **Save** button to save the details
7. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the Add category and sub category page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Please select Category Name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save sub category details when the category details have not been selected.	Select an appropriate Category before entering Sub-Category
3	Category/Sub Category already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category details when the same details have already been added.	Enter a different name for Category/Sub Category
4	Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category Name with value other than alphabets and special character allowed.	Enter the alphabets and special character (-,/)

5	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category Name with more than 99 characters.	Enter Category/sub Category less than 99 characters.

5.4.4.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Category and Sub Category details added in the system. When you click on **Manage** in the **Category and Sub Category**, the Manage category and sub category form appears. This form allows you to search the category and sub categories added in the system based on **Type** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig. 5.4.4.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Category and Sub Category** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**.

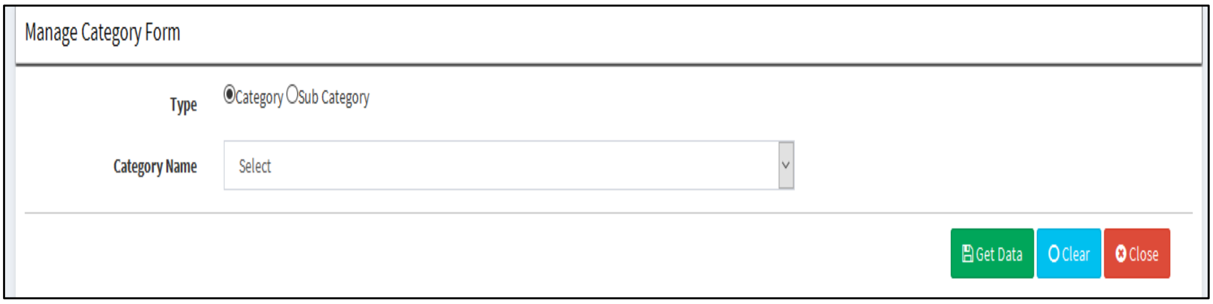


Fig. 5.4.4.2.1

Fig. 5.4.4.2.2 shows if the user has selected type as Sub Category.

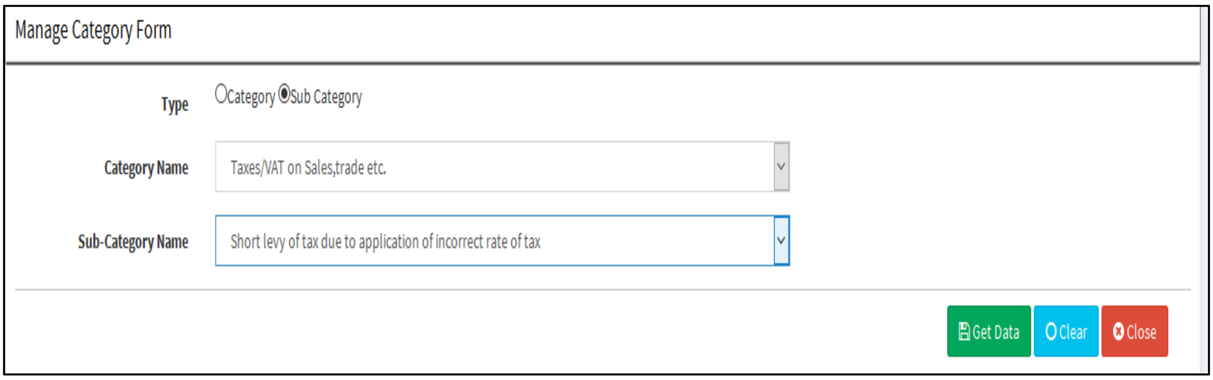


Fig. 5.4.4.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Category and Sub Category**. You can open the Manage Category and Sub

Category form by clicking the **Category and Sub Category → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Category and Sub Category form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to select Category or Sub category. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select a Category name from the dropdown. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select a Sub Category name from the dropdown. **Validation: NA** **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Category and Sub Category form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Get Data**: This button allows you to display the list of defined category/sub category.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the manage category and sub category operation and will close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To Manage Category and Sub Category, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage category and sub category.**
2. The Category/Sub Category details will be managed by the user (Department Admin/State Admin) based on the following scenarios:

a) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin will be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
b) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
c) When the audit will be done by Panchayat (RLB/ULB) for the Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin.
d) When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.

3. When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
4. Click the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear.
5. Select the desired **Type** from Category or Sub Category.
6. If the **Type** is :

   i. **Category:** Select the category name from the list of already defined categories for which details need to be managed.

   ii. **Sub Category: S**elect category from the list of categories added and finally select sub category name from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed

7. Click the **Get Data** button to get the category/sub category. The search result is shown in the Manage Category and Sub Category form. The user can see information such as Category Name, Sub Category Name and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.
8. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Category name to take the required action.
9. If the **Type** is

   i. **Category**: User will be able to see the category name in the category column and hyphen (-) in the sub category column in the grid.

   ii. **Sub Category**: User will be able to see the category and Sub Category name in the grid.

10. Click on **Close** button to close the Manage category and sub category page or **Clear** to clear the values entered in the search criteria.

<u>Post-Condition</u>

- Upon clicking **Get Data** button, category and sub category details are displayed and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, and Delete.

- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	No Category and sub category have been added yet	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Get Data when Category and Sub category have not been added yet	You should change your search criteria and try again.

5.4.4.2.1 Modify Category and Sub Category

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify category and sub category details. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Category and Sub Category**, the Modify form appears. This form displays the details such as Category and Sub Category Name and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig 5.4.4.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Modify Category and Sub Category** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig 5.4.4.2.1.1

Fig 5.4.4.2.1.2 depicts the category and sub category form when user selects Sub Category to be modified.

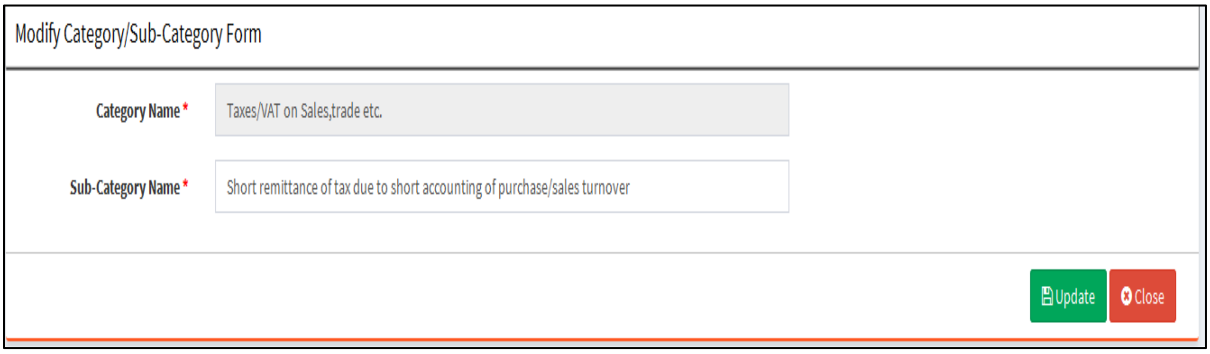


Fig 5.4.4.2.1.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Category and Sub Category**. You can modify the Category and Sub Category details when the details have already been added. You can open the Modify Category and Sub Category form by clicking the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage -> Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Category and Sub Category form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter a Category name. **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed. 2) The Category Name should be unique within a department. 3) Category Name will accept 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter a Sub Category name **Validation: 1)** Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed. 2) Category should already be added while adding the sub category. 3) Sub Category name should also be unique within a category. 4) Sub Category Name will accept 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Category and Sub Category form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the modify Category and Sub Category operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To modify Category and Sub Category, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to modify Category and Sub Category.
2. The Category/Sub Category details will be managed by the user (Department Admin/State Admin) based on the following scenarios:
    a) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin will be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
    b) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
    c) When the audit will be done by Panchayat (RLB/ULB) for the Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin.
    d) When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
3. Click the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage-> Modify** option available on the left menu.
4. Click the Modify icon in front of the Category/Sub Category name to modify the details. The modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
5. If the user clicks on **Modify** against a record which has only category name, then the Category name will be available for updation. Whereas if the user clicks against a record which has category and sub category name, then category name will be in read only mode and sub category name will be available for updation.
6. Click the **Update** button to update the details.
7. You may also click on **Close** button to abort the update operation.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message “Data Updated Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

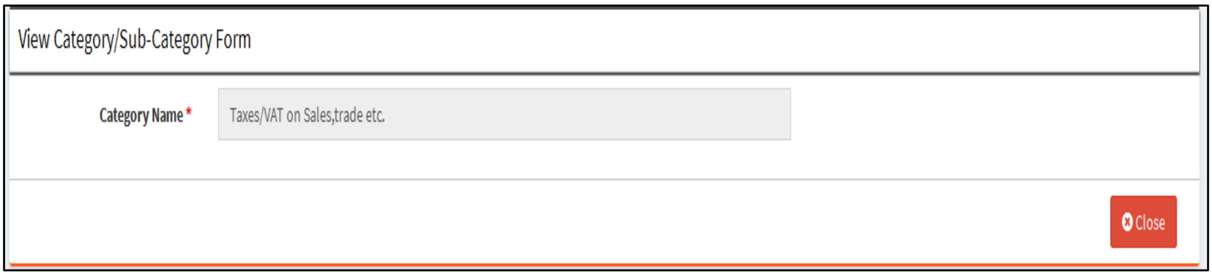
Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Only alphabets and special characters (,-/) are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category Name with value other than alphabets and special character allowed.	Enter the alphabets and special character (-,/)
3	Category/Sub Category already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category details when the same details have already been added.	Enter a different name for Category/Sub Category
4	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the category /sub category Name with more than 99 characters.	Enter Category/sub Category less than 99 characters.

5.4.4.2.2 View Category and Sub Category

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view category and sub category details. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Category and Sub Category**, the view form appears. This form displays the Category and Sub Category names already added in the system.

In **Fig 5.4.4.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View Category and Sub Category** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**.


View Category/Sub-Category Form

Category Name * Taxes/VAT on Sales,trade etc.

Close

Fig 5.4.4.2.2.1

Fig 5.4.4.2.2.2 depicts the category and sub category form when user selects Sub Category to be viewed.

Fig 5.4.4.2.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **View Category and Sub Category**. You can view the Category and Sub Category details when the details have already been added. You can open the View Category and Sub Category form by clicking the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage -> View** option available on the left menu.

The view Category and Sub Category form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a Category name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a Sub Category name **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Category and Sub Category form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the view Category and Sub Category operation details and closes the page.

Flow of Form

To view Category and Sub Category, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to view Category and Sub Category.

2. The Category/Sub Category details will be managed by the user (Department Admin/State Admin) based on the following scenarios:
   a) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin will be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   b) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
   c) When the audit will be done by Panchayat (RLB/ULB) for the Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin.
   d) When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.

3. Click the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.
4. After getting the search result in the Manage Category and Sub Category form, click the View icon in front of the Category/Sub Category name to view the details. The View Category and Sub Category details form is displayed on the screen.
5. You can view the details such as Category and Sub Category name.
6. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.4.4.2.3 Delete Category and Sub Category

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete category and sub category details. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Category and Sub Category**, the delete form appears. This form displays the Category and Sub Category names added in the system and allow you to delete the details.

In **Fig 5.4.4.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Delete Category and Sub Category** form that appears when you logged in as Department Administrator or State Administrator.

Fig 5.4.4.2.3.1

Fig 5.4.4.2.3.2 depicts the category and sub category form when user selects Sub Category to be deleted.

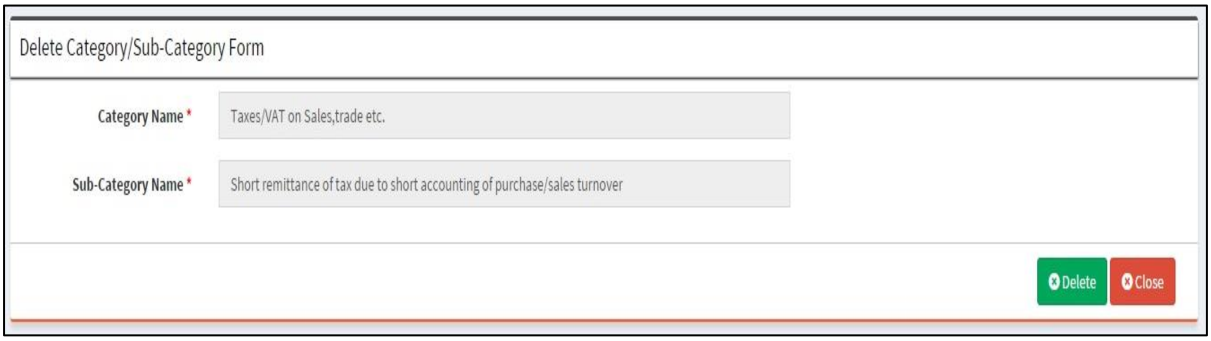


Fig 5.4.4.2.3.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Category and Sub Category**. You can delete the Category and Sub Category details when the details have already been added. You can open the Delete Category and Sub Category form by clicking the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage -> Delete** option available on the left menu.

The delete Category and Sub Category form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a Category name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a Sub Category name **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only

Delete Category and Sub Category form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the view Category and Sub Category operation details and closes the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Category and Sub Category, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to delete Category and Sub Category.
2. The Category/Sub Category details will be managed by the user (Department Admin/State Admin) based on the following scenarios:
   a) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for a Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin .The Department Admin will be of Auditee for which the Audit will be done.
   b) When the audit will be done by the Line Department for Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
   c) When the audit will be done by Panchayat (RLB/ULB) for the Line Department, then category and sub category details will be managed by Department Admin.
   d) When the audit will be done by the Panchayat (RLB/ULB), for a Panchayat (RLB/ULB), then category and sub category details will be managed by State Admin.
3. Click the **Category and Sub Category -> Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.
4. After getting the search result in the Manage Category and Sub Category form, click the delete icon in front of the Category/Sub Category name to delete the details. The Delete Category and Sub Category details form is displayed on the screen.
5. You can view the details such as Category and Sub Category name.
6. Click on **Delete** button to delete the details.
7. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Delete the Sub Category first	This message is displayed when the user tries to delete a Category when its Sub category exists.	Delete all the Sub category(s) before deleting the Category.
2	Category/Sub Category is already in use for the audit process	This message is displayed when the user tries to delete a Category/Sub Category which is in use for audit process.	Change the category/sub category details where it has been used.

5.4.5 Dynamic Form

5.4.5.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to create the dynamic form for Case Sheet, Fact Sheet and Report (linking it to the external system by providing the URL) for capturing the Auditor’s input as per the defined parameters.

Fact sheet basically defines the parameters/fields on which Auditor records the observations against each category and sub category. For each category and sub category there can be only one form with many fields which auditor department can create which would be used for recording certain figures/data whereas **Case sheet** basically include certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulters information before recording the observations. Report is used for defining the form/fields by defining the parameters on which the external system would be queried based the URL entered.

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Dynamic form** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator.** The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

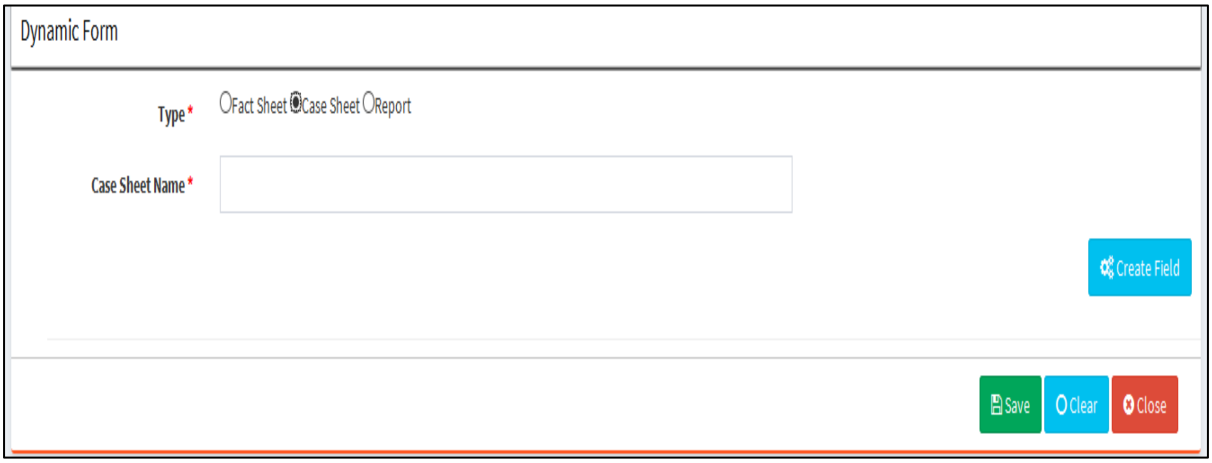


Fig 5.4.5.1.1

In Fig 5.4.5.1.2, user can see a sample screen for the types of fields that user can define when Create Field button is clicked.

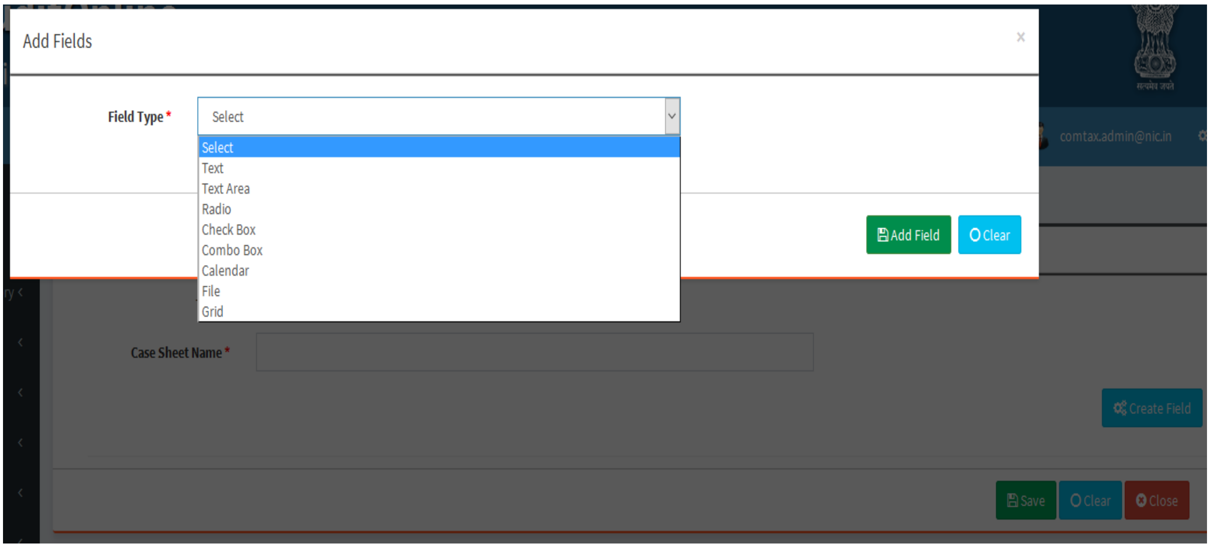


Fig 5.4.5.1.2

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.3,** user can see a sample screen for the information that a user has to enter when field type **Text** or **Text Area** is selected.

Fig 5.4.5.1.3

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.4,** user can see a sample screen for the information that a user has to enter when field type **Radio, Check box** or **Combo Box** is selected.

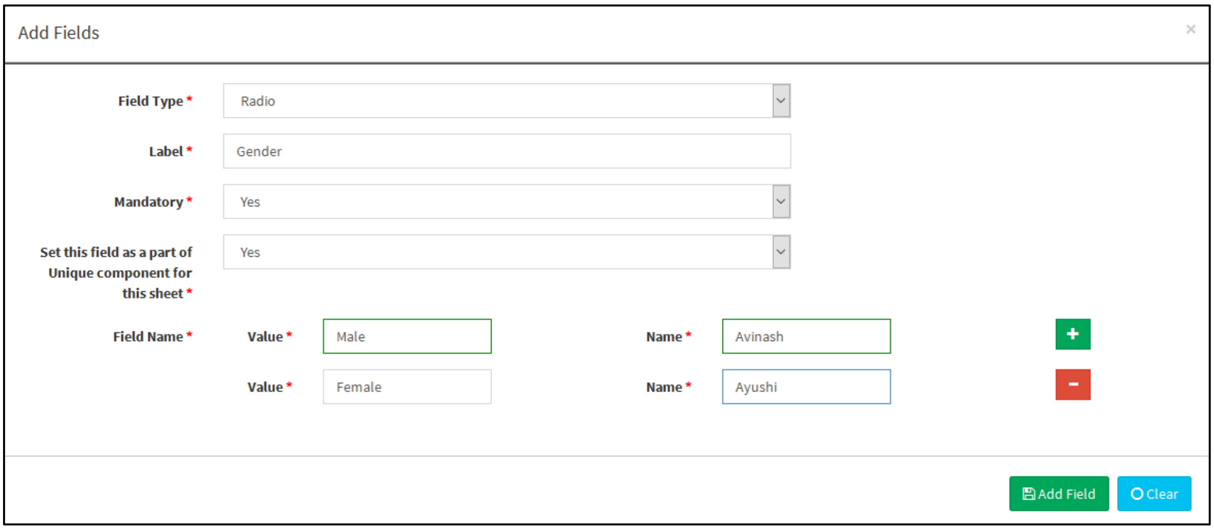


Fig 5.4.5.1.4

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.5,** user can see a sample screen for the information that a user has to enter when field type **Calendar** or **File** is selected.

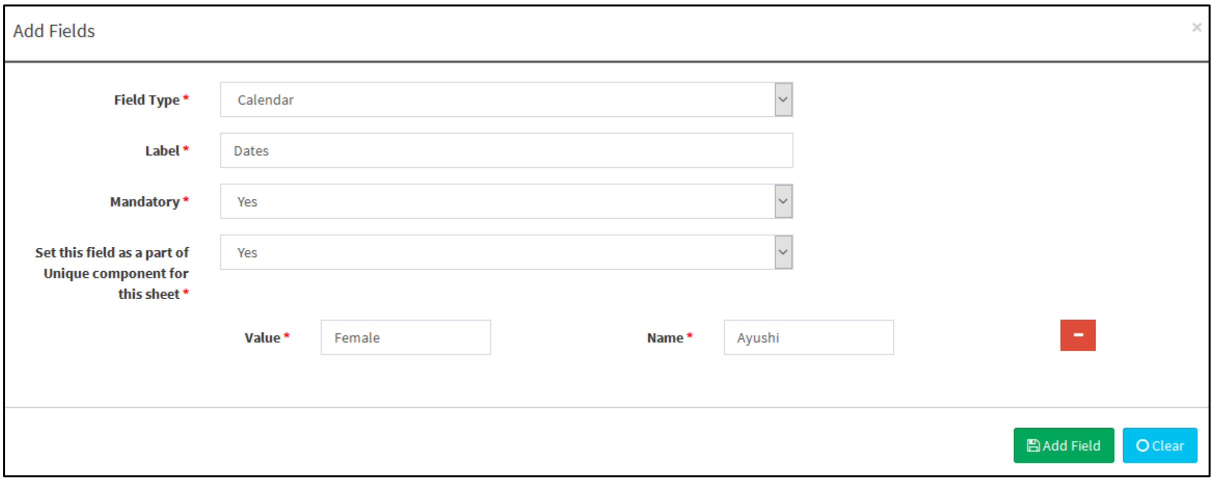


Fig 5.4.5.1.5

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.6,** user can see a sample screen for the information that a user has to enter when field type **Grid** is selected.

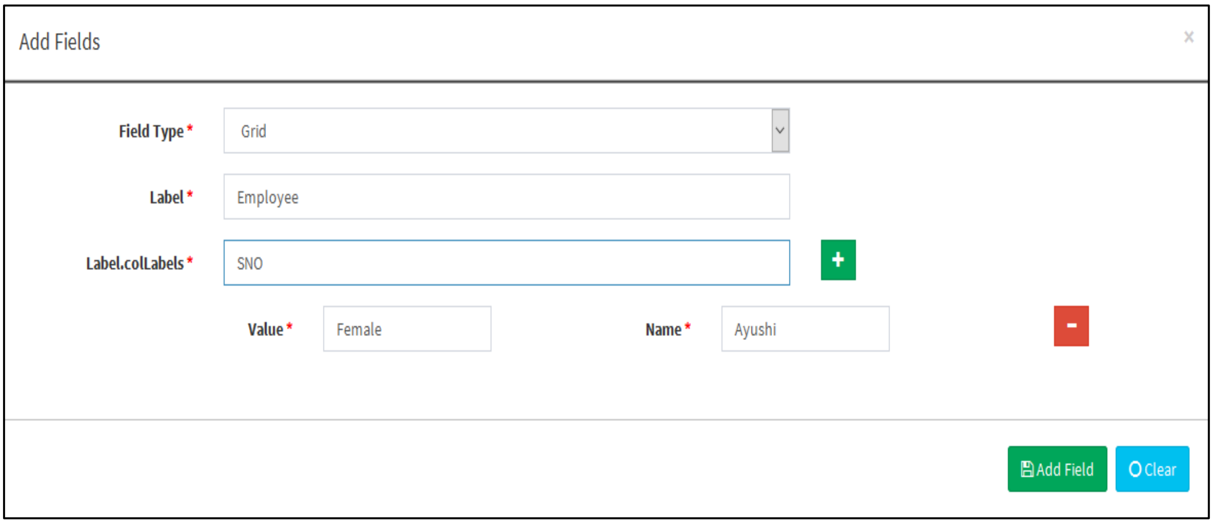


Fig 5.4.5.1.6

In **Fig 5.4.5.1.7,** user can see a sample screen for the information when type Fact Sheet has been selected. When selecting type as fact sheet, user has to select the category and sub category for which the dynamic form is being created.

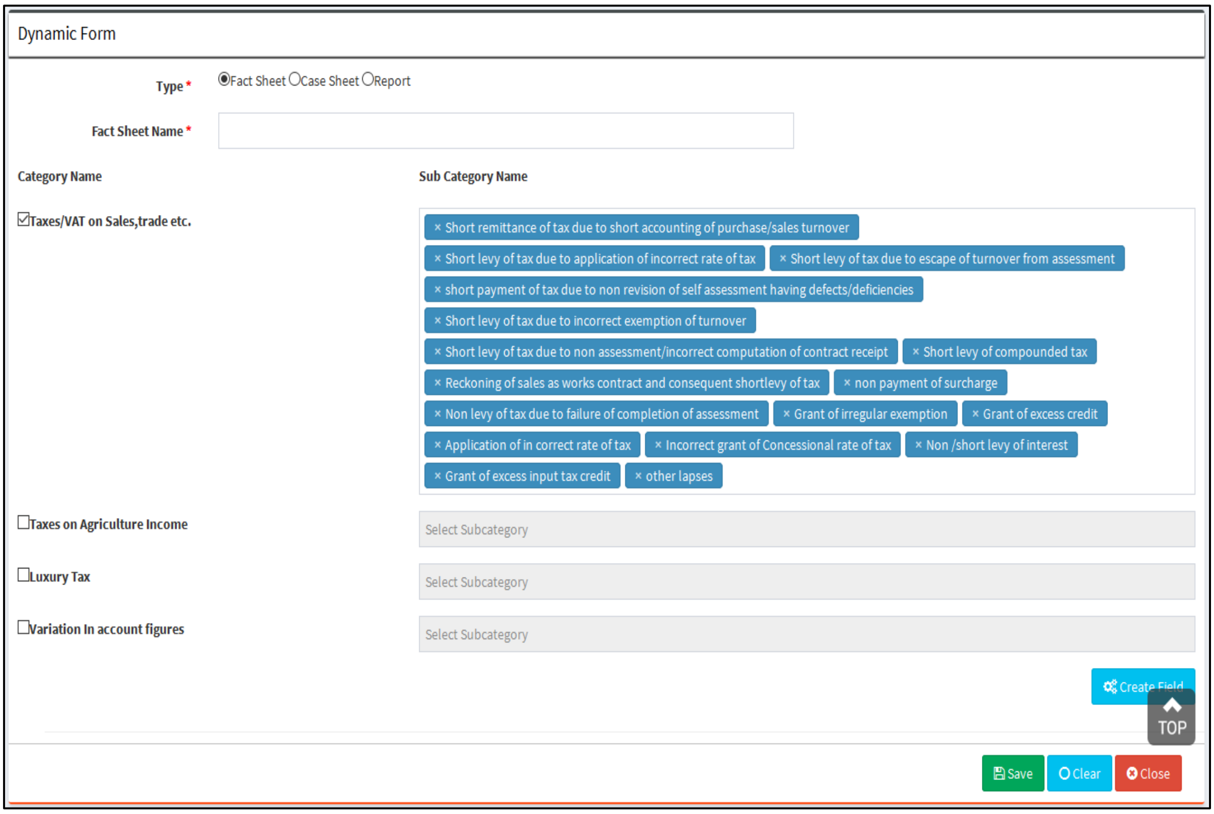


Fig 5.4.5.1.7

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Dynamic Form**. You can open the **Add Dynamic Form** by clicking the **Dynamic Form → Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Dynamic form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to select from Fact sheet, Case sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select from the list of categories when **type Fact Sheet or Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select from the list of sub-categories when **type Fact Sheet or Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Name (Fact Sheet/ Case Sheet/ Report)	**Description:** This field is used to specify a name to the Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Special characters are not allowed. 4) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	URL	**Description:** This field is used to specify a URL when **type Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Field Type	**Description:** This field is used to will populate the selected field type **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
7	Validation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the validations from Only Char, Numeric or Both to specify the type of values it can hold. This will only populate in when field type is selected as Text or Text Area. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Label	**Description:** This field is used to specify a label name to the field type selected. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Only Alphabets are allowed. 3) Only 99 alphabets are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Mandatory	**Description:** This field is used to specify the mandatory nature of the form field. The values are Yes or No. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Field Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a field name if the Field type is Radio, checkbox and Combo box. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
11	Column Labels	**Description:** This field is used to specify the column names if the Field type is selected as **Grid**. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Dynamic Form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.

- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add operation and close the page.

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the fields added.

Flow of Form

To add dynamic form, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to add dynamic form.
2. Click the **Dynamic Form -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select Type of dynamic form to be defined from Case Sheet, Fact Sheet or Report.
4. If the user has selected:

    i. **Case Sheet**: User will enter the details such as Case Sheet Name and define the form fields by clicking on Create Field button. Only one case sheet form can be created for a particular department.

    ii. **Fact Sheet**: User will select from the list of already defined categories and sub categories, specify the Fact sheet name and define the form by clicking on Create Field button. User can create a different form for each sub category belonging to a particular category or if the form fields are same for each sub category then user may select all the categories and sub categories and define a form. Only one form can be created for each sub category belonging to a particular category.

    iii. **Report**: User will select from the list of already defined categories and sub categories, specify the Report name, specify the URL which will be used for querying the external system for which the link has been provided based on the parameters being defined and define the form by clicking on Create Field button. User can create a different form for each sub category belonging to a particular category. Only one form can be created for each sub category belonging to a particular category.

5. On click of **Create Field** button, a pop up will open. Specify the Field Type from **Text, Text Area, Radio, Checkbox, Combo box, Calendar, File and Grid** for which the field is required to be created.
6. If the user has selected,

i. **Text and Text Area**: Enter the following details:
   - **Validation**: Specify whether the text type field would accept Only Char, Numeric or both type of input.
   - **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
   - **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.

ii. **Radio, Check box and Combo box** : Enter the following details:
   - **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
   - **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.
   - **Field Name**: Specify the Value and Name that this field type would have. User can add more than one value by clicking on **Add** button. Click the **Cross** button **(X)** to delete the row.

iii. **Calendar and File**: Enter the following details:
   - **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
   - **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.

iv. **Grid :** Enter the following details:
   - **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
   - **Column Name:** Specify the column name that the grid would have. User can add more than one column by clicking on **Add** button. Click the **Cross** button **(X)** to delete the value.

7. Click on **Add Field** button after defining a field to add more fields or click on **Clear** button to clear the values entered in the fields.
7. Click on **Cross** icon **(X)** to close the pop up and return to the main page.
8. Once all the field have been added, user can re-order them by simply drag and drop or may delete a field by clicking on cross icon.
9. Click on **Save** button to save the form details, **Clear** to clear the form details, or Close to close the form.

<u>Post-Condition</u>

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message “Data Saved Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message “All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

- Upon clicking the **Cross** icon (X) on the main page, a message ", Are you sure you want to delete this row?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form field will be deleted.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	**Message**	**Reason**	**Expected Action**
1	The Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter relevant data in the mandatory fields.
2	Categories have not been defined. Add Category first	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Create Fact Sheet or Report when the Category has not been defined yet.	Define Category and then create Fact Sheet or Report
3	Sub-Categories have not been defined. Add Sub Category first	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Create Fact Sheet or Report when the Sub Category has not been defined yet.	Define Sub-Category and then create Fact Sheet or Report
4	Label is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Add field when the label has not been defined for a particular field type.	Define the label name
5	Field label already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Add field when the same label has already been defined belonging to the particular type.	Define a different label and then attempt to add a field
6	Minimum 2 field name is required for radio field type	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the form when only one field name is specified for Radio Field type.	Specify at least two fields for Radio Field type and then attempt to add field

7	Case Record already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to add the case record details when the case record already exists.	Only one case record can be defined for 1 department
8	Fact Sheet/Report is already associated with this category and sub category	The user attempts to add the fact sheet details belonging to a particular category and sub category when it already exists.	One Fact Sheet/ Report can be defined belonging to one category and sub category
9	At least one field should be added	This message is displayed when the user clicks on save button when no fields have been defined	Define at least one field
10	Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name when the same already exists	Enter a unique Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name
11	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Label name with more than 99 characters.	Enter label less than 99 characters.

5.4.5.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to manage the dynamic form details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Dynamic Form**, the Manage Dynamic form appears. This form allows you to search the dynamic form based on **Type** (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig**. **5.4.5.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Dynamic Form** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator.** The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig. 5.4.5.2.1

In **Fig. 5.4.5.2.2**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Dynamic form** that appears when you click on GetData button for managing the details.

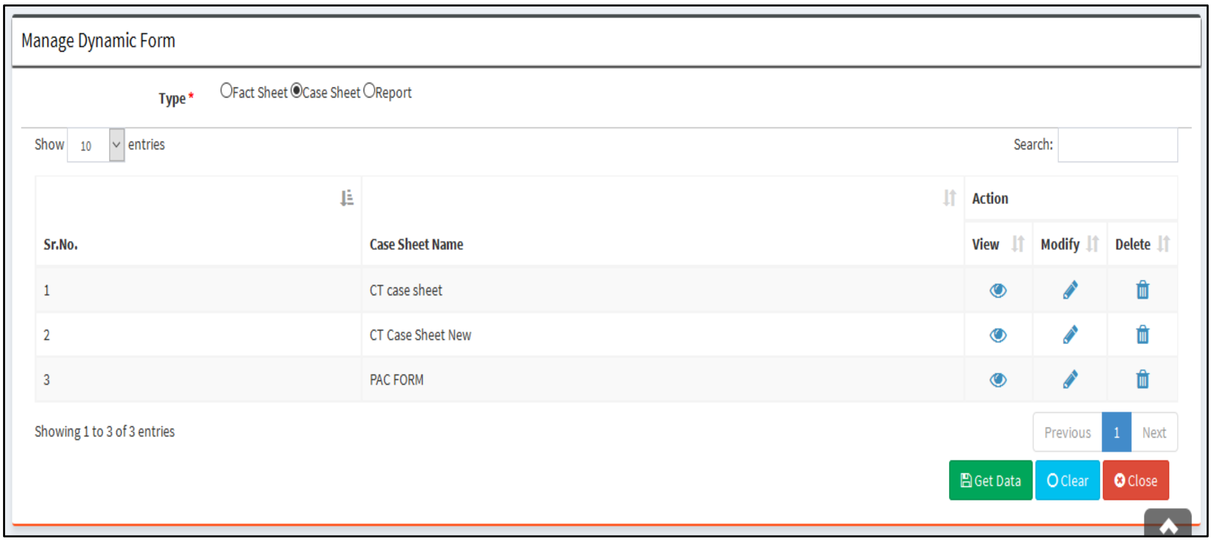


Fig. 5.4.5.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as a **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Dynamic Form**. You can open the Manage Dynamic Form by clicking the **Dynamic Form → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage dynamic form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to select the type of dynamic form (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Dynamic form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of defined dynamic form based on the selected type.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort manage dynamic form operation and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To manage dynamic form, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage dynamic form.**
2. Click the **Dynamic Form -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear.
3. Select the desired **Type** from Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report.
4. Click the **Get Data** button to get the dynamic form details based on selected Type. The search result is shown in the Manage Dynamic form. The user can see information such as Fact Sheet/Case Sheet/Report Name depending on the type selected and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.
5. Click Modify, View or Delete against the particular record to take the required action.
6. Click on **Close** button to close the Manage dynamic form page or **Clear** button to clear the values entered in the search criteria.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **GetData** button, dynamic form details are displayed and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, and Delete.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please select Type!	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on GetData button without selecting Type.	Select Type before clicking GetData
2	No data found for the selected Type	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on GetData when no dynamic form has been added	NA

		against a particular type	

5.4.5.2.1 Modify Dynamic Form

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify dynamic form details. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Dynamic form**, the Modify form appears. This form displays the details such as Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report Name and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig 5.4.5.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Modify Dynamic Form** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

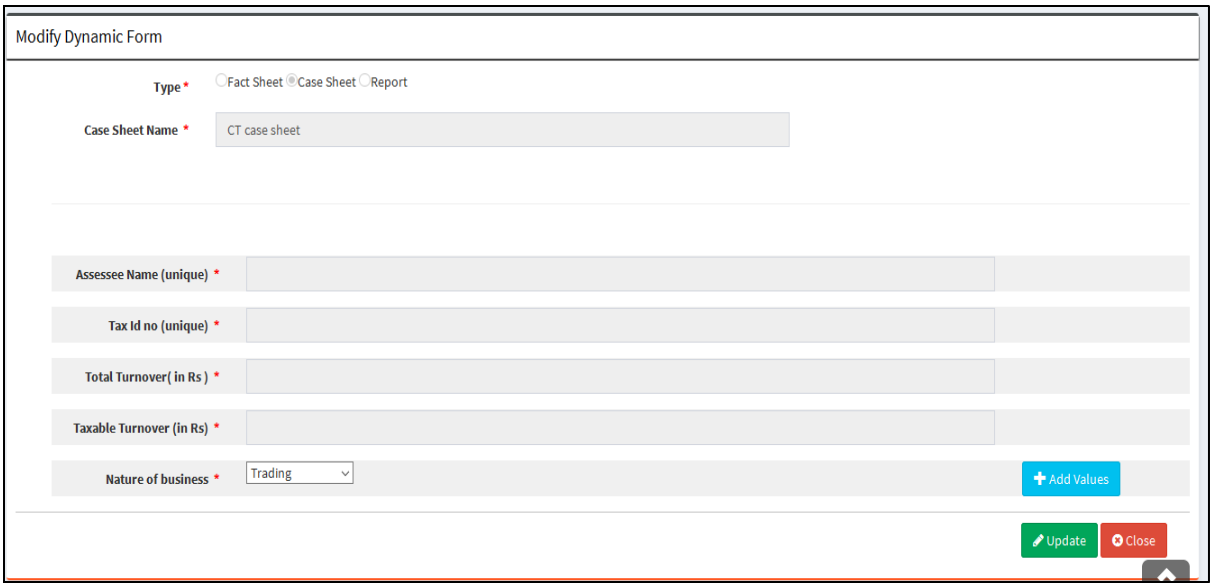


Fig 5.4.5.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Dynamic form**. You can modify the dynamic form details (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) when the details have already been added. You can open the Modify Dynamic form by clicking the **Dynamic Form -> Manage -> Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify dynamic form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify from Fact sheet, Case sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select from the list of categories when **type Fact Sheet** or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to select from the list of sub-categories when **type Fact Sheet** or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Name (Fact Sheet/ Case Sheet/ Report)	**Description:** This field is used to specify a name to the Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Special characters are not allowed. 4) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	URL	**Description:** This field is used to specify a URL when **type Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Field Type	**Description:** This field is used to will populate the selected field type **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Validation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the validations from Only Char, Numeric or Both to specify the type of values it can hold. This will only populate in when field type is selected as Text or Text Area. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
8	Label	**Description:** This field is used to specify a label name to the field type selected. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Only Alphabets are allowed. 3) Only 99 alphabets are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Mandatory	**Description:** This field is used to specify the mandatory nature of the form field. The values are Yes or No. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Field Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify a field name if the Field type is Radio, checkbox and Combo box. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
11	Column Labels	**Description:** This field is used to specify the column names if the Field type is selected as **Grid**. **Validation: 1)** It should be unique. 2) Alphabets and numbers are allowed. 3) Only 99 characters are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Dynamic Form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add operation and close the page.
- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the fields added.

Flow of Form

To modify dynamic form, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to modify dynamic form (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report).
2. Click the **Dynamic Form -> Manage-> Modify** option available on the left menu.
3. Click the Modify icon in front of the record belonging to a particular type to modify the details. The modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
4. If the user has selected type as :

    i. **Case Sheet**: User will enter the details such as Case Sheet Name and define the form fields by clicking on Create Field button. Only one case sheet form can be created for a particular department.

    ii. **Fact Sheet**: User will select from the list of already defined categories and sub categories, specify the Fact sheet name and define the form by clicking on Create Field button. User can create a different form for each sub category belonging to a particular category or if the form fields are same for each sub category then user may select all the categories and sub categories and define a form. Only one form can be created for each sub category belonging to a particular category.

    iii. **Report**: User will select from the list of already defined categories and sub categories, specify the Report name, specify the URL which will be used for querying the external system for which the link has been provided based on the parameters being defined and define the form by clicking on Create Field button. User can create a different form for each sub category belonging to a particular category. Only one form can be created for each sub category belonging to a particular category.

5. On click of **Create Field** button, a pop up will open. Specify the Field Type from **Text, Text Area, Radio, Checkbox, Combo box, Calendar, File and Grid** for which the field is required to be created.
6. If the user has selected,

    i. **Text and Text Area**: Enter the following details:

        - **Validation**: Specify whether the text type field would accept Only Char, Numeric or both type of input.
        - **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
        - **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.

ii. **Radio, Check box and Combo box** : Enter the following details:

- **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
- **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.
- **Field Name**: Specify the Value and Name that this field type would have. User can add more than one value by clicking on **Add** button. Click the **Cross** button **(X)** to delete the row.

iii. **Calendar and File**: Enter the following details:

- **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
- **Mandatory**: Specify whether the field would be mandatory or Not.

iv. **Grid :** Enter the following details:

- **Label**: Specify a label to the field.
- **Column Name:** Specify the column name that the grid would have. User can add more than one column by clicking on **Add** button. Click the **Cross** button **(X)** to delete the value.

7. The existing form field would be visible. The user can delete them by clicking on Cross icon **(X)** or may add more fields or re-order them. Click on **Add Field** button after defining a field to add more fields.
8. Click on **Update** button to update the form details or Close to close the form.

<u>Post-Condition</u>

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message “Data Updated Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking the **Cross** icon (X) on the main page, a message “, Are you sure you want to delete this row?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form field will be deleted.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update without entering any data in the mandatory	Enter relevant data in the mandatory fields.

		fields marked with *.	
2	At least one field should be added	This message is displayed when the user clicks on Update button when no fields have been defined.	Define at least one field
3	Fact Sheet/Report is already associated with this category and sub category	The user attempts to update the fact sheet details belonging to a particular category and sub category when it already exists.	One Fact Sheet/ Report can be defined belonging to one category and sub category
4	Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name when the same already exists	Enter a unique Fact sheet/Case Sheet/Report name
5	Field label already exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Add field when the same label has already been defined belonging to the particular type	Define a different label and then attempt to add field
6	Minimum 2 field name is required for radio field type	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the form when only one field name is specified for Radio Field type	Specify at least two fields for Radio Field type and then attempt to add field
7	The form cannot be modified as it is already in use for the audit process	This message is displayed when the user attempts to modify the dynamic form when it is already in use for the audit process	NA
8	Label is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Add field when the label has not been defined for a particular field type.	Define the label name
9	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Label name	Enter label less than 99 characters.

		with more than 99 characters.	

5.4.5.2.2 View Dynamic Form

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to View the dynamic form details. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Dynamic form**, view form appears. This form displays the details such as Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report Name details added in the system.

In **Fig 5.4.5.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View Dynamic Form** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**.

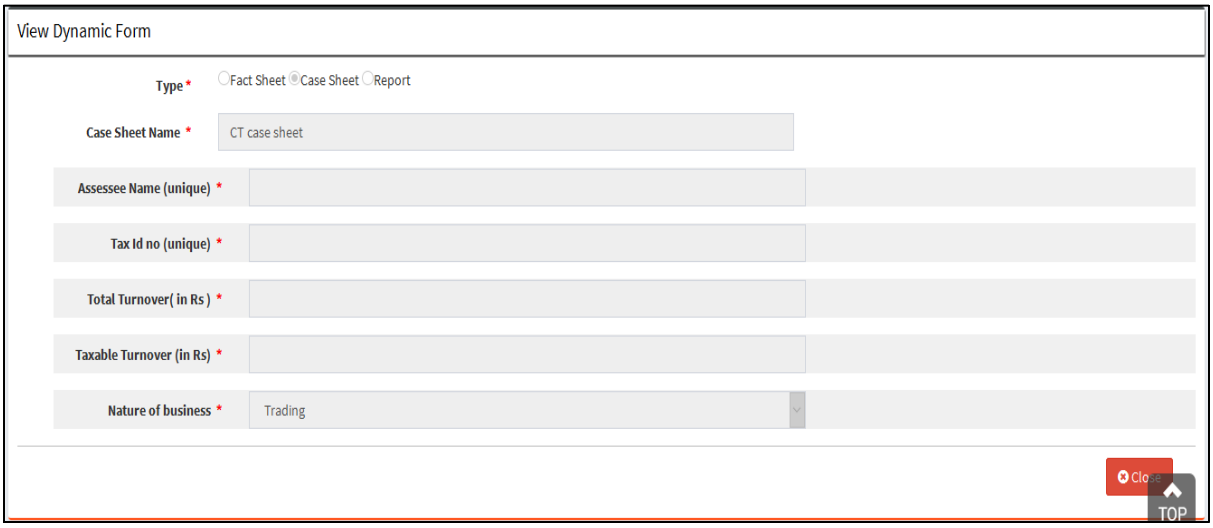


Fig 5.4.5.2.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **View Dynamic form**. You can view the dynamic form details (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) when the details have already been added. You can open the View Dynamic form by clicking the **Dynamic Form -> Manage -> View** option available on the left menu.

The View dynamic form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify from Fact sheet, Case sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the category name when **type**

		Fact Sheet or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the sub category name when **type Fact Sheet** or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Name (Fact Sheet/ Case Sheet/ Report)	**Description:** This field is used to specify a name to the Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	URL	**Description:** This field is used to specify a URL when **type Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Field Name	**Description:** This will specify all the form fields defined for a particular type. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Dynamic Form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View dynamic form, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to view dynamic form (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report).
2. Click the **Dynamic Form -> Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.

3. After getting the search result in the Manage dynamic form, click the View icon in front of the particular record belonging to a particular type (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) to view the details. The View Dynamic form is displayed on the screen.
4. If the user has selected type as:

   i. **Case Sheet**: User will view the details such as Case Sheet Name and form fields which have been defined for Case Sheet.
   ii. **Fact Sheet**: User will view the details such as Fact Sheet name, category and sub category which have been associated with the fact sheet and form fields which have been defined.
   iii. **Report**: User will view the details such as Report Name, URL, category and sub category which have been associated with the Report and form fields which have been defined.
5. Click on **Close** to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.4.5.2.3 Delete Dynamic Form

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete the dynamic form details. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Dynamic form**, the delete form appears. This form displays the details such as Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report Name details added in the system and allows you to delete the record. In **Fig 5.4.5.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Delete Dynamic Form** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator or State Administrator**.

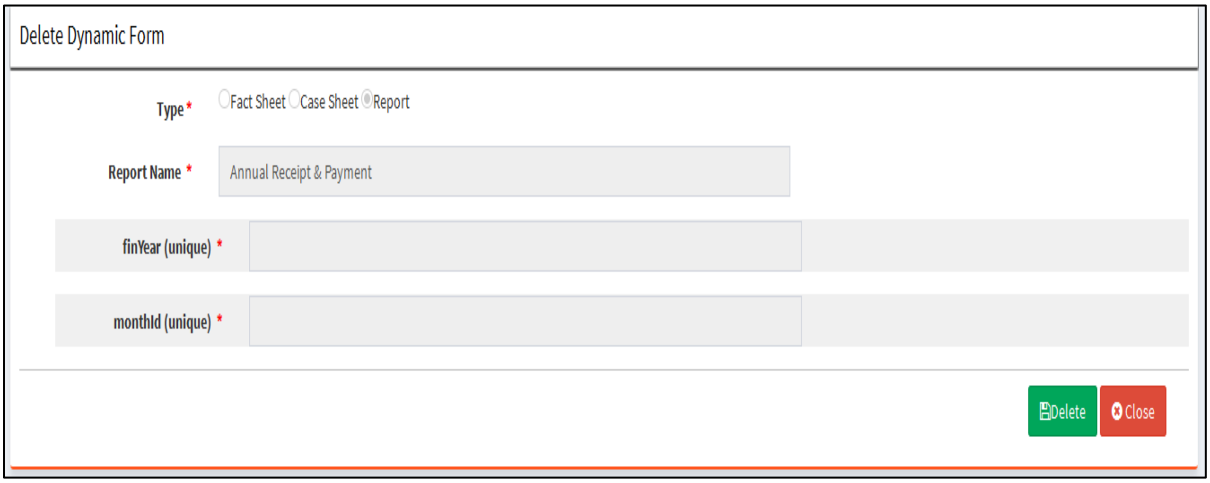


Fig 5.4.5.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Dynamic form**. You can delete the dynamic form details (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) when the details have already been added. You can open the delete Dynamic form by clicking the **Dynamic Form -> Manage -> Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete dynamic form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify from Fact sheet, Case sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the category name when **type Fact Sheet** or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Sub-Category Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the sub category name when **type Fact Sheet** or **Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

4	Name (Fact Sheet/ Case Sheet/ Report)	**Description:** This field is used to specify a name to the Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	URL	**Description:** This field is used to specify a URL when **type Report** is selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Field Name	**Description:** This will specify all the form fields defined for a particular type. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Dynamic Form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete dynamic form, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator or State Administrator** and have privilege to delete dynamic form (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report).
2. Click the **Dynamic Form -> Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage dynamic form, click the Delete icon in front of the particular record belonging to a particular type (Fact Sheet, Case Sheet or Report) to delete the details. The delete Dynamic form is displayed on the screen.
4. If the user has selected type as:

    i. **Case Sheet**: User will view the details such as Case Sheet Name and form fields which have been defined for Case Sheet.

ii. **Fact Sheet**: User will view the details such as Fact Sheet name, category and sub category which have been associated with the fact sheet and form fields which have been defined.

iii. **Report**: User will view the details such as Report Name, URL, category and sub category which have been associated with the Report and form fields which have been defined.

6. Click on **Delete** button to delete the details.
7. Click on **Close** to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The form cannot be deleted as it is already in use for the audit process	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the dynamic form when it is already in use for the audit process.	NA

5.4.6 Report Template

5.4.6.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to create the Report Template for Auditor or Auditee for generating the report in the particular format belonging to a particular Audit Stage. While defining the Report template, the user can specify information such as Configuration Name, Report Template for (Auditor/Auditee), Audit Stage, Whether Report Chapterization Required, Annexure etc.

In **Fig 5.4.6.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Report Template** that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator.** The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

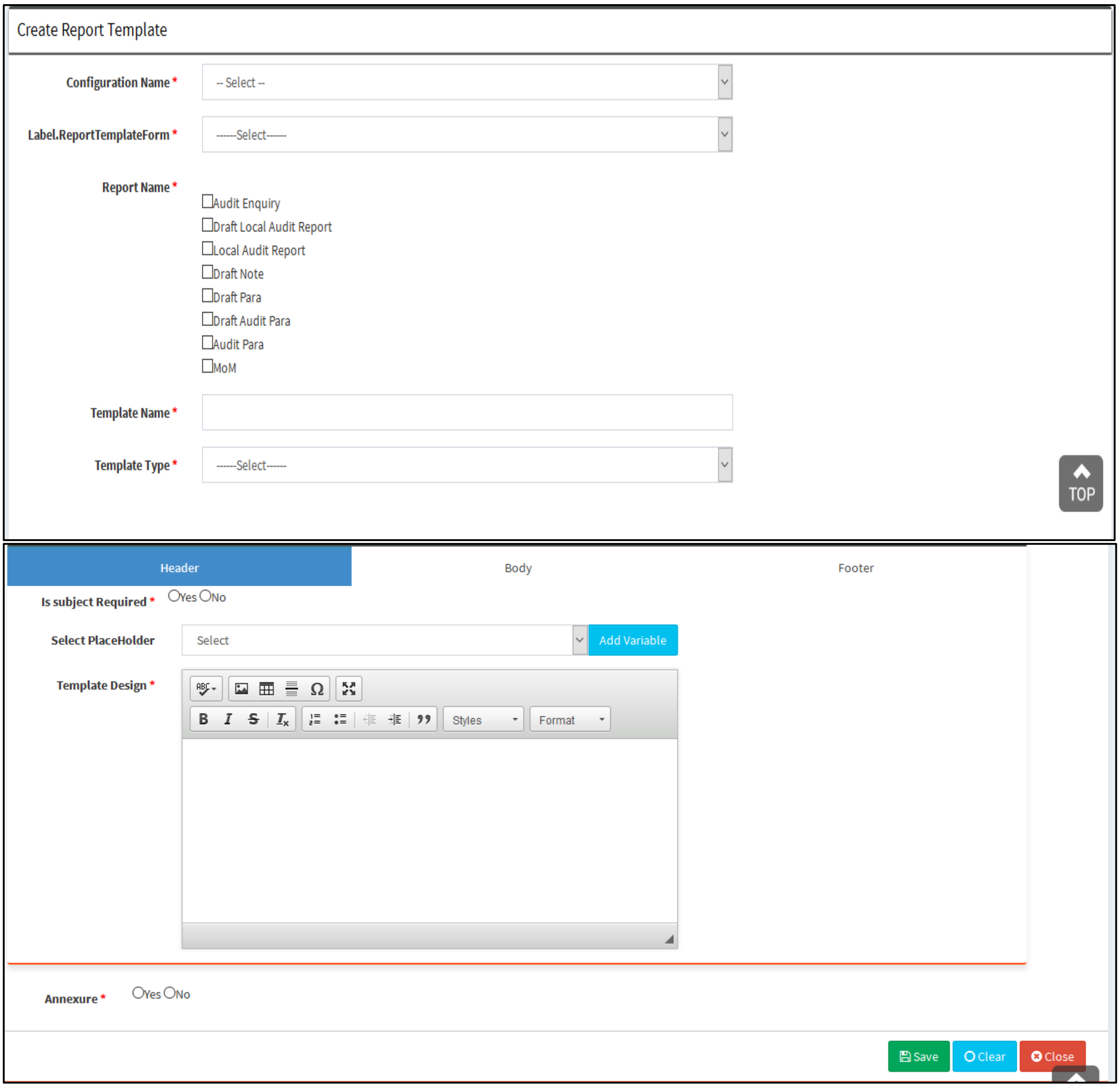


Fig 5.4.6.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Report Template**. Configuration should have already been defined. You can open the **Add Report Template** form by clicking the **Report Template → Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Report Template form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the Configuration Name from the dropdown for which the report template is being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

2	Report Template For	**Description:** This field is used to Report Template For(Auditor/Auditee) from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Report Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the Report Name (Audit Enquiry/Draft Local Audit Report/Local Audit Report/Draft Note/Draft Para) using the checkbox. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Template Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter the Template Name in the text box. **Validation:** **1)** It should accept alphabets and special characters (-/_) only. 2) Only 99 characters are allowed to enter. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Is Report Chapterization Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Report Chapterization is Required or not. If Yes, enter the Chapter name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Is Subject Required	**Description:** This field is used to select whether the subject is required or not. If the subject is required, then specify the task name where subject is required. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	Select Place Holder	**Description:** This field is used to select Place Holders from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

8	Select Order By	**Description:** This field is used to select the order by in which the observations have to be grouped while ordering the observation. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Template Design	**Description:** This field is used to enter the Template Design in the Editor provided. The Template Design is specified for each Header, Footer and Body. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Annexure	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Annexure is required or not. If the Report Template For is Auditor, then MoM and Observation Attachment will populate and if it is Auditee, then only Observation Attachment will populate. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Report Template form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Report Template operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Report Template, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to add Report Template.
2. Click the **Report Template -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the **Configuration Name** from the dropdown.

4. Select the **Report Template for**- Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown.
5. Select the **Report Name(s)** from the checkbox.
6. Enter the Template Name in the text box provided.
7. The Report Template is defined into following parts:

   i. **Header**: The content specified in the Header part does not print recursively. It will be printed only once i.e. Place Holder variable gets replaced only once as in the case of Subjects. The following details will be populated:

      - **Is Report Chapterization Required:** Specify whether the report Chapterization is required or not**.** If the user selects yes, then Chapter(s) can be defined. Click on **Add More** button to add more chapters, Remove button to remove the chapters. If the user selects yes, then while defining the Process flow tasks, it has to be specified on which the task the file attachment for the chapters has to be provided so that the designation user assigned to the task can attach external file to the chapter which will be merged and a report will be printed.
      - **Is Subject Required**: Specify whether the subject is required or Not. If the user selects yes, then while defining the Process flow tasks, it has to be specified on which the Subject is required to be entered.
      - **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the header in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

   ii. **Body**: The content specified in the Body part gets printed recursively i.e. Placeholder variable gets replaced recursively as in the case of Observation to be printed in the report. The following details will be populated:

      - **Select Order By:** Specify the Order by in case the observations in the report template have to be grouped in the specific order. The observations can be ordered based on Case Record Wise, Category Wise, Sub category Wise or Major/Other Important Irregularities wise specifically in case of Draft LAR/LAR.

      - **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the Body in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

iii. **Footer**: The content specified in the Footer part does not print recursively. It will be printed only once i.e. Place Holder variable gets replaced only once as in the case of Signature. The following details will be populated:

- **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the Body in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

8. Specify whether the **Annexure** is required or not. If the Report Template is for :

i. **Auditor**: Minutes of Meeting (MoM) and Observation Attachment will be shown in the annexure.

- MoM: If selected, then Entry and Exit meeting will be printed in the report. Enter a name which will be used to depict the MoM in the report.
- Observation Attachment: If selected, then the file attachments added against each observation will be included as annexure. Enter a name which will be used to depict the observation attachment.

ii. **Auditee**: Observation Attachment will be shown in the annexure. When it is selected, then the file attachments added against each observation will be included as annexure.

9. Click on **Save** button to save the details.
10. Click on **Clear** button to clear the details entered in the form or click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Report Template already exists for this Report Name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the details when the details have already been entered for this Report Name.	NA
3	Only alphabets and special characters (-/_) are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Template Name with value other than alphabets and special character allowed.	Enter the alphabets and special character (-,/_)
4	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Template Name with more than 99 characters.	Enter Template Name less than 99 characters.

5.4.6.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Report Template details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Report Template**, the Manage Report Template form appears. This form allows you to search the Report Template based on **Configuration Name and Report Name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig**. **5.4.6.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Report Template** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

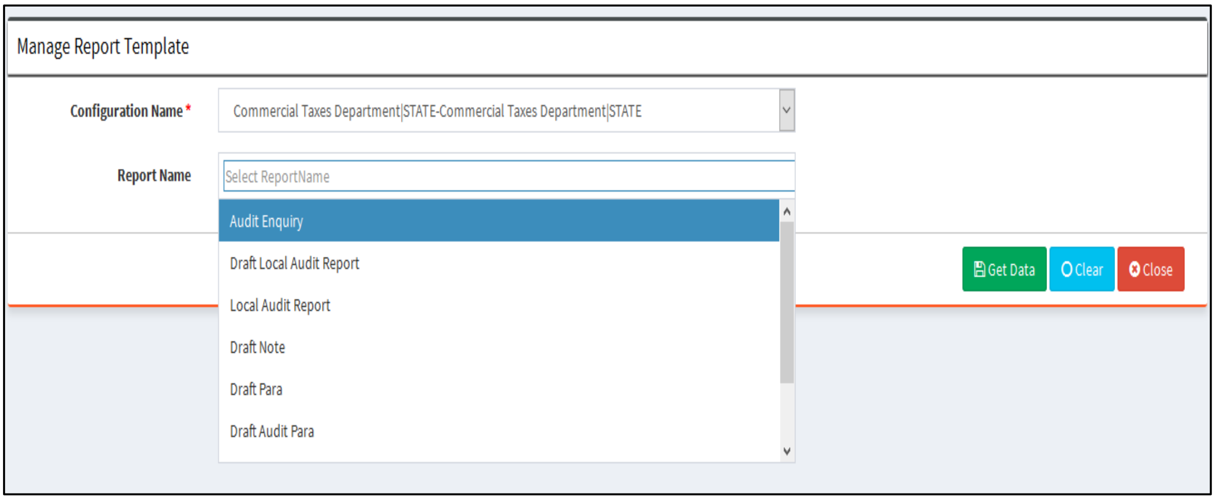


Fig. 5.4.6.2.1

On selecting the desired search parameter from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed and clicking on GetData button, the details will be populated as shown in **Fig. 5.4.6.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.

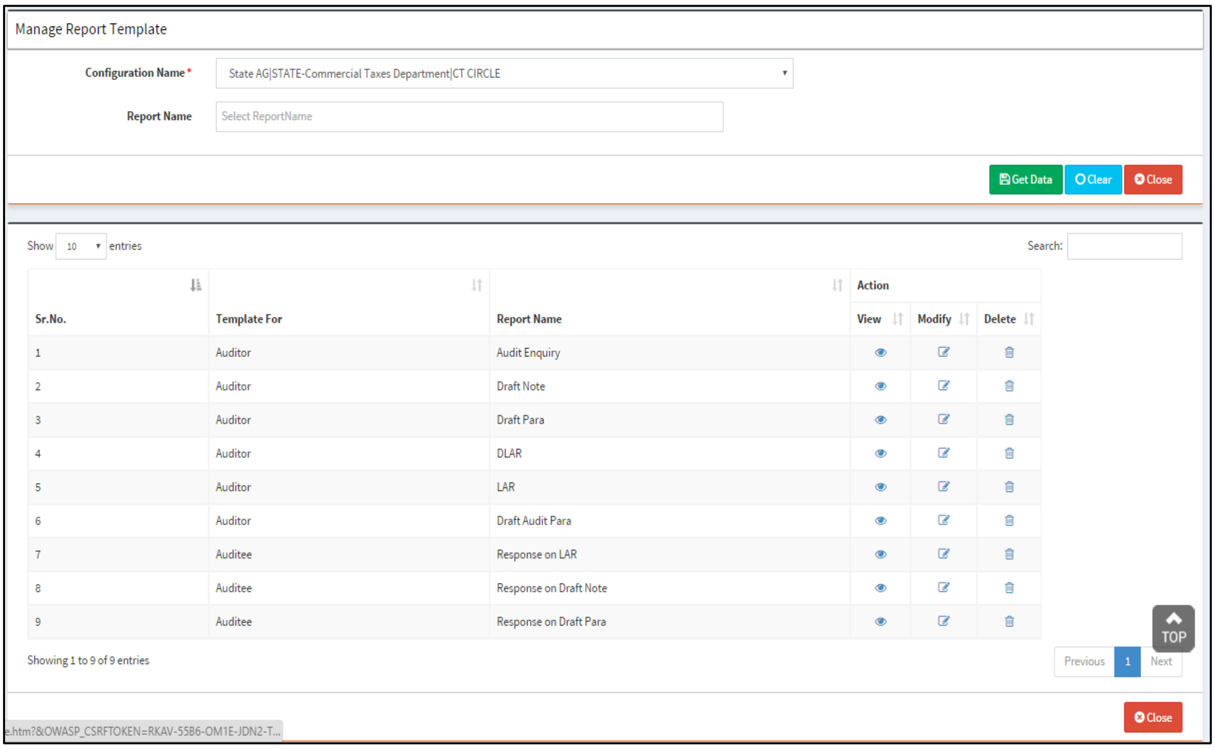


Fig. 5.4.6.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Report Template**. Configuration should have already been defined. You can open the **Manage Report Template** form by clicking the **Report Template → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Report Template form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the Configuration Name from the dropdown for which the report template details needs to be managed. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Report Name	**Description:** This field is used to Report Template Name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Report Template form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of defined Report templates belonging to a particular configuration.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the manage Report template operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Manage Report Template, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Report Template.**
2. Click the **Report Template -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the desired Configuration Name and/or Report Name for which details needs to be managed.
4. Click the **Get Data** button to get the Report Template details. The search result is shown in the **Manage Report Template** form. The user can see information such as Template For, Report Name and Action (**View, Modify and Delete**) in the form of grid.
5. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Report name to take the required action.

6. Click on **Close** button to close the Manage Audit Report Template page or **Clear** to clear the values entered in the search criteria.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **GetData** button, Report Template details are displayed and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, and Delete.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter the data in the mandatory field marked with *.
2	Report Template has not been defined for this Configuration Name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData when the report template has not been defined.	NA
3	Report Template has not been defined for this Report Name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData when the report template has not been defined for the Report Name selected.	NA

5.4.6.2.1 Modify Report Template

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify report template details belonging to particular configuration. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Report Template**, the Modify Report Template form appears. This form displays the details such as Configuration Name, Report

Template for (Auditor/Auditee), Report Name, Whether Report Chapterization Required, Annexure etc. and allows you to make the desired change.

In **Fig. 5.4.6.2.1.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Modify Report Template** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

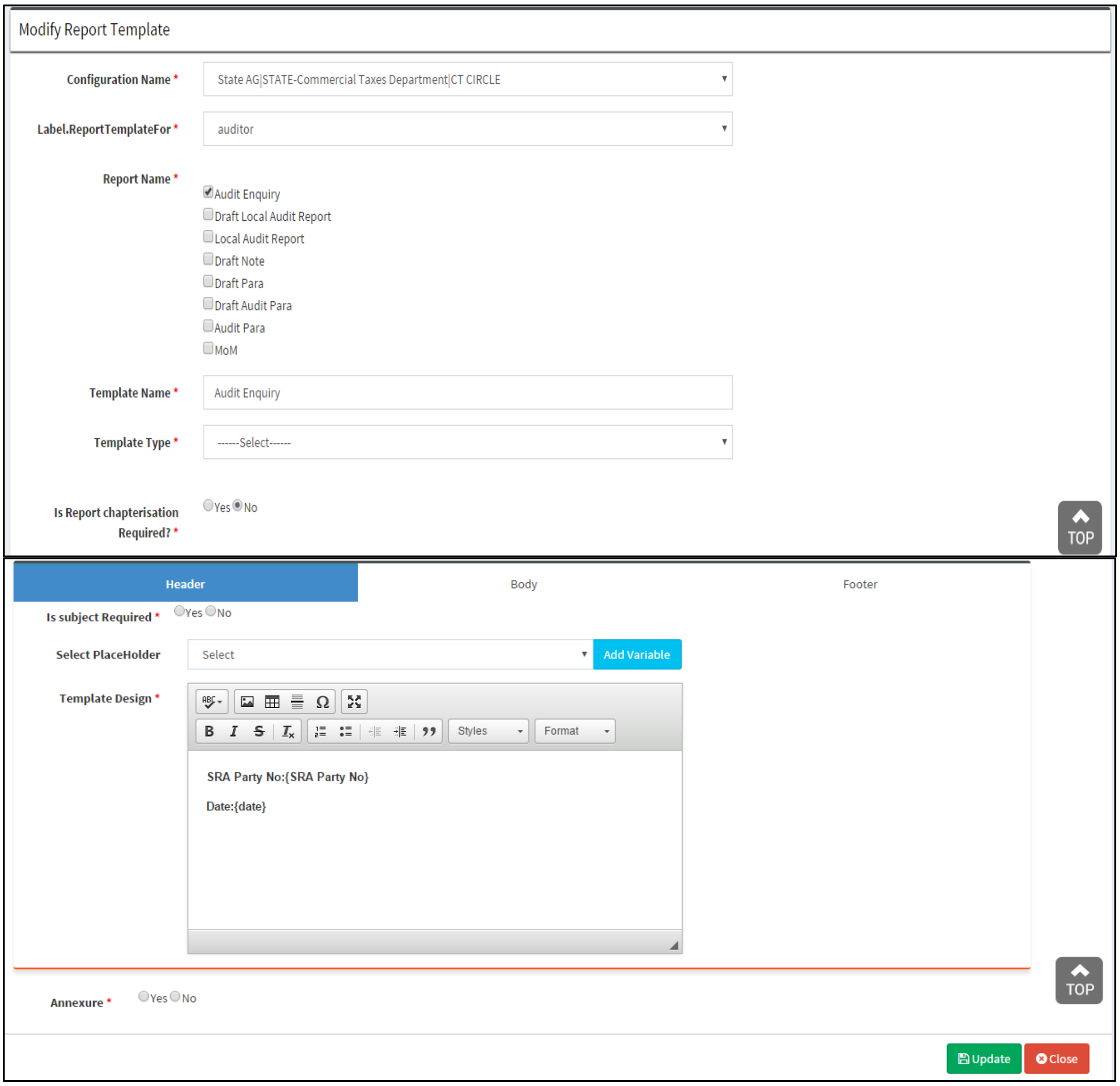


Fig. 5.4.6.2.1.1

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Report Template**. Report Template should have already been defined belonging to a particular configuration. You can open the **Modify Report Template** form by clicking the **Report Template → Manage-> Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Report Template form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the Configuration Name from the dropdown for which the report template is being defined. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Report Template For	**Description:** This field is used to Report Template For (Auditor/Auditee) from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Report Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the Report Name (Audit Enquiry/Draft Local Audit Report/Local Audit Report/Draft Note/Draft Para) using the checkbox. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Template Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter the Template Name in the text box. **Validation: 1)** It should accept alphabets and special characters (-/_) only. 2) Only 99 characters are allowed to enter. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Is Report Chapterization Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Report Chapterization is Required or not. If Yes, enter the Chapter name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Is Subject Required	**Description:** This field is used to select whether the subject is required or not. If the subject is required, then specify the task name where subject is required. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
7	Select Place Holder	**Description:** This field is used to select Place Holders from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Select Order By	**Description:** This field is used to select the order by in which the observations have to be grouped while ordering the observation. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Template Design	**Description:** This field is used to enter the Template Design in the Editor provided. The Template Design is specified for each Header, Footer and Body. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
10	Annexure	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Annexure is required or not. If the Report Template For is Auditor, then MoM and Observation Attachment will populate and if it is Auditee, then only Observation Attachment will populate. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Report Template form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Report Template operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Modify Report Template, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to modify Report Template.

2. Click the **Report Template -> Manage->Modify** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Report Template, click the Modify icon in front of the Report Template Name to modify the details. The Modify Report Template details page is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
4. Select the **Configuration Name** from the dropdown.
5. Select the **Report Template for**- Auditor or Auditee from the dropdown.
6. Select the **Report Name(s)** from the checkbox.
7. Enter the Template Name in the text box provided.
8. The Report Template is defined into following parts:

    i. **Header**: The content specified in the Header part does not print recursively. It will be printed only once i.e. Place Holder variable gets replaced only once as in the case of Subjects. The following details will be populated:

    - **Is Report Chapterization Required:** Specify whether the report Chapterization is required or not**.** If the user selects yes, then Chapter(s) can be defined. Click on **Add More** button to add more chapters, Remove button to remove the chapters. If the user selects yes, then while defining the Process flow tasks, it has to be specified on which the task the file attachment for the chapters has to be provided so that the designation user assigned to the task can attach external file to the chapter which will be merged and a report will be printed.
    - **Is Subject Required**: Specify whether the subject is required or Not. If the user selects yes, then while defining the Process flow tasks, it has to be specified on which the Subject is required to be entered.
    - **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the header in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

    ii. **Body**: The content specified in the Body part gets printed recursively i.e. Placeholder variable gets replaced recursively as in the case of Observation to be printed in the report. The following details will be populated:

    - **Select Order By:** Specify the Order by in case the observations in the report template have to be grouped in the specific order. The observations can be ordered based on Case Record Wise, Category Wise, Sub category Wise or Major/Other Important Irregularities wise specifically in case of Draft LAR/LAR.

- **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the Body in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

iii. **Footer**: The content specified in the Footer part does not print recursively. It will be printed only once i.e. Place Holder variable gets replaced only once as in the case of Signature. The following details will be populated:

- **Template Design**: Specify the details to be included as part of the Body in the editor provided. Select the Place Holder and add it to the Editor. The Place Holder variable will get replaced with the actual value.

9. Specify whether the **Annexure** is required or not. If the Report Template is for :

iii. **Auditor**: Minutes of Meeting (MoM) and Observation Attachment will be shown in the annexure.

- MoM: If selected, then Entry and Exit meeting will be printed in the report. Enter a name which will be used to depict the MoM in the report.
- Observation Attachment: If selected, then the file attachments added against each observation will be included as annexure. Enter a name which will be used to depict the observation attachment.

iv. **Auditee**: Observation Attachment will be shown in the annexure. When it is selected, then the file attachments added against each observation will be included as annexure.

10. Click on **Update** button to update the details.
11. Click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the page.

<u>Post-Condition</u>

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message “Data Updated Successfully” will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Report Template already exists for this Report Name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the details when the details have already been entered for this Report Name.	NA
3	Only alphabets and special characters (-/_) are allowed	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Template Name with value other than alphabets and special character allowed.	Enter the alphabets and special character (-,/_)
4	Only 99 characters are allowed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Template Name with more than 99 characters.	Enter Template Name less than 99 characters.

5.4.6.2.2 View Report Template

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view report template details belonging to particular configuration. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Report Template**, the View Report Template form appears. This form displays the details such as Configuration Name, Report Template for (Auditor/Auditee), Report Name, Whether Report Chapterization Required, Annexure etc.

In **Fig. 5.4.6.2.2.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **View Report Template** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

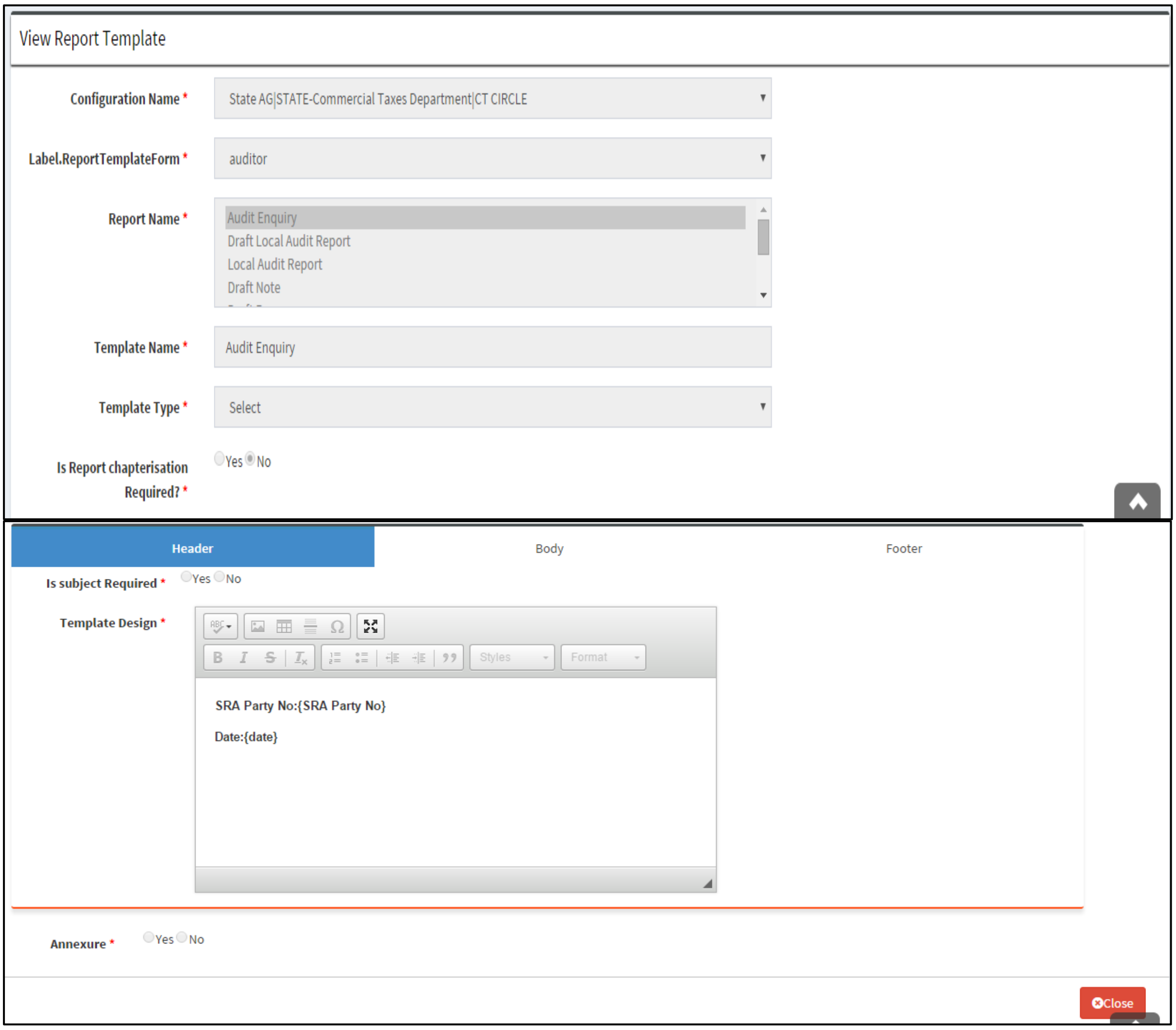


Fig. 5.4.6.2.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **View Report Template**. Report Template should have already been defined belonging to a particular configuration. You can open the **View Report Template** form by clicking the **Report Template → Manage-> View** option available on the left menu.

The View Report Template form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Configuration Name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Report Template For	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Report Template For

		(Auditor/Auditee). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Report Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Report Name (Audit Enquiry/Draft Local Audit Report/Local Audit Report/Draft Note/Draft Para) using the checkbox. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Template Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Template Name in the text box. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Is Report Chapterization Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Report Chapterization is Required or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Is Subject Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the subject is required or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Select Place Holder	**Description:** This field is used to specify Place Holders from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Select Order By	**Description:** This field is used to specify the order by in which the observations have to be grouped while ordering the observation. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
9	Template Design	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Template Design in the Editor provided. The Template Design is specified for each Header, Footer and Body. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
10	Annexure	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Annexure is required or not. If the Report Template For is Auditor, then MoM and Observation Attachment will populate and if it is Auditee, then only Observation Attachment will populate. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Report Template form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the View Report Template operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View Report Template, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to View Report Template.
2. Click the **Report Template -> Manage->View** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Report Template, click the View icon in front of the Report Template Name to view the details. The View Report Template details page is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the details such as **Configuration Name**, **Report Template For, Report Name, Template Name, whether Report Chapterization Required or not etc.**
5. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.4.6.2.3 Delete Report Template

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete report template details belonging to particular configuration. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Report Template**, the delete Report Template form appears. This form displays the details such as Configuration Name, Report Template for (Auditor/Auditee), Report Name, Whether Report Chapterization Required, Annexure etc. and allows you to delete the details.

In **Fig. 5.4.6.2.3.1** you can see a sample screen shot of **Delete Report Template** form that appears when you logged in as **Department Administrator**.

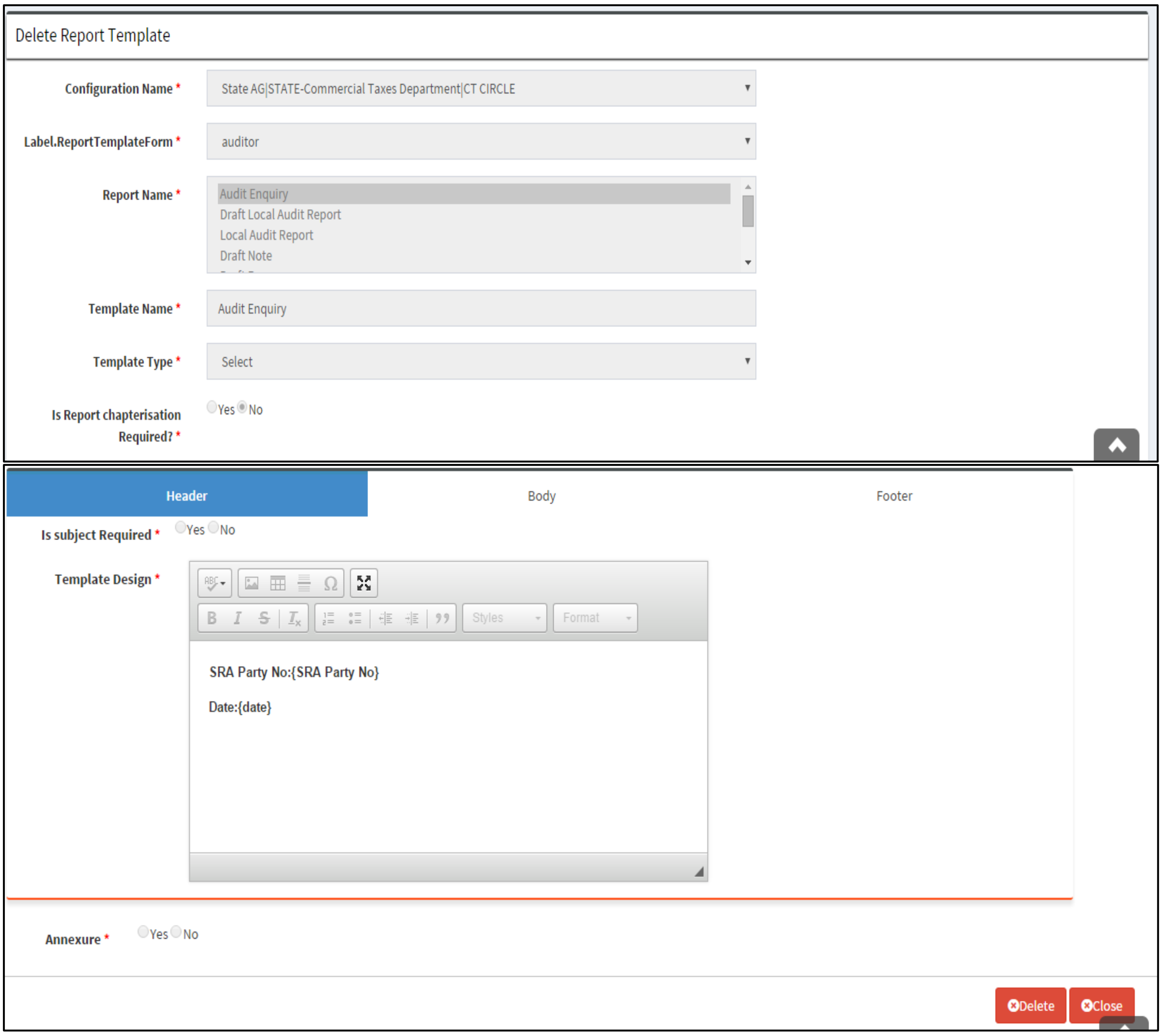


Fig. 5.4.6.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Report Template**. Report Template should have already been defined belonging to a particular configuration. You can open the **Delete Report Template** form by clicking the **Report Template → Manage-> Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete Report Template form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Configuration Name. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Report Template For	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Report Template For (Auditor/Auditee). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Report Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Report Name (Audit Enquiry/Draft Local Audit Report/Local Audit Report/Draft Note/Draft Para) using the checkbox. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Template Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Template Name in the text box. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Is Report Chapterization Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Report Chapterization is Required or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

6	Is Subject Required	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the subject is required or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Select Place Holder	**Description:** This field is used to specify Place Holders from the dropdown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Select Order By	**Description:** This field is used to specify the order by in which the observations have to be grouped while ordering the observation. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
9	Template Design	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Template Design in the Editor provided. The Template Design is specified for each Header, Footer and Body. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
10	Annexure	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Annexure is required or not. If the Report Template For is Auditor, then MoM and Observation Attachment will populate and if it is Auditee, then only Observation Attachment will populate. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Report Template form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the Report template details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the delete Report Template operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Delete Report Template, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Department Administrator** and have privilege to delete Report Template.
2. Click the **Report Template -> Manage->Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Report Template, click the Delete icon in front of the Report Template Name to view the details. The Delete Report Template details page is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the details such as **Configuration Name**, **Report Template For, Report Name, Template Name, whether Report Chapterization Required or not etc.**
5. Click on **Delete** button to delete the report template details.
6. Click on **Close** button to close the page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message "Are you sure that you want delete the record?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Cannot delete the Report Template as it is used in the Audit Process.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the report template when it is used in the audit process.	NA

5.5 Office Administrator

5.5.1 Audit Team

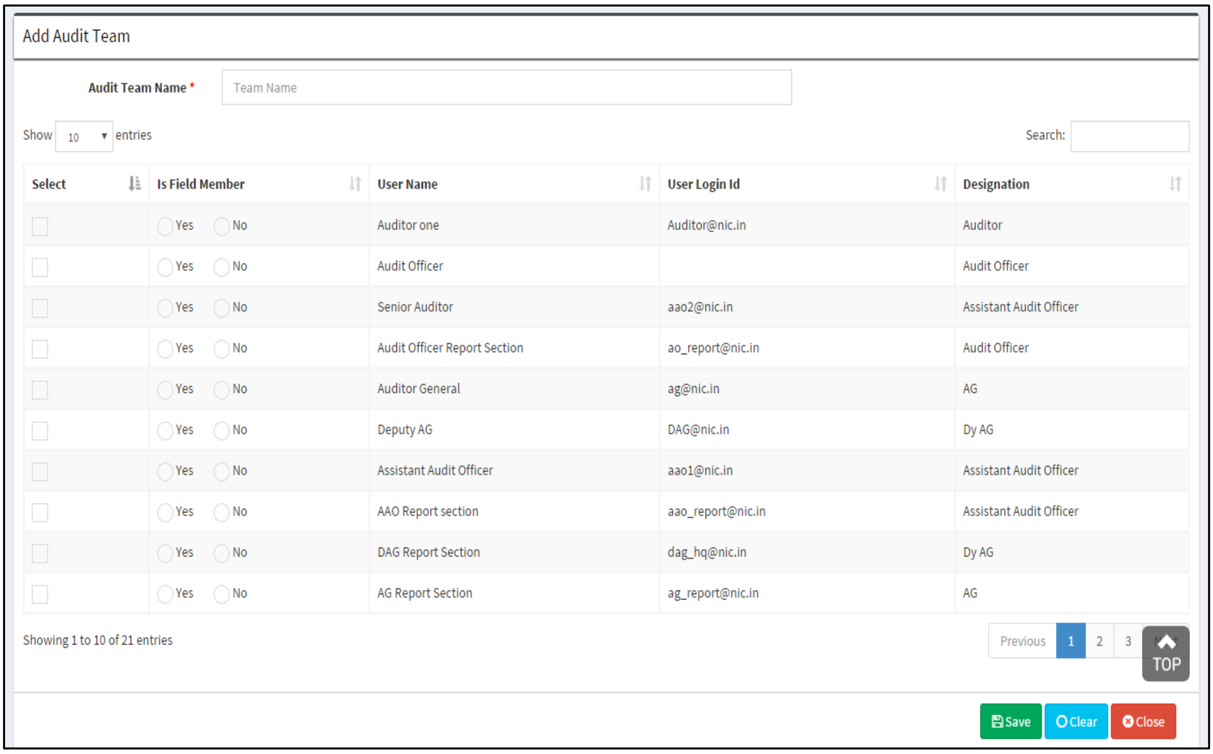
5.5.1.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to add the members to form an Audit Team. This audit team will be involved in the audit process for an assigned Auditee based on the given schedule.

Audit team can be created by the Department Administrator in case of Office Administrator does not exist.

In **Fig 5.5.1.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Audit Team** form that appears when you logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.


Add Audit Team

Audit Team Name * Team Name

Show 10 entries Search:

Select	Is Field Member	User Name	User Login Id	Designation
	Yes No	Auditor one	Auditor@nic.in	Auditor
	Yes No	Audit Officer		Audit Officer
	Yes No	Senior Auditor	aao2@nic.in	Assistant Audit Officer
	Yes No	Audit Officer Report Section	ao_report@nic.in	Audit Officer
	Yes No	Auditor General	ag@nic.in	AG
	Yes No	Deputy AG	DAG@nic.in	Dy AG
	Yes No	Assistant Audit Officer	aao1@nic.in	Assistant Audit Officer
	Yes No	AAO Report section	aao_report@nic.in	Assistant Audit Officer
	Yes No	DAG Report Section	dag_hq@nic.in	Dy AG
	Yes No	AG Report Section	ag_report@nic.in	AG

Showing 1 to 10 of 21 entries

Previous 1 2 3 TOP

Save Clear Close

Fig 5.5.1.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Audit Team**. Users should have already been created and approved by the Office Administrator which has the privilege to form an Audit team. You can open the **Add Audit Team** form by clicking the **Audit Team → Add** option available on the left menu.

The Add Audit Team form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter an audit team name **Validation: 1**) Team can contain alphabets and numbers and special characters (-/_). 2) Team Name should be unique within a Department. 3) It should accept only 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Select	**Description:** This field is used to select the auditors which will be part of the team. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Is Field Member	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the selected member is a Field member or not. **Validation: 1)** All the Field members which are part of one team cannot be part of another team. At least One member has to be different to make another team. 2) All the Non Field members can be part of multiple teams. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	User Name	**Description:** This will populate the User name of the auditor **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	User Login ID	**Description:** This will populate the User Login ID of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Designation	**Description:** This will populate the Designation of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Add Audit Team form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Audit Team operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Audit Team, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to add **Audit Team.**
2. Click the **Audit Team -> Add** option available on the left menu. The add form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Specify the name of the team in the **Audit Team Name** field.
4. Select the members who will be part of the Audit team. All the members created and approved by the Office administrator having the privilege to add Audit team will be listed in the grid. Select the members who will be part of the team belonging to this office admin.
5. After selecting all the members, specify whether the member is a Field Member or Not. If the member is a :

    i. **Field Member**: They cannot perform audit simultaneously on different Auditee units based on same schedules acting as a Field member in each team. If the schedule is different, then member can be part of multiple audits by either having different schedules or being a field member in one team and non field member in another team.

    ii. **Not a Field Member**: It can be part of the audit process belonging to various teams or Auditee's simultaneously based on same/different schedule dates.

6. Click the **Save** button to save the details
7. You may also click on **Close** button to discard the details and close the Add Audit team page.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field s Required	This message is displayed when you forget to enter data in the mandatory field marked with * and click on Save button	Specify the required details in the mandatory fields.
2	Only alphabets , Numbers and special characters (-/_) are Allowed	The user attempts to fill the Audit Team Name with special characters other than (-/_)	Only character value should be used for Audit Team Name.
3	First letter of the team name can be either alphabet or number	The user attempts to enter the Audit Team Name with first letter other than character or number.	Enter the first character as either alphabet or number.
4	No Team Member is Selected	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save details without selecting the Audit team members.	Select at least one member.
5	Please specify whether the member is field member or not?"	The user attempts to save the details of the team without specifying whether the member is a field member or not?	Please specify whether the member is a field member or not.
6	Audit Team Name Already Exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the Audit name with a duplicate value.	Enter another team name.
7	Team already exists constituting the same members	This message is displayed when the user tries to save an audit team when team has already been formed	Select different set of members.

		constituting the same members.	
8	Only 99 characters allowed.	This message is displayed when the user tries to enter an audit team when team with more than 99 characters.	Enter team name with less than 99 characters.

5.5.1.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Audit Team details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Audit Team**, the **Manage Audit Team** form appears. This form allows you to search the team based on **Audit Team** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig. 5.5.1.2.1,** you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Audit Team** form that appears when you logged in as **Office Administrator**.

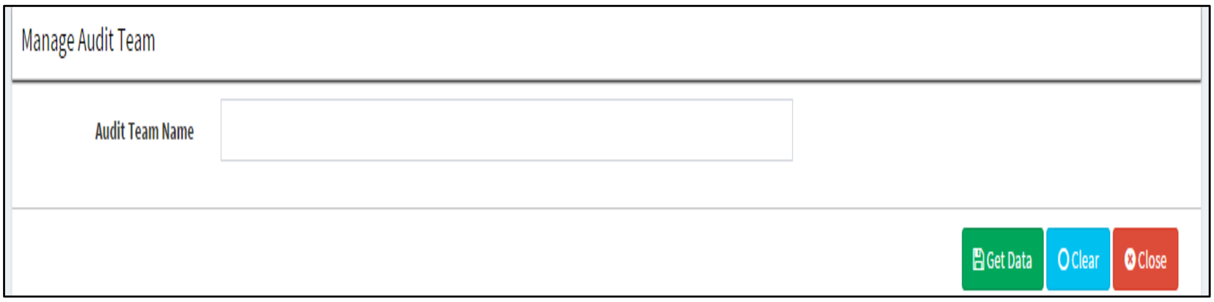


Fig. 5.5.1.2.1

In **Fig. 5.5.1.2.2,** you can see a sample screen shot of **Manage Audit Team** form that appears when you click on GetData button for managing the Audit Teams.

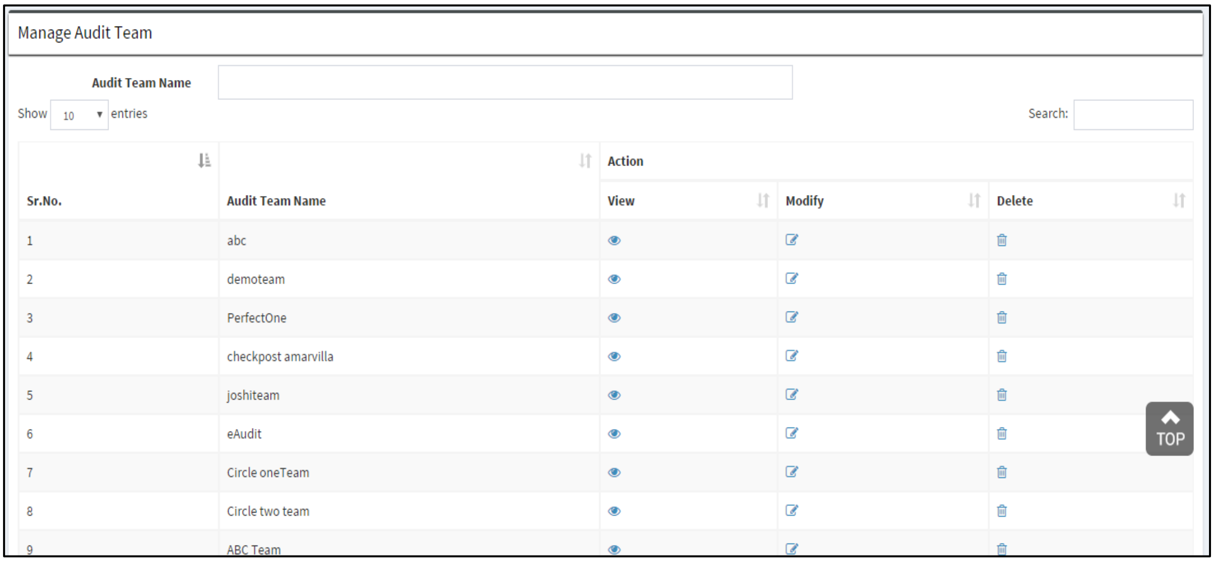


Fig. 5.5.1.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Audit Team**. You can open the **Manage Audit Team** form by clicking the **Audit Team → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Audit Team form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter an audit team name **Validation: 1**) Team can contain alphabets and numbers and special characters (-/_). 2) Team Name should be unique within a Department. 3) It should accept only 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Manage Audit Team form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of Audit Team details. When you enter the audit team name it would display the details of that particular Audit Team.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Audit Team operation details and will close the page.

Flow of Form

To Manage Audit Team, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Audit Team.**
2. Click the **Audit Team -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage form will appear.
3. Enter the desired audit team name for which details needs to be managed in the **Audit Team Name** text box.
4. Click the **Get Data** button to get the audit team details. The search result is shown in the **Manage Audit Team Details** form. The user can see information such as Audit Team Name and Action (**View, Modify and Delete)** in the form of grid.
5. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Audit team name to take the required action

6. Click on **Close** button to close the Manage Audit Team page or **clear** to clear the values entered in the search criteria.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **GetData** button, audit team details are displayed and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, and Delete.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Audit Team does not exist	This message is displayed when the user attempts to search for an audit team when the team does not exist	Enter the correct name of the audit team for the required search results.
2	Only alphabets , Numbers and special characters (-/_) are Allowed	The user attempts to enter the Audit Team Name with special characters other than (-/_)	Only character value should be used for Audit Team Name.
3	First letter of the team name can be either alphabet or number	The user attempts to enter the Audit Team Name with first letter other than character or number.	Enter the first character as either alphabet or number.
4	Only 99 characters allowed.	This message is displayed when the user tries to enter an audit team when team with more than 99 characters.	Enter team name with less than 99 characters.

5.5.1.2.1 Modify Audit Team

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Modify Audit Team details. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Audit Team**, the Modify Audit Team form appears. This form displays the complete audit team details and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig. 5.5.1.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Modify Audit Team** form that appears when you logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

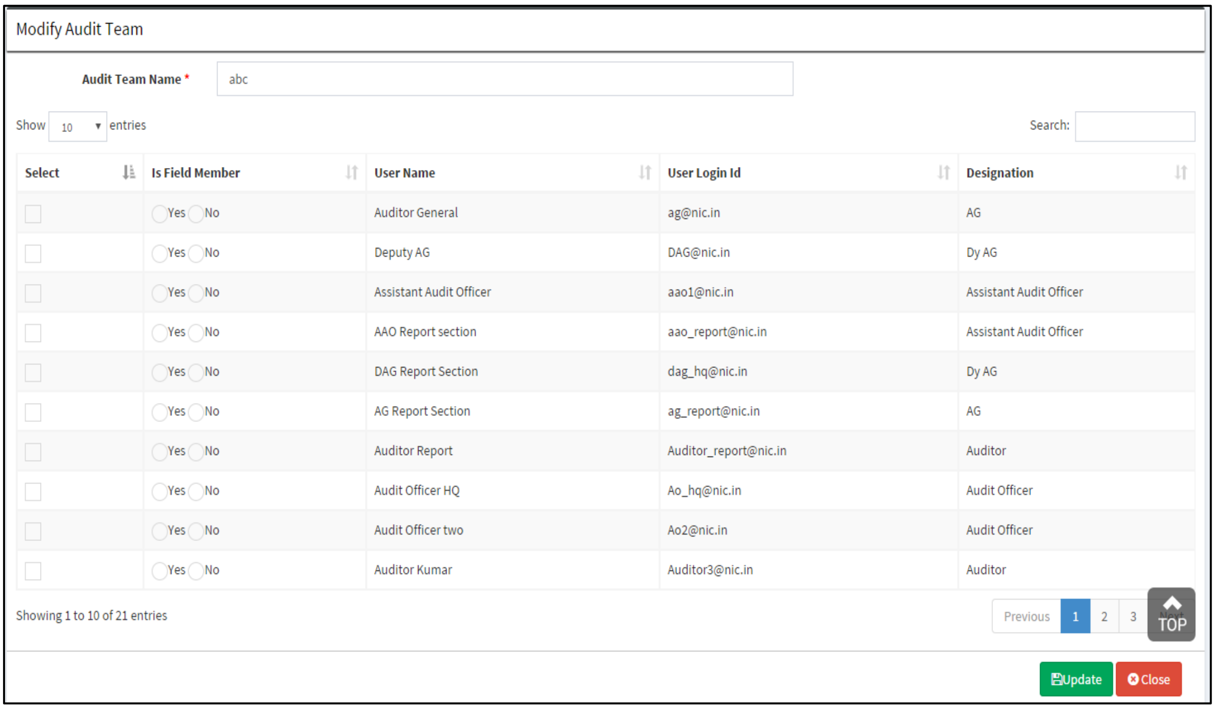


Fig. 5.5.1.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Audit Team**. You can modify the Audit team details when the details have already been added. You can open the **Modify Audit Team** form by clicking the **Audit Team → Manage→Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Audit Team form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to enter an audit team name **Validation: 1)** Team can contain alphabets and numbers and special characters (-/_). 2) Team Name should be unique within a Department.

		3) It should accept only 99 characters. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Select	**Description:** This field is used to select the auditors which will be part of the team. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Is Field Member	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the selected member is a Field member or not. **Validation: 1)** All the Field members which are part of one team cannot be part of another team. At least One member has to be different to make another team. 2) All the Non Field members can be part of multiple teams. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	User Name	**Description:** This will populate the User name of the auditor **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	User Login ID	**Description:** This will populate the User Login ID of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Designation	**Description:** This will populate the Designation of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Modify Audit Team form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Audit Team operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Modify Audit Team, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Audit Team.**
2. Click the **Audit Team → Manage→Modify** option available on the left menu. The Modify form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Specify the name of the team in the **Audit Team Name** field.
4. Select the members who will be part of the Audit team. All the members created and approved by the Office administrator having the privilege to add Audit team will be listed in the grid. Select the members who will be part of the team belonging to this office admin. All the members selected at the time of adding the audit team will be listed. You can select new members and un-select the existing ones.
5. Specify whether the member is a Field Member or Not. If the member is a:

    i. **Field Member**: They cannot perform audit simultaneously on different Auditee units based on same schedules acting as a Field member in each team. If the schedule is different, then member can be part of multiple audits by either having different schedules or being a field member in one team and non-field member in another team.

    ii. **Not a Field Member**: It can be part of the audit process belonging to various teams or Auditee's simultaneously based on same/different schedule dates.

6. Click the **Update** button to update the details.
7. You may also click on **Close** button to abort the update operation

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field s Required	This message is displayed when you forget to enter data in the mandatory field marked with * and click on Save button	Specify the required details in the mandatory fields.
2	Only alphabets , Numbers and special characters (-, /) are Allowed	The user attempts to fill the Audit Team Name with special characters other than (-,/)	Only character value should be used for Audit Team Name.
3	First letter of the team name can be either alphabet or number	The user attempts to enter the Audit Team Name with first letter other than character or number.	Enter the first character as either alphabet or number.
4	No Team Member is Selected	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save details without selecting the Audit team members.	Select at least one member.
5	Please specify whether the member is field member or not?”	The user attempts to save the details of the team without specifying whether the member is a field member or not?	Please specify whether the member is a field member or not.
6	Audit Team Name Already Exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the Audit name with a duplicate value	Enter another team name.
7	Team already exists constituting the same members	This message is displayed when the user tries to save an audit team when team has already been formed constituting the same members	Select different set of members.
8	The current audit Team has already started the audit of Auditee {xyz} on the schedule dates {…} .Do you still want to update?	This message is displayed when user tries to modify an audit team is for which audit has already started.	If the team is modified, then the updated team will be responsible for doing the audit.

9	The current audit Team is already assigned an Auditee. Do you wish to update the already assigned audit team?	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update an audit team which is already assigned to some Auditee.	None
10	Only 99 characters allowed.	This message is displayed when the user tries to enter an audit team when team with more than 99 characters.	Enter team name with less than 99 characters.

5.5.1.2.2 View Audit Team

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to View Audit Team details. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Audit Team**, the View Audit Team form appears. This form displays the complete audit team details.

In **Fig. 5.5.1.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **View Audit Team** form that appears when you logged in as **Office Administrator**.

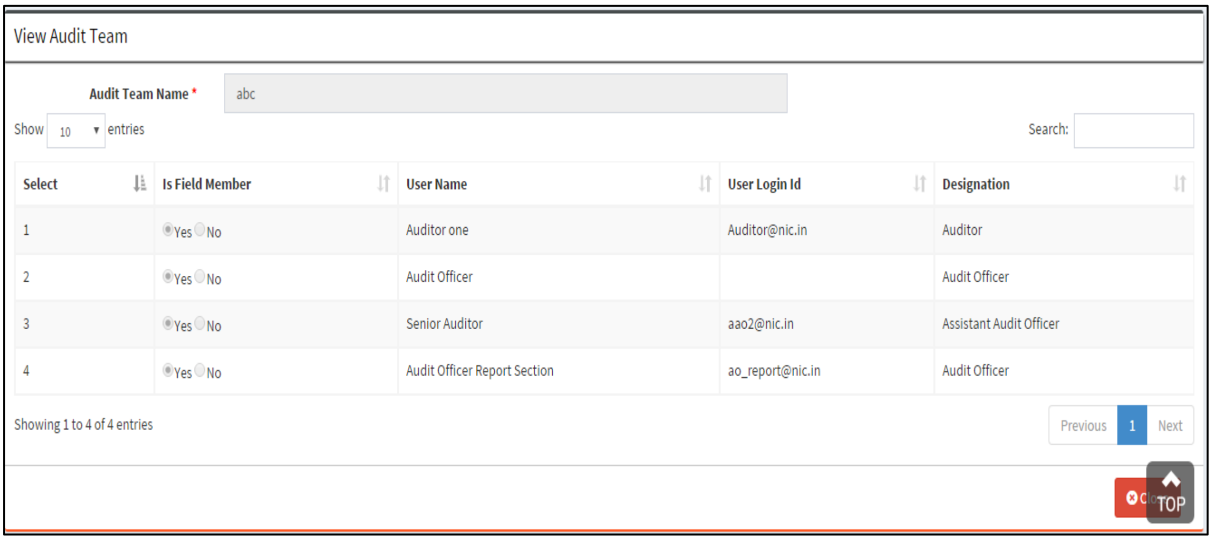


Fig. 5.5.1.2.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **View Audit Team**. You can view the Audit team details when the details have already been added. You can open the **View Audit Team** form by clicking the **Audit Team → Manage→View** option available on the left menu.

The View Audit Team form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to view audit team name **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Is Field Member	**Description:** This field is used to view whether the selected member is a Field member or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	User Name	**Description:** This will populate the User name of the auditor **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	User Login ID	**Description:** This will populate the User Login ID of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Designation	**Description:** This will populate the Designation of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Audit Team form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Audit Team operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View Audit Team, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **View Audit Team** details**.**
2. Click the **Audit Team → Manage→View** option available on the left menu.

3. After getting the search result in the Manage Audit team form, click the View icon in front of the Audit Team Name to view the details. The **View audit team Details** form is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the list of member's part of the team along with other details such as Audit Team Name, Is Field Member, User Name, User Login ID and Designation.
5. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

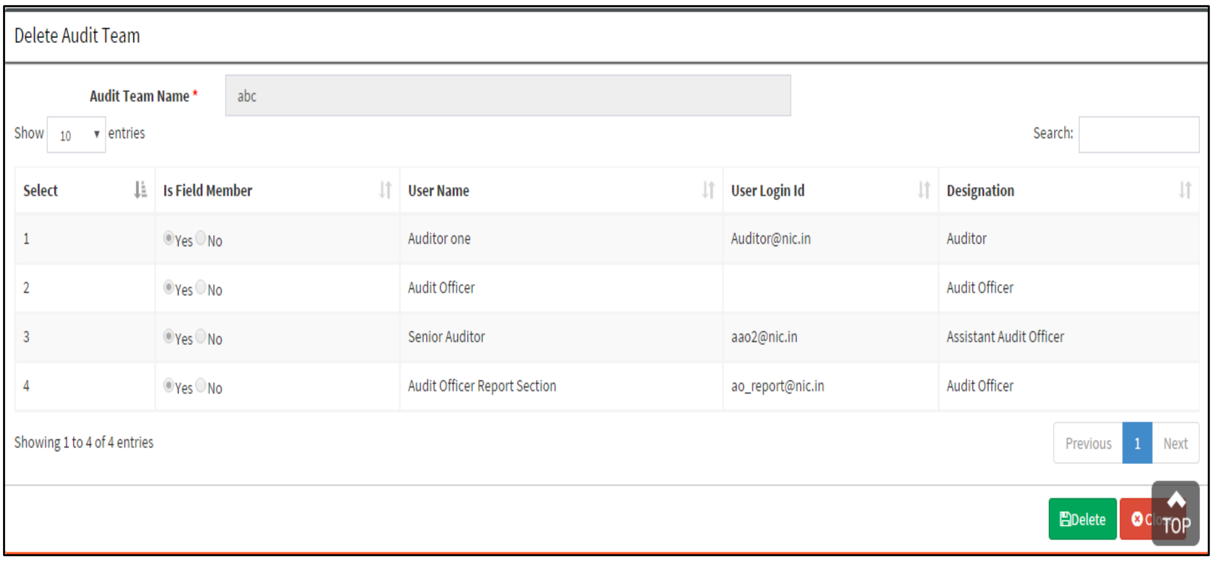
None

5.5.1.2.3 Delete Audit Team

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Delete Audit Team details. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Audit Team**, the Delete Audit Team form appears. This form displays the complete audit team details and allows you to delete the audit team.

In **Fig. 5.5.1.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of **Delete Audit Team** form that appears when you logged in as **Office Administrator**.


Delete Audit Team

Audit Team Name * abc

Show 10 entries Search:

Select	Is Field Member	User Name	User Login Id	Designation
1	Yes No	Auditor one	Auditor@nic.in	Auditor
2	Yes No	Audit Officer		Audit Officer
3	Yes No	Senior Auditor	aao2@nic.in	Assistant Audit Officer
4	Yes No	Audit Officer Report Section	ao_report@nic.in	Audit Officer

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries Previous 1 Next

Delete TOP

Fig. 5.5.1.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Audit Team**. You can modify the Audit team details when the details have already been added .You can open the **Delete Audit Team** form by clicking the **Audit Team → Manage→Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete Audit Team form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to view audit team name **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Is Field Member	**Description:** This field is used to view whether the selected member is a Field member or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	User Name	**Description:** This will populate the User name of the auditor **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	User Login ID	**Description:** This will populate the User Login ID of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Designation	**Description:** This will populate the Designation of the auditor. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Audit Team form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Audit Team operation details and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Delete Audit Team, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Audit Team.**
2. Click the **Audit Team → Manage→Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Audit team form, click the Delete icon in front of the Audit Team Name to delete the details. The **Delete audit team** details form is displayed on the screen with two buttons namely Delete and Close.
4. Click on the Delete button to delete the Audit team details.
5. You may also click on **Close** button to abort the delete operation.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message "Are you sure that you want delete the record?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Team cannot be deleted as Auditee is already assigned to the team.	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to delete an Audit Team Name which is assigned an Auditee.	None

5.5.2 Last Audited Details

5.5.2.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to add the last audited details of the Auditee. Before the current schedule of the Audit is defined for an Auditee, last Audit details needs to be specified if it available. If the details are not available, then the user can simply specify that the details are not available. The Last Audit details are required to be specified only for the first time. However, for the next audit, the current audit details will become the Last Audit details.

Last Audited Details can be created by the Department Administrator in case of Office Administrator does not exist.

In **Fig 5.5.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Last Audited Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

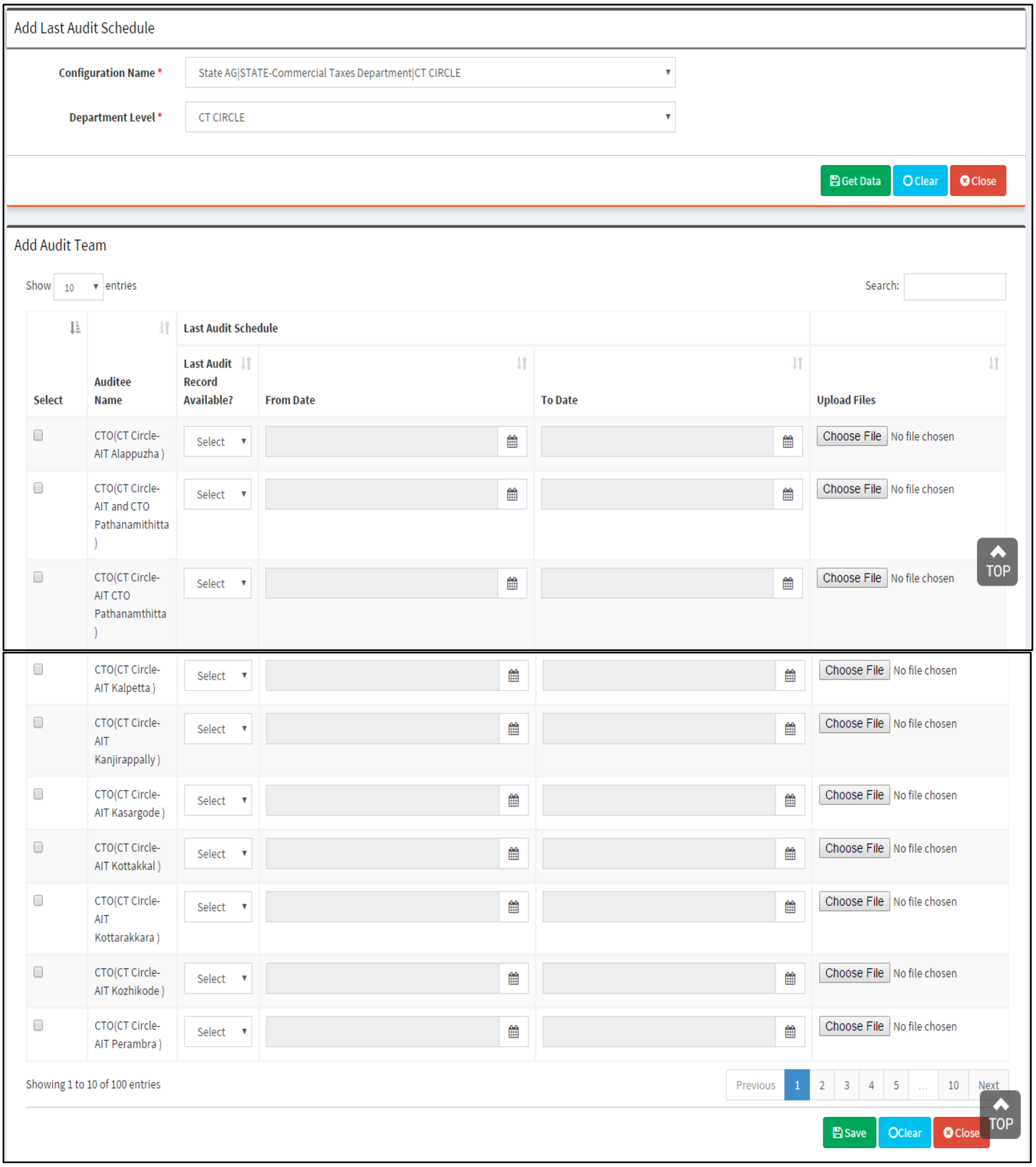
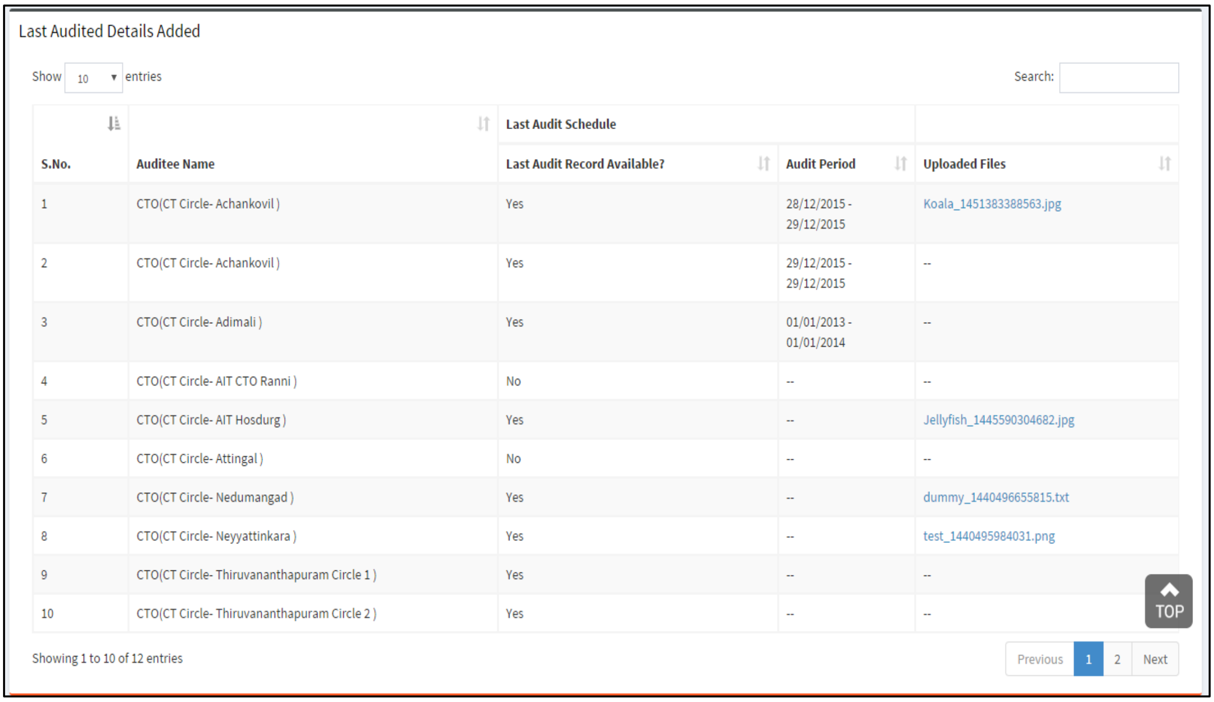


Fig 5.5.2.1.1

When details of the Last Audit have been specified for some of the Auditee units, belonging to the Department level which is involved in the configuration, a new grid showing the Last Audited Details Added will be shown on the screen along with the remaining Auditee units for which the details are yet to be specified. **Fig 5.5.2.1.2** shows the Last Audited Details Added grid showing the Auditee units for which the details have already been specified.


Last Audited Details Added

Show 10 entries Search:

S.No.	Auditee Name	Last Audit Schedule: Last Audit Record Available?	Last Audit Schedule: Audit Period	Uploaded Files
1	CTO(CT Circle- Achankovil)	Yes	28/12/2015 - 29/12/2015	Koala_1451383388563.jpg
2	CTO(CT Circle- Achankovil)	Yes	29/12/2015 - 29/12/2015	--
3	CTO(CT Circle- Adimali)	Yes	01/01/2013 - 01/01/2014	--
4	CTO(CT Circle- AIT CTO Ranni)	No	--	--
5	CTO(CT Circle- AIT Hosdurg)	Yes	--	Jellyfish_1445590304682.jpg
6	CTO(CT Circle- Attingal)	No	--	--
7	CTO(CT Circle- Nedumangad)	Yes	--	dummy_1440496655815.txt
8	CTO(CT Circle- Neyyattinkara)	Yes	--	test_1440495984031.png
9	CTO(CT Circle- Thiruvananthapuram Circle 1)	Yes	--	--
10	CTO(CT Circle- Thiruvananthapuram Circle 2)	Yes	--	--

Showing 1 to 10 of 12 entries Previous 1 2 Next

TOP

Fig 5.5.2.1.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Last Audited Details**. Configuration should have already been defined and Process flow should have already been freeze. You can open the **Add Last Audited Details** form by clicking the **Last Audited Details → Add** option available on the left menu.

The **Add Last Audited Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the configuration names from the dropdown. **Validation:** Only those configuration names will populate for which the logged in user is assigned the task of doing the Audit and process flow has been freeze. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the user will select the entity level for which configuration has been added from the dropdown. If the configuration was for a department, then the user will select from the given department level. This will usually be a level

		involved in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	ZP/BP/GP	**Description:** The entire hierarchy will be selected by the user in case the configuration involves any entity such as ZP/BP/GP. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Select	**Description:** This field is used to select the Name of the Auditee for which last audited details needs to be added. **Validation:** Select at least one Auditee name. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field represents the Auditee name which belongs to the Department/Entity level. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Last Audit Record Available?	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Last Audit Records are available or not. The user has to select Yes or No. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
7	From Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the Start date from the calendar from which Audit was conducted. **Validation: 1)** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **2)** Calendar will be enabled till 1 day prior to the current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	To Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the To date from the calendar till which Audit has already been conducted. **Validation: 1)** This field will only be asked when the user has selected

		Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **2)** Calendar will be enabled till 1 day prior to the current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Upload File	**Description:** This field is used to upload the necessary documents for the Last Audit if it is available **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
10	Uploaded File	**Description:** This field is used to show the uploaded files for the Last Audit in the lower grid. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Add Last Audited Details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Last Audited details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To add Last Audited details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to add **Last Audited Details.**
2. Click the **Last Audited Details -> Add** option available on the left menu. The **Last Audited Details** form is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select **Configuration Name** from the dropdown. All those configuration names will populate in the dropdown for which the logged in Admin has been assigned the role of performing the audit.
4. Select **Department /Entity Level** from the dropdown, depending upon the configuration. The level of the Auditee for which last audited details are being added would be shown.
5. If configuration involves Entity level such as Zilla Panchayat /Block Panchayat/Gram Panchayat /ULB then the following drop-downs will be available for the user to select values–

- **Select District Panchayat:** The system would populate all the list of district Panchayat name in the combo box. You may select All or specific district Panchayat name.
- **Select Block Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, then all the list of corresponding block Panchayat name which are mapped with the selected district Panchayat will be displayed. You may select All or particular block Panchayat name from the combo box.
- **Select Gram Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, and then you will select either All or corresponding block Panchayat name from combo box and finally selects either All or particular gram Panchayat name corresponding to the selected block Panchayat from combo box.

6. As soon as you select Department/Entity level from the dropdown, the system will show the list of Auditee's which belongs to that entity level for which last Audit details needs to be added in the first grid. If certain details have already been added for this Entity/Department level, then another grid titled **Last Audited Details Added** will be shown, which will show you the list of Auditee's for which the details have already been added.
7. You can see the fields such as Select box, Auditee Name, Last Audit Record Available, From Date, To Date and Upload Files. Fill in the data in the required fields.
8. If the Last Audit Record is Available, then you will select **From** and **To** Date from the calendar and Upload Files otherwise No.
9. Details once added can be seen in the second grid titled: **Last Audit Details Added**. Details such as Auditee Name, Last Audit Record Available, Audit Period and Uploaded Files can be seen.
10. After filling all the mandatory fields, click on **save** button to save the details.
11. Click on **Clear** button to discard the details entered or click on C**lose** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please select at least one Auditee unit	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the last audited details of Auditee without selecting at least one Auditee unit.	Select at least one Auditee unit
2	Please select Yes, if the details for the last audit record is available, otherwise No.	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting Yes or No for 'Last Audit Record Available?'.	Select Yes or No for 'Last Audit Record Available?'
3	Please select FROM date from calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule.	Select the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule Date
4	Please select TO date from calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting the TO date in the Last Audit Schedule.	Select the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule Date
5	FROM date should be earlier than TO date	This message is displayed when user attempts to select FROM date with a value equal or greater than TO date	Select FROM date with a value less than TO date
6	Invalid file format. Only PDF,TXT, JPG, DOC, DOCX, PNG, ODT	This message is displayed when the user attempts to upload file in unacceptable formats.	Select a file in the acceptable formats such as PDF,TXT, JPG, DOC, DOCX, PNG, JPEG,PNG.
7	Last Audited Details of all the Auditee units belonging to this Configuration Name have	This message is displayed when the user attempts to add the last audited details of the Auditee units belonging to the configuration name when last audited	NA

	already been defined	details have already been defined.	

5.5.2.2 Manage

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Last Audited details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Last Audited Details**, the **Manage Last Audited Details** form appears. This form allows you to search the last Audited details added based on **Configuration Name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig 5.5.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Manage Last Audited Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

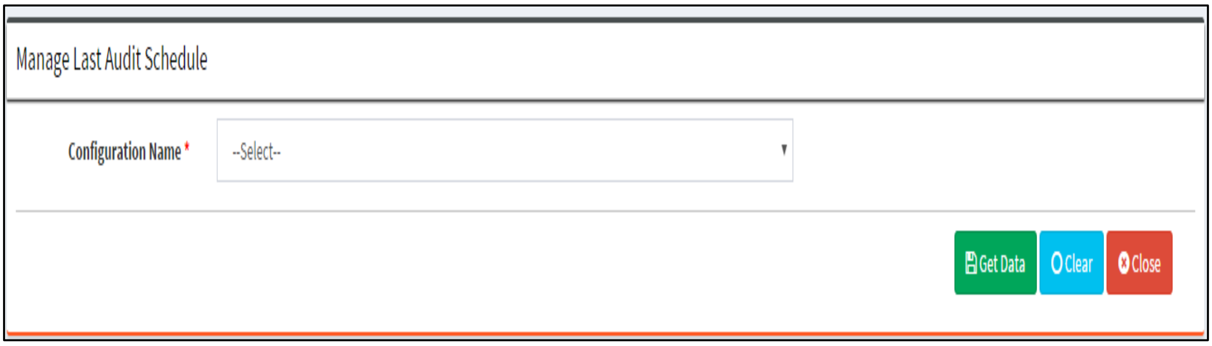


Fig 5.5.2.2.1

On selecting the desired Configuration Name from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed, the details will be populated as sown in **Fig 5.5.2.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.

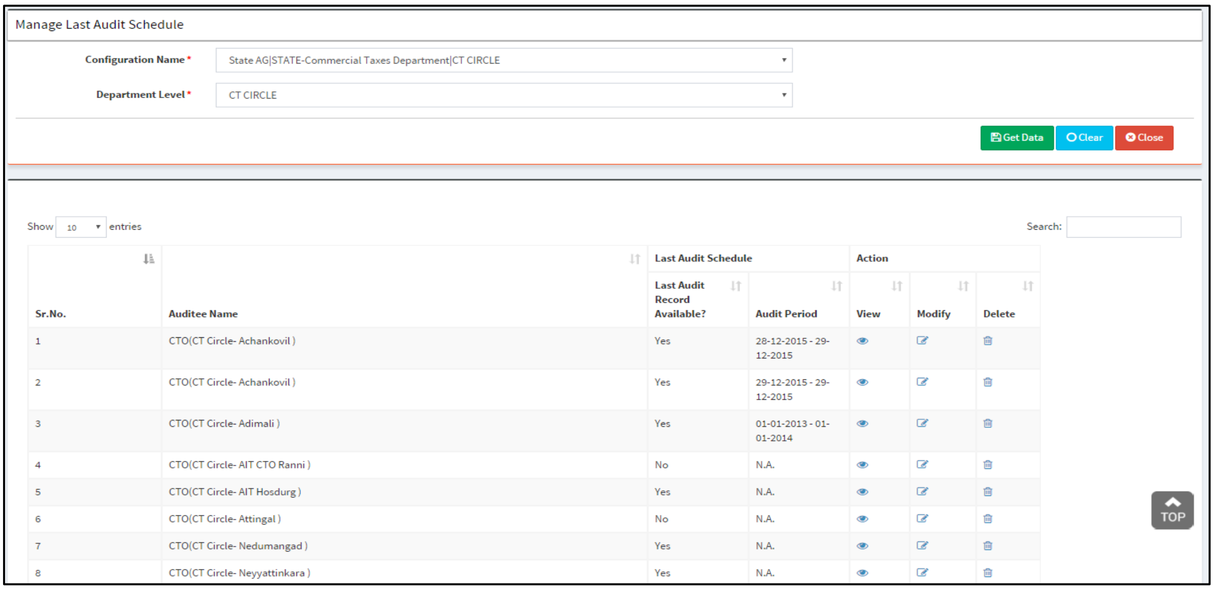


Fig 5.5.2.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Last Audited Details**. Configuration should have already been defined and Process flow should have already been freeze. You can open the **Manage Last Audited Details** form by clicking the **Last Audited Details → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The **Manage Last Audited Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the configuration names from the dropdown. **Validation: O**nly those configuration names will populate for which the logged in user is assigned the task of doing the Audit and process flow has been freeze. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the user will select the entity level for which configuration has been added from the dropdown. If the configuration was for a department, then the user will select from the given department level. This will usually be a level involved in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	ZP/BP/GP	**Description:** The entire hierarchy will be selected by the user in case the configuration involves any entity such as ZP/BP/GP. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Flow of Form

To Manage Last Audited details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to Manage **Last Audited Details.**

2. Click the **Last Audited Details -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage **Last Audited Details** page is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select **Configuration Name** from the dropdown. All those configuration names will populate in the dropdown for which the logged in Admin has been assigned the role of performing the audit.
4. Select **Department /Entity Level** from the dropdown, depending upon the configuration. The level of the Auditee for which last audited details are being added would be shown.
5. If configuration involves Entity level such as Zilla Panchayat /Block Panchayat/Gram Panchayat /ULB then the following drop-downs will be available for the user to select values–
   - **Select District Panchayat:** The system would populate all the list of district Panchayat name in the combo box. You may select All or specific district Panchayat name.
   - **Select Block Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, then all the list of corresponding block Panchayat name which are mapped with the selected district Panchayat will be displayed. You may select All or particular block Panchayat name from the combo box.
   - **Select Gram Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, and then you will select either All or corresponding block Panchayat name from combo box and finally selects either All or particular gram Panchayat name corresponding to the selected block Panchayat from combo box.
6. As soon as you select Department/Entity level from the dropdown, the system will show the list of Auditee's for which details have already been added. The user can see information such as Auditee Name, Last Audit Record Available, Audit period and Action (**View, Modify and Delete)** in the form of grid.
7. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Auditee Name to take the required action.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Last Audited Details have not been added for the selected Configuration name	This message is displayed when the user attempts to populate the record when no record has been added according to the search criteria selected.	None

5.5.2.2.1 Modify Last Audited Details

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify the last audited details of the Auditee. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Last Audited Details**, the Modify Last Audited Details form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, whether last record is available or not, From Date, To Date and file uploads if any and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig 5.5.2.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Modify Last Audited Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

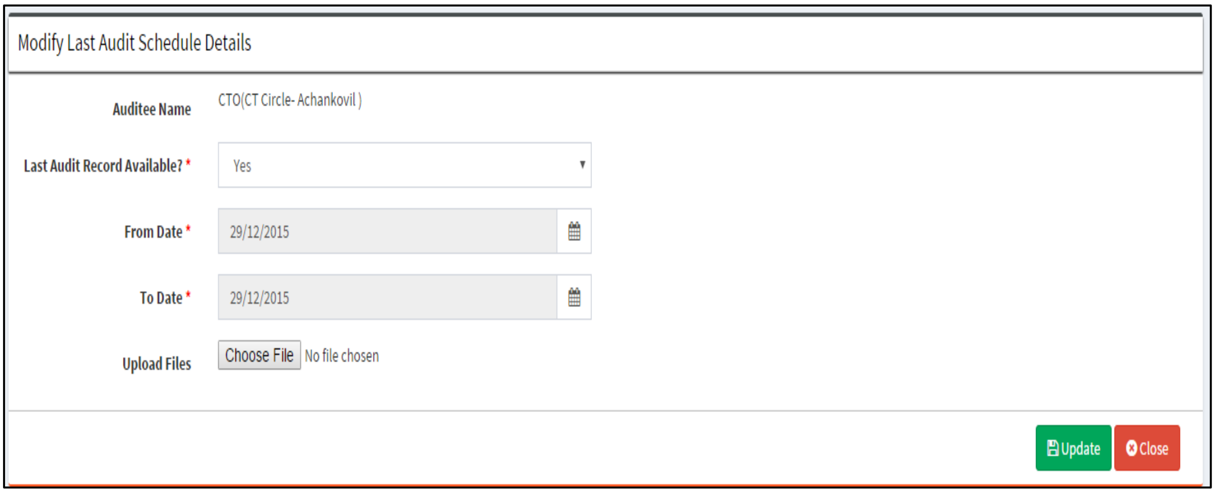


Fig 5.5.2.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Last Audited Details**. You can modify the Last Audited Details when the details have already been added. You can open the **Modify Last Audited Details** form by clicking the **Last Audited Details →Manage→Modify** option available on the left menu.

The **Modify Last Audited Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the Last Audit details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Record Available?	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Last Audit Records are available or not. The user has to select Yes or No. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	From Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the Start date from the calendar from which Audit was conducted. **Validation: 1)** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **2)** Calendar will be enabled till 1 day prior to the current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	To Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the To date from the calendar till which Audit has already been conducted. **Validation: 1)** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **2)** Calendar will be enabled till 1 day prior to the current date. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Upload File	**Description:** This field is used to upload the necessary documents for the Last Audit if it is available **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Modify Last Audited Details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Last Audited details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Modify Last Audited details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **Modify Last Audited Details.**
2. Click the **Last Audited Details -> Manage -> Modify** option available on the left menu. The **Modify Last Audited Details** form is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Specify whether the last record is available or not.
4. If the Last Audit Record is Available, then select **From** and **To** Date from the calendar and Upload Files if any otherwise No.
5. After filling all the mandatory fields, click on **Update** button to update the details.
6. Click on C**lose** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated in the database and a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required	The actor attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Please select Yes, if the details for the last audit record is available, otherwise No.	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting Yes or No for 'Last Audit Record Available?'.	Select Yes or No for 'Last Audit Record Available?'

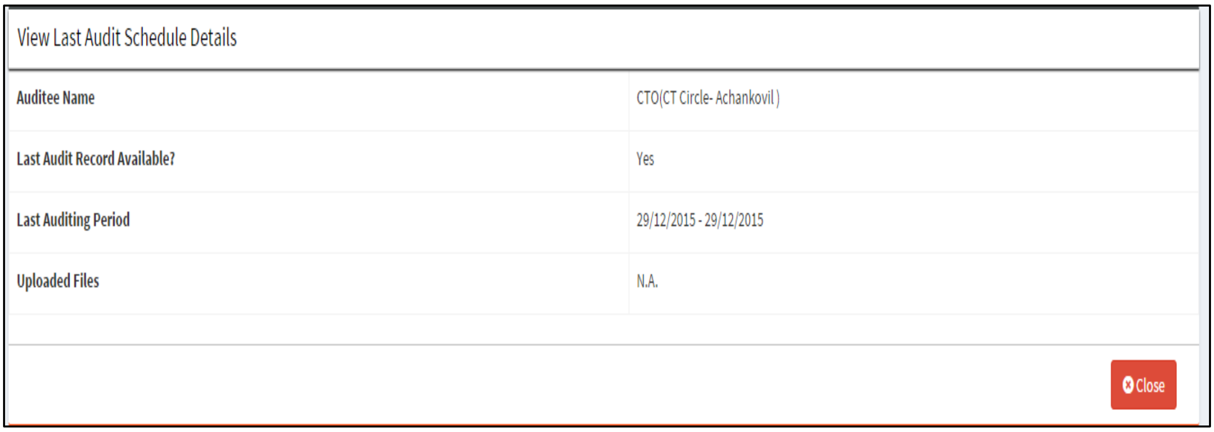
3	Please select FROM date from calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule.	Select the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule Date
4	Please select TO date from calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for adding last audited details, without selecting the TO date in the Last Audit Schedule.	Select the FROM date in the Last Audit Schedule Date
5	FROM date should be earlier than TO date	This message is displayed when user attempts to select FROM date with a value equal or greater than TO date	Select FROM date with a value less than TO date
6	Invalid file format. Only PDF,TXT, JPG, DOC, DOCX, PNG, ODT	This message is displayed when the user attempts to upload file in unacceptable formats.	Select a file in the acceptable formats such as PDF, TXT, JPG, DOC, DOCX, PNG, JPEG, and PNG.
7	This Auditee has already been assigned for Auditing, so cannot update now."	This message is displayed when the user tries to modify last audited details where an Auditee is already assigned for audit.	None

5.5.2.2.2 View Last Audited Details

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to View the last audited details of the Auditee. When you click on **View** in the **Manage Last Audited Details**, the view Last Audited Details form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, whether last record is available or not, From Date, To Date and file uploads if any.

In **Fig 5.5.2.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View Last Audited Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**.


View Last Audit Schedule Details

Auditee Name	CTO(CT Circle- Achankovil)
Last Audit Record Available?	Yes
Last Auditing Period	29/12/2015 - 29/12/2015
Uploaded Files	N.A.

Close

Fig 5.5.2.2.2.1

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **View Last Audited Details**. You can view the Last Audited details when the details have already been added. You can open the **View Last Audited Details** form by clicking the **Last Audited Details → Manage→View** option available on the left menu.

The **View Last Audited Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the Last Audit details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Record Available?	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Last Audit Records are available or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

4	From Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the Start date from the calendar from which Audit was conducted. **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	To Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the To date from the calendar till which Audit has already been conducted. **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Upload File	**Description:** This field is used to upload the necessary documents for the Last Audit if it is available **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Last Audited Details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Last Audited details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To View Last Audited details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **View Last Audited Details.**
2. Click the **Last Audited Details -> Manage -> View** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Last Audited details form, click the View icon in front of the Auditee Name to view the details. The **View Last Audited details** form is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the Auditee Name, Whether the Last Record is Available or not, From and To Date and Uploaded files if the details are available otherwise No.
5. Click the **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.5.2.2.3 Delete Last Audited Details

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete the last audited details of the Auditee. When you click on **Delete** in the **Manage Last Audited Details**, the delete Last Audited Details form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, whether last record is available or not, From Date, To Date and file uploads if any and allows you to delete the details.

In **Fig 5.5.2.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Delete Last Audited Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**.

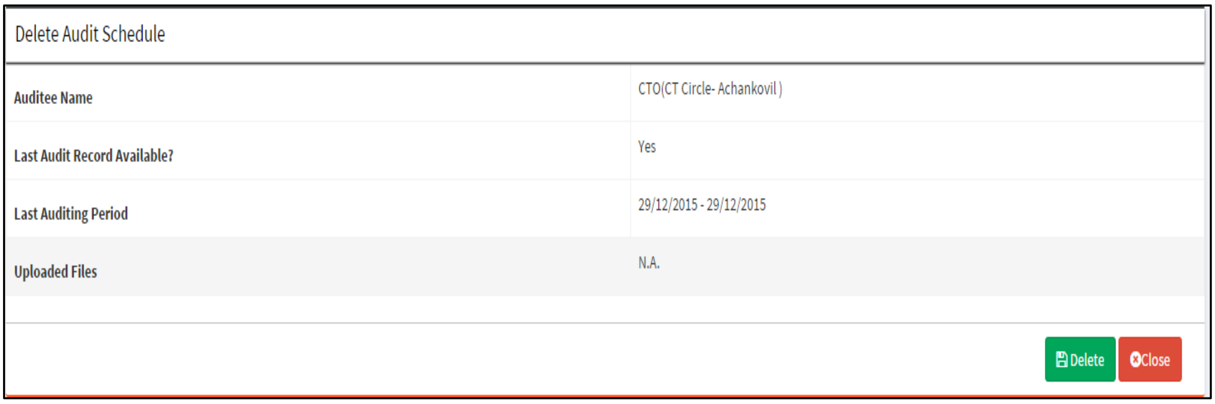


Fig 5.5.2.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Delete Last Audited Details**. You can delete the Last Audited details when the details have already been added. You can open the **Delete Last Audited Details** form by clicking the **Last Audited Details → Manage→Delete** option available on the left menu.

The **Delete Last Audited Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the Last Audit details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Record Available?	**Description:** This field is used to specify whether the Last Audit Records are available or not. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	From Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the Start date from the calendar from which Audit was conducted. **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	To Date	**Description:** This field is used to select the To date from the calendar till which Audit has already been conducted. **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Upload File	**Description:** This field is used to upload the necessary documents for the Last Audit if it is available **Validation:** This field will only be asked when the user has selected Yes

		in Last Audit Record Available. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Last Audited Details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Last Audited details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Last Audited details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **Delete Last Audited Details.**
2. Click the **Last Audited Details -> Manage -> Delete** option available on the left menu.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage Last Audited details form, click the delete icon in front of the Auditee Name to delete the details. The **delete Last Audited details** form is displayed on the screen.
4. You can view the Auditee Name, Whether the Last Record is Available or not, From and To Date and Uploaded files if the details are available otherwise No.
5. Click the **Delete** button to delete the last audited details.
6. Click on **Close** button to close the details.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Auditee has already been assigned for	This message is displayed when the user tries to delete last audited details where	This Auditee has already been assigned for Auditing,

	Auditing, so cannot delete now.	an Auditee is already assigned for audit.	so cannot delete now.

5.5.3 Assign Auditee

5.5.3.1 Add

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to Assign Auditee to the Audit team. A schedule is prepared for the audit team, based on which, a team of auditors perform audit of the specified Auditee. One team can be assigned multiple Auditee's' based on varying schedules.

Assign Auditee Details can be created by the Department Administrator in case of Office Administrator does not exist.

In **Fig 5.5.3.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Add Assign Auditee Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

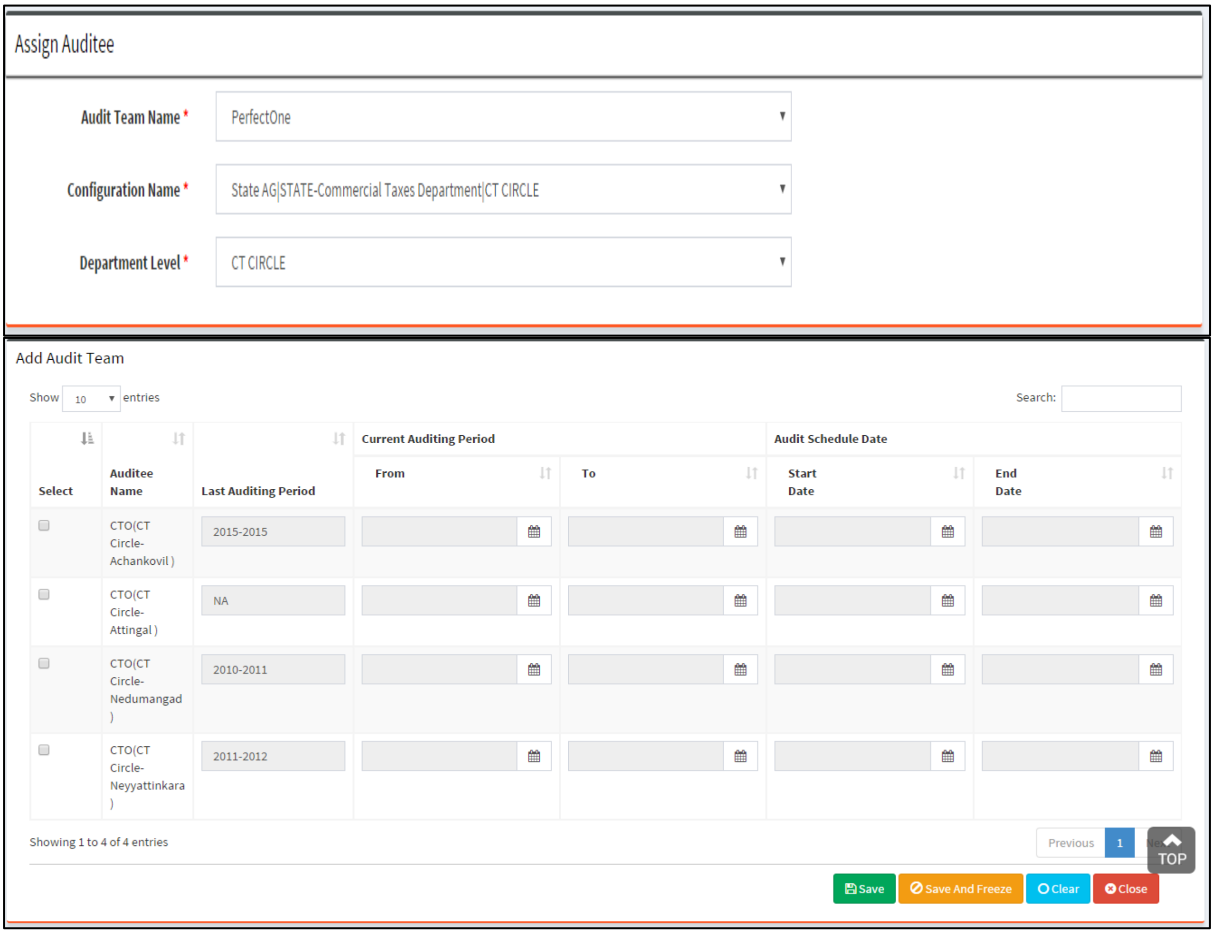


Fig 5.5.3.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Add Assign Auditee Details**. Configuration should have already been defined, Process flow should have already been freeze, Audit Team should have been formed and Last Audited Details of the Auditee should have been specified. You can open the **Add Assign Auditee** form by clicking the **Assign Auditee → Add** option available on the left menu.

The **Add Assign Auditee** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit team from the dropdown. **Validation:** All the list of teams which have been formed by the logged in Admin will be populated in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the configuration names from the dropdown. **Validation: O**nly those configuration names will populate for which the logged in user is assigned the task of doing the Audit and process flow has been freeze. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
3	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the user will select the entity level for which configuration has been added from the dropdown. If the configuration was for a department, then the user will select from the given department level. This will usually be a level involved in the configuration. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	ZP/BP/GP	**Description:** The entire hierarchy will be selected by the user in case the configuration involves any entity such as ZP/BP/GP.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
4	Select	**Description:** This field is used to select the Name of the Auditee for which assign Auditee details needs to be added. **Validation:** Select at least one Auditee name. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field represents the Auditee name which belongs to the Department/Entity level. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Last Auditing Period	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last audit period of the particular Auditee if the details have been specified by the user in the Last Audited details otherwise NA would be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Current Auditing Period-From Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the FROM Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Current Auditing Period-To Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the TO Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
9	Audit Schedule Date-Start Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Start Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
10	Audit Schedule Date-End Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the End Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Add Assign Auditee details form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the add Last Audited details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To add assign Auditee details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to add **Assign Auditee Details.**
2. Click the **Assign Auditee -> Add** option available on the left menu. The **Details** form is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select **Configuration Name** from the dropdown. All those configuration names will populate in the dropdown for which the logged in Admin has been assigned the role of performing the audit.
4. Select **Department /Entity Level** from the dropdown, depending upon the configuration. The level of the Auditee for which assign Auditee details are being added would be shown.
5. If configuration involves Entity level such as Zilla Panchayat /Block Panchayat/Gram Panchayat /ULB then the following drop-downs will be available for the user to select values–
   - **Select District Panchayat:** The system would populate all the list of district Panchayat name in the combo box. You may select All or specific district Panchayat name.
   - **Select Block Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, then all the list of corresponding block Panchayat name which are mapped with the selected district Panchayat will be displayed. You may select All or particular block Panchayat name from the combo box.

- **Select Gram Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, and then you will select either All or corresponding block Panchayat name from combo box and finally selects either All or particular gram Panchayat name corresponding to the selected block Panchayat from combo box.

6. As soon as you select Department/Entity level from the dropdown, the system will show the list of Auditee's which belongs to that entity level for which assign Auditee details needs to be added in the grid.
7. You can see the fields such as Select box, Auditee Name, Last Auditing Period, Current Auditing Period-From and To Date, Audit Schedule Date – Start and End Date. Fill in the data in the required fields.
8. After filling all the mandatory fields, click on **save** button to save the details.
9. Click on **Clear** button to discard the details entered or click on C**lose** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **save** button, data will be saved in the database and a message "Data Saved Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form fields will be cleared.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	No audit team exists. Please create the audit team first!	This message is displayed when the user attempts to add assign Auditee details when audit team has not been created.	Create an Audit team and then add assign Auditee details.
2	Select Audit Team	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the assign Auditee details when audit team has not been selected.	Select an Audit Team and then save the assign Auditee details.

3	Audit Configuration has not been defined yet	This message is displayed when user attempts to add assign Auditee details when configuration details has not been defined yet for this office level.	Define Configuration details and then save the assign Auditee details.
4	Please select at least one Auditee unit	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the assign Auditee details without selecting Auditee unit.	Select at least one Auditee unit and then save the assign Auditee details.
5	Please select FROM Date from the calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for assign Auditee, without selecting the appropriate FROM Date in the current audit period.	Select the appropriate FROM date in the assign Auditee.
6	Please select TO Date from the calendar	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for assign Auditee, without selecting the appropriate TO date in the current audit period.	Select the appropriate TO date in the assign Auditee.
7	FROM Date should be earlier than TO Date	This message is displayed when user attempts to enter the Current Audit To date with value earlier than or equal to value entered in Current Audit From date.	Select FROM date with a value less than TO date.
8	Audit has already been conducted for the currently selected Audit dated	This message is displayed when the user attempts to select Current Audit From Date –To Date as same date for which audit has already been conducted as specified in the last Audit period.	Select a different Current Audit From –To date than as specified in the Last Audit Period.
9	Start Date should be earlier than End Date	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to Schedule End Date with an earlier or equal value than Schedule Start Date.	Select Start date with a value less than End Date.
10	Please enter a different schedule date as current	This message is displayed when the user attempts to schedule same Start or	Schedule different Start or End Dates for different

	team is already scheduled for another Auditee during this period.	End Dates for different Auditee unit belonging to same audit team.	Auditee unit belonging to same audit team
11	“{Designation- name of the auditor who is part of the multiple teams} is already assigned an Auditee based on the selected schedule dates. Please enter a different schedule date	This message is displayed when the user attempts to assign different teams with one or more members as part of multiple teams to the Auditee with the same schedule.	Assign audit teams where common members do not find the same audit schedule for their different teams.
12	All the Auditee’s belonging to this configuration name have already been assigned	This message is displayed when the user attempts to add the Assign Auditee details of all the Auditee’s belonging to the configuration name when Assign Auditee details have already been defined	NA

5.5.3.2 Manage

<u>Brief Description</u>

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Manage Assign Auditee details. When you click on **Manage** in the **Assign Auditee Details**, the **Manage Assign Auditee Details** form appears. This form allows you to search the assign Auditee details added based on **Configuration Name** search parameter and thereby take necessary actions such as View, Modify and Delete.

In **Fig 5.5.3.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Manage Assign Auditee Details** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**.

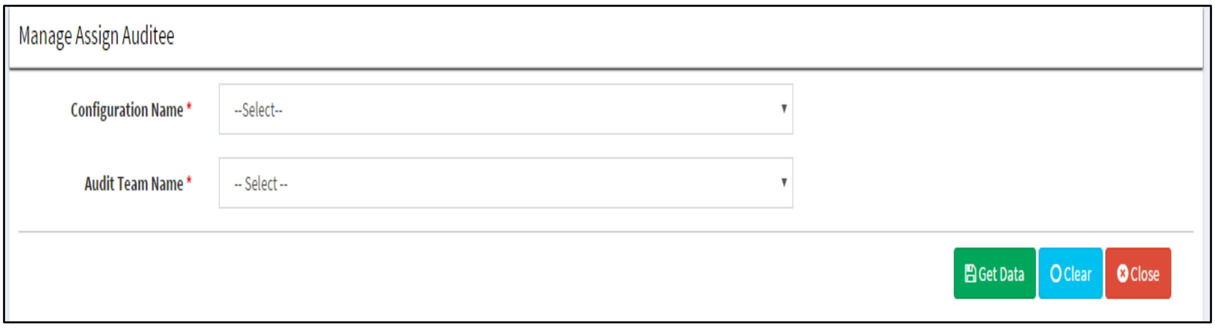


Fig 5.5.3.2.1

On selecting the desired Configuration Name from the dropdown for which details needs to be managed, the details will be populated as sown in **Fig 5.5.3.2.2.** The user can click on View, Modify or Delete for taking the necessary action.

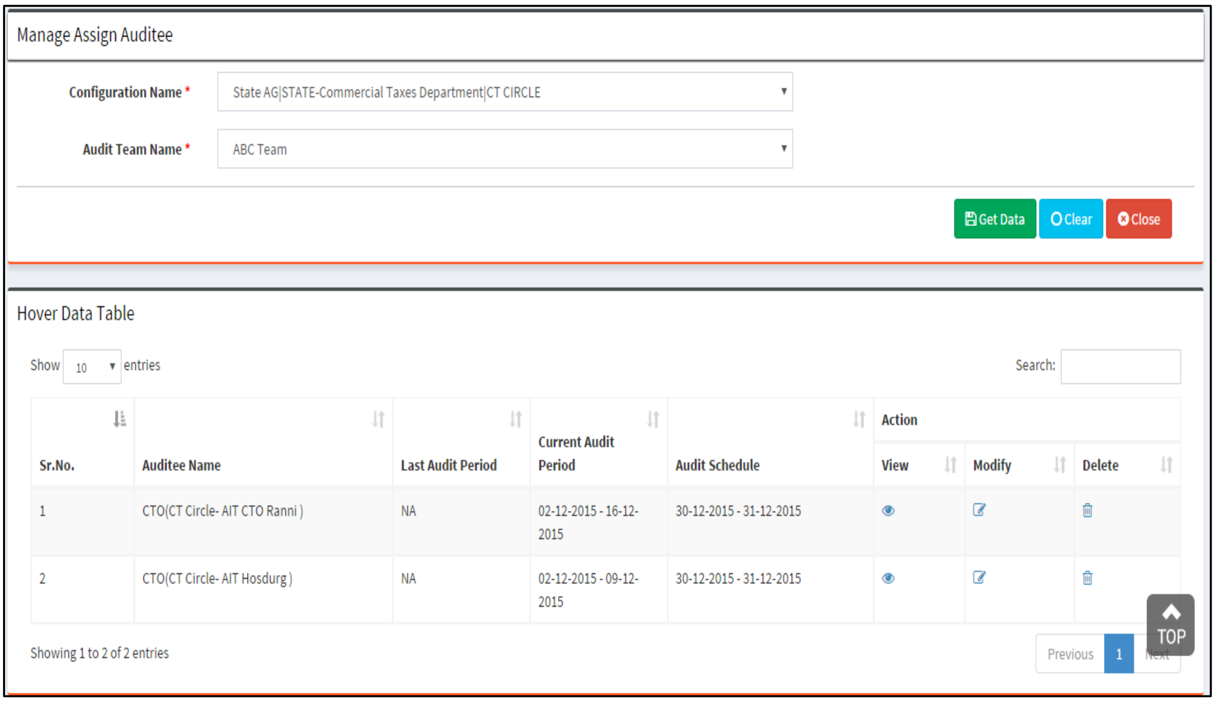


Fig 5.5.3.2.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Manage Assign Auditee Details**. Configuration should have already been defined, Process flow should have already been freeze, Audit Team should have been formed and Last Audited Details of the Auditee should have been specified. You can open the **Manage Assign Auditee Details** form by clicking the **Assign Auditee Details → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The **Manage Assign Auditee Details** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit team from the dropdown for searching the assign Auditee details. **Validation:** All the list of teams which have been formed by the logged in Admin will be populated in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Either of the Audit Team name or Configuration is Mandatory to select.

2	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the configuration names from the dropdown. **Validation: O**nly those configuration names will populate for which the logged in user is assigned the task of doing the Audit and process flow has been freeze. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Either of the Audit Team name or Configuration is Mandatory to select.
3	ZP/BP/GP	**Description:** The entire hierarchy will be selected by the user in case the configuration involves any entity such as ZP/BP/GP. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Flow of Form

To Manage Assign Auditee details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to Manage **assign Auditee Details.**
2. Click the **Assign Auditee Details -> Manage** option available on the left menu. The Manage **Assign Auditee Details** page is displayed on the screen.
3. Select Audit Team Name from the dropdown.
4. Select **Configuration Name** from the dropdown. All those configuration names will populate in the dropdown for which the logged in Admin has been assigned the role of performing the audit.
5. Either of the Audit Team Name or Configuration Name is mandatory to select for filtering the records.
6. If configuration involves Entity level such as Zilla Panchayat /Block Panchayat/Gram Panchayat /ULB then the following drop-downs will be available for the user to select values–
   - **Select District Panchayat:** The system would populate all the list of district Panchayat name in the combo box. You may select All or specific district Panchayat name.
   - **Select Block Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, then all the list of corresponding block Panchayat name which are mapped with the selected district Panchayat will be displayed. You may select All or particular block Panchayat name from the combo box.

- **Select Gram Panchayat:** The system would prompt to select the district Panchayat name in combo box first, and then you will select either All or corresponding block Panchayat name from combo box and finally selects either All or particular gram Panchayat name corresponding to the selected block Panchayat from combo box.

7. As soon as you select Department/Entity level from the dropdown, click on GetData button to populate all the records pertaining to the search criteria.
8. As the GetData is clicked, the system will show the list of Auditee's for which details have already been added. The user can see information such as Auditee Name, Last Audit Record, Current Audit period, Audit Schedule and Action (**View, Modify and Delete)** in the form of grid.
9. Click Modify, View or Delete against the Auditee Name to take the required action.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Either of the Audit Team name or Configuration is mandatory to select	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on GetData button without selecting either of the Audit Team Name or Configuration from the dropdown	Select either of the Audit Team name or Configuration name for filtering the records.
2	No Auditee has been assigned to this Configuration/Audit Team (where Configuration/Audit Team depends on the search parameter selected).	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on GetData button after selecting either of the Audit Team Name or Configuration from the dropdown but the Auditee has not been assigned for Auditing	None
3	No Auditee has been assigned belonging to this Configuration and Audit Team	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on GetData button after selecting both the Audit Team Name and Configuration from the dropdown but the Auditee has not been assigned for	None

		Auditing.	

5.5.3.2.1 Modify Assign Auditee

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to modify the assign Auditee details of the Auditee. When you click on **Modify** in the **Manage Assign Auditee**, the Modify assign Auditee form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, last audit period, Current Audit period and current schedule dates and allows you to make desired changes.

In **Fig 5.5.3.2.1.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Modify Assign Auditee** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

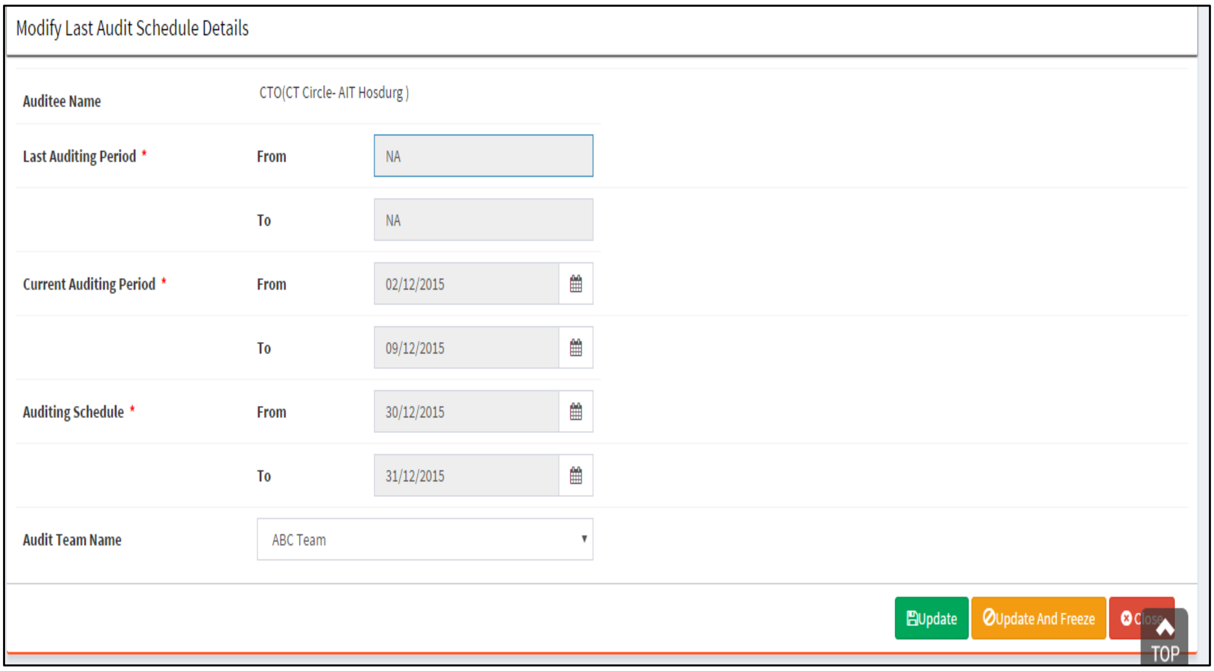


Fig 5.5.3.2.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **Modify Assign Auditee Details**. You can modify the assign Auditee Details when the details have already been added. You can open the **Modify Last Assign Auditee details** form by clicking the **Assign Auditee → Manage→Modify** option available on the left menu.

The **Modify Assign Auditee** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the assign Auditee details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Period	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last audit period of the particular Auditee if the details have been specified by the user in the Last Audited details otherwise NA would be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Current Auditing Period - From Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the FROM Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
5	Current Auditing Period - To Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the TO Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
6	Audit Schedule Date-Start Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Start Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Mandatory
7	Audit Schedule Date-End Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the End Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit team from the dropdown. **Validation:** All the list of teams which have been formed by the logged in Admin will be populated in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Modify Assign Auditee form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Update and Freeze:** This button allows the schedule for the particular Auditee to get freeze after updating the changes or modifications made. Data once freeze cannot be updated.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Modify Assign Auditee details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To modify Assign Auditee details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **Modify Assign Auditee Details.**
2. Click the **Assign Auditee -> Manage -> Modify** option available on the left menu. The **Modify Assign Auditee** form is displayed on the screen. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. User will be able to see Department/Entity level, Auditee Name and Last Auditing Period for the particular Auditee in a read only mode.
4. Specify the details such as Current Auditing period- From Date and To Date, Auditing Schedule-Start and End Date and Audit team Name.
5. After filling all the mandatory fields, click on **Update** button to update the details.

6. Click on **Update and Freeze** button to freeze the schedule for the particular Auditee and update the change made. Data once freeze cannot be updated.
7. Click on C**lose** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Update** button, data will be updated in the database and a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This field is required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in Mandatory fields marked with *
2	Please select FROM Date from the calendar.	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for assign Auditee, without selecting the appropriate FROM date in the current audit period.	Select the appropriate FROM date in the assign Auditee
3	Please select TO Date from the calendar.	This message is displayed when user attempts to save the details of Auditee currently selected for assign Auditee, without selecting the appropriate TO date in the current audit period.	Select the appropriate TO date in the assign Auditee
4	FROM Year should be earlier than TO date	This message is displayed when user attempts to save FROM date with a value equal or greater than TO date	Select FROM date with a value less than TO date

5	The Audit process of this Auditee has already been started. Cannot update now	This message is displayed when user tries to update an Assigned Auditee where the Audit process has been started	NA
6	Audit has already been conducted for the selected Current Audit period	This message is displayed when the user attempts to select Current Audit From Date –To Date as same date for which audit has already been conducted as specified in the last Audit period.	Select a different Current Audit From –To date than as specified in the Last Audit Period.
7	Start Date should be earlier than End Date	This message is displayed when the user inputs the Schedule End Date with an earlier or equal value than Schedule Start Date.	Select Start date with a value earlier than End Date.
8	Please enter a different schedule date as current team is already scheduled for another Auditee during this period.	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to schedule same Start or End Dates for different Auditee unit belonging to same audit team.	Schedule different Start or End Dates for different Auditee unit belonging to same audit team.
9	"{Designation- name of the auditor who is part of the multiple teams} is already assigned an Auditee based on the selected schedule dates. Please enter a different schedule date	This message is displayed when the user attempts to assign different teams with one or more members as part of multiple teams to the Auditee with the same schedule.	Assign audit teams where common members cannot find the same audit schedule for their different teams.
10	The Assign Auditee details cannot be modified as it has already been freeze for this Auditee	This message is displayed when the user attempts to modify Assign Auditee details when the details have already been freeze.	Details cannot be modified once the audit schedule has been freeze for the particular Auditee.

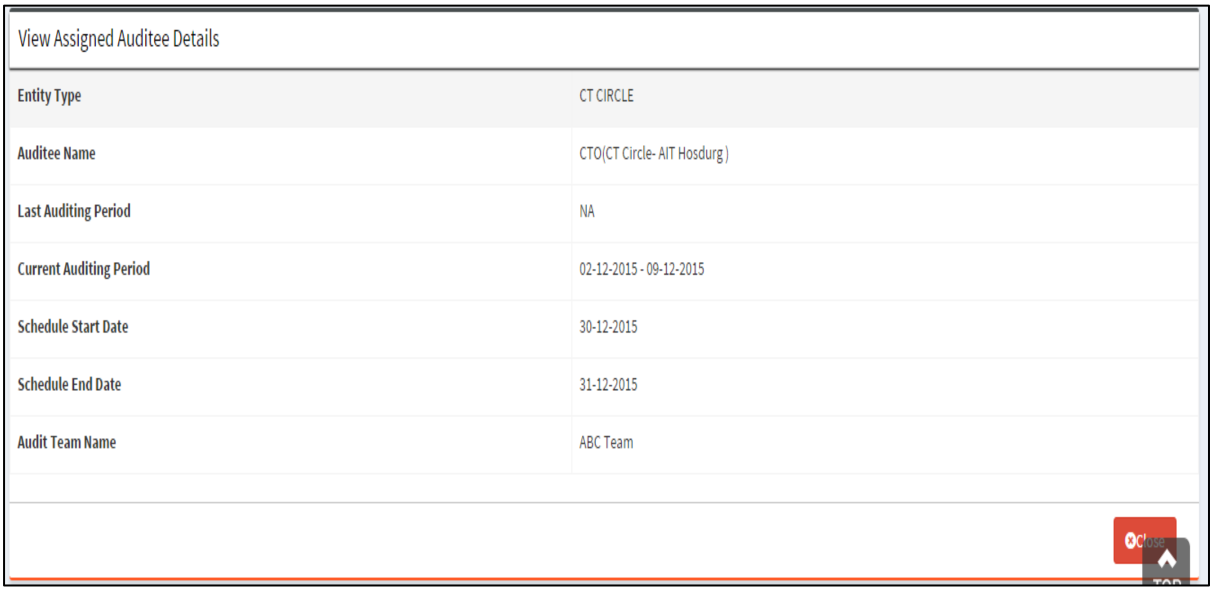
11	Audit Process has already been completed for the Auditee so cannot modify now.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to modify the details of the assigned Auditee when the audit process has already been completed for the Auditee.	NA

5.5.3.2.2 View Assign Auditee

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to view the assign Auditee details for the particular Auditee. When you click on **view** in the **Manage Assign Auditee**, the view Assign Auditee form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, last audit period, Current Audit period and current schedule dates.

In **Fig 5.5.3.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View Assign Auditee** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**.


View Assigned Auditee Details

Entity Type	CT CIRCLE
Auditee Name	CTO(CT Circle- AIT Hosdurg)
Last Auditing Period	NA
Current Auditing Period	02-12-2015 - 09-12-2015
Schedule Start Date	30-12-2015
Schedule End Date	31-12-2015
Audit Team Name	ABC Team

Fig 5.5.3.2.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **view Assign Auditee Details**. You can view the assign Auditee Details when the details have already been added. You can open the **View Last Assign Auditee details** form by clicking the **Assign Auditee → Manage→View** option available on the left menu.

The **View Assign Auditee** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the assign Auditee details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Period	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last audit period of the particular Auditee if the details have been specified by the user in the Last Audited details otherwise NA would be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Current Auditing Period - From Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the FROM Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Current Auditing Period - To Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the TO Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Audit Schedule Date-Start Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Start Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
7	Audit Schedule Date-End Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the End Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit team from the dropdown. **Validation:** All the list of teams which have been formed by the logged in Admin will be populated in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

View Assign Auditee form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the view Assign Auditee details operation and close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To view Assign Auditee details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **View Assign Auditee Details.**
2. Click the **Assign Auditee -> Manage -> View** option available on the left menu. The **View Assign Auditee** form is displayed on the screen.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage assign Auditee form, click the View icon in front of the Auditee Name to view the details. The view assign Auditee details form is displayed on the screen.
4. User will be able to view the details such as Department/Entity level, Auditee Name, Last Auditing Period, Current Auditing period- From Date and To Date, Auditing Schedule- Start and End Date and Audit team Name.
5. Click on C**lose** button to close the form.

<u>Post-Condition</u>

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

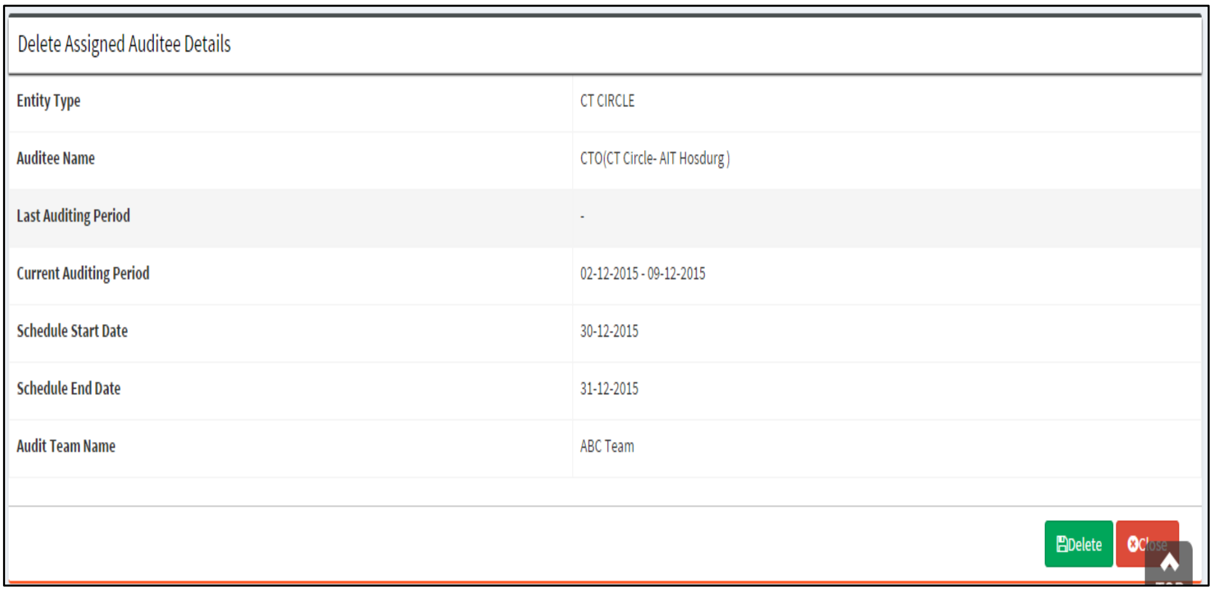
None

5.5.3.2.3 Delete Assign Auditee

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow you to delete the assign Auditee details for the particular Auditee. When you click on **delete** in the **Manage Assign Auditee**, the delete Assign Auditee form appears. This form displays the complete details entered by the user such as Auditee Name, last audit period, Current Audit period and current schedule dates and allows you to delete the details.

In **Fig 5.5.3.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Delete Assign Auditee** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**.


Delete Assigned Auditee Details

Entity Type	CT CIRCLE
Auditee Name	CTO(CT Circle- AIT Hosdurg)
Last Auditing Period	-
Current Auditing Period	02-12-2015 - 09-12-2015
Schedule Start Date	30-12-2015
Schedule End Date	31-12-2015
Audit Team Name	ABC Team

Delete Close

Fig 5.5.3.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as an **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **delete Assign Auditee Details**. You can delete the assign Auditee Details when the details have already been added. You can open the **delete Last Assign Auditee details** form by clicking the **Assign Auditee → Manage→Delete** option available on the left menu.

The **delete Assign Auditee** form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department/Entity Level	**Description:** If the configuration was for an entity, then the entity level will be shown whereas if the configuration was for a department, then

		the department level will be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Auditee name for which the assign Auditee details have been entered. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Last Audit Period	**Description:** This field is used to specify the last audit period of the particular Auditee if the details have been specified by the user in the Last Audited details otherwise NA would be shown. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Current Auditing Period - From Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the FROM Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Current Auditing Period - To Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the TO Date of the current audit period for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Audit Schedule Date- Start Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Start Date of the Audit schedule. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
7	Audit Schedule Date- End Date	**Description:** This field is used to specify the End Date of the Audit schedule.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Audit Team Name	**Description:** This field is used to select the audit team from the dropdown. **Validation:** All the list of teams which have been formed by the logged in Admin will be populated in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

Delete Assign Auditee form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the audit team details**.**
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the delete Assign Auditee details operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To delete Assign Auditee details, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as Office Administrator and have privilege to **delete Assign Auditee Details.**
2. Click the **Assign Auditee -> Manage -> delete** option available on the left menu. The **delete Assign Auditee** form is displayed on the screen.
3. After getting the search result in the Manage assign Auditee form, click the delete icon in front of the Auditee Name to delete the details. The delete assign Auditee details form is displayed on the screen.
4. User will be able to view the details such as Department/Entity level, Auditee Name, Last Auditing Period, Current Auditing period- From Date and To Date, Auditing Schedule- Start and End Date and Audit team Name.
5. Click on **Delete** button to delete the assign Auditee details for the particular Auditee.
6. Click on C**lose** button to close the form.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **Delete** button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.

- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed, and the user will be redirected to the previous screen.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Audit has already been started for the Auditee. Cannot delete now	This message is displayed when the user tries to delete the details of Assigned Auditee which is currently in the Audit process	NA
2	Audit has already been completed for the Auditee. Cannot delete now	This message is displayed when the user tries to delete the details of the Auditee when the Audit process has been completed for the Auditee	NA
3	The Assign Auditee details cannot be deleted as it has already been freezed for this Auditee.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to delete the Assign Auditee details when the details have already been freezed.	NA

5.5.3.3 Assign User

Brief Description

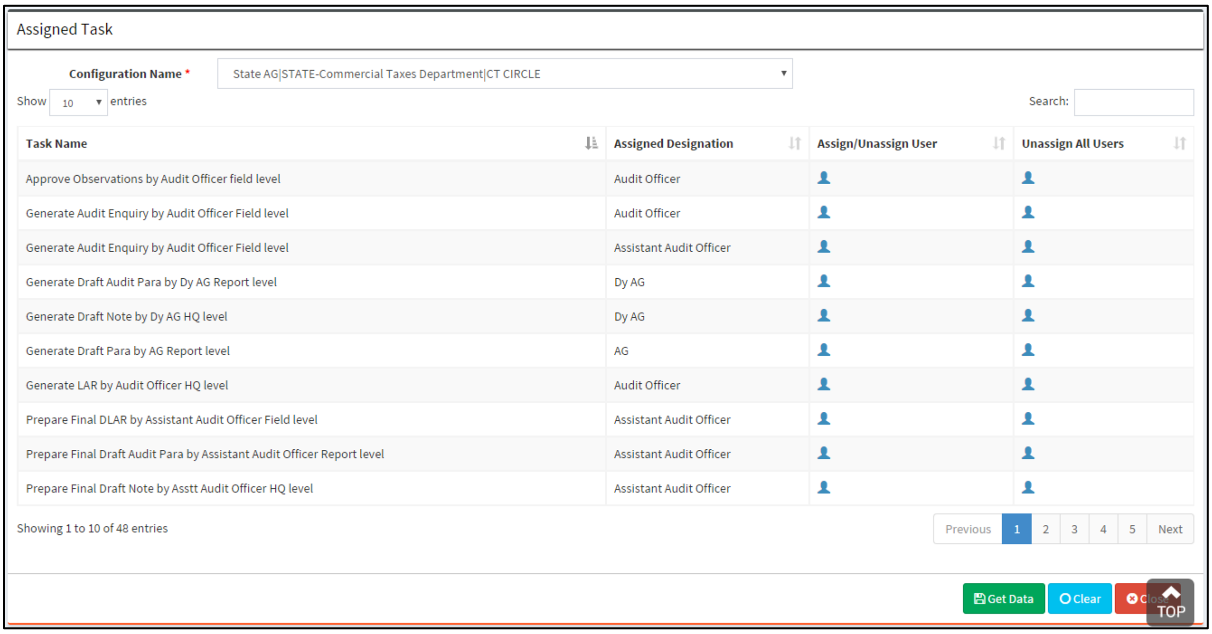
The main purpose of this form is to allow you to Assign Designated users to the Process Flow tasks defined. The tasks defined are either for the Auditor or Auditee. Depending on the Task For (Auditor/Auditee) and the Office level configured in the process flow, the user shall login and assign the user(s) to the task(s).

Assign User can be done by the Department Administrator in case of Office Administrator does not exist.

In **Fig 5.5.3.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Assign User** form that appears when you are logged in as **Office Administrator**. The field marked with the * symbol are mandatory and must contain some value.

Fig 5.5.3.3.1

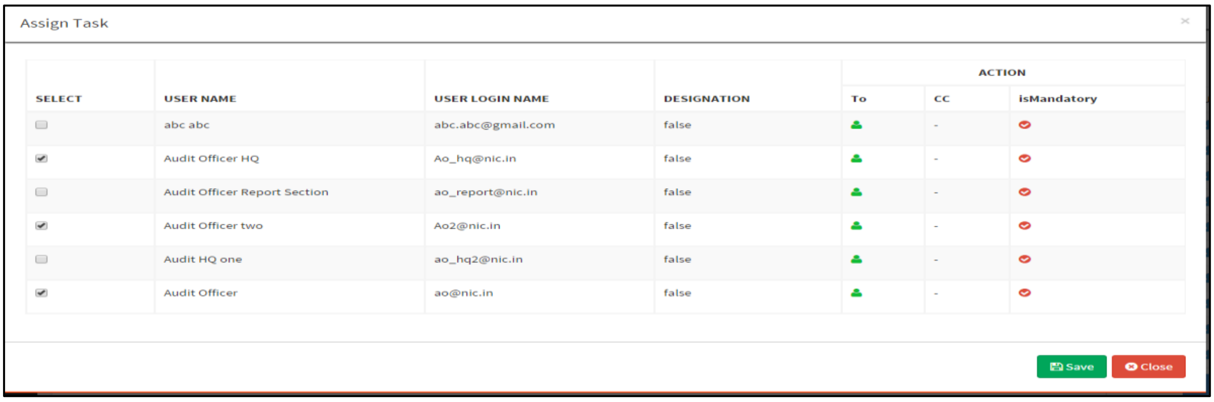
On selecting the desired search parameter from the dropdown for which user's needs to be assigned and clicking on GetData button, the details will be populated as shown in **Fig 5.5.3.3.2.** The user can assign the users to the task.



Task Name	Assigned Designation	Assign/Unassign User	Unassign All Users
Approve Observations by Audit Officer field level	Audit Officer		
Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level	Audit Officer		
Generate Audit Enquiry by Audit Officer Field level	Assistant Audit Officer		
Generate Draft Audit Para by Dy AG Report level	Dy AG		
Generate Draft Note by Dy AG HQ level	Dy AG		
Generate Draft Para by AG Report level	AG		
Generate LAR by Audit Officer HQ level	Audit Officer		
Prepare Final DLAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level	Assistant Audit Officer		
Prepare Final Draft Audit Para by Assistant Audit Officer Report level	Assistant Audit Officer		
Prepare Final Draft Note by Asstt Audit Officer HQ level	Assistant Audit Officer		

Fig 5.5.3.3.2

In **Fig 5.5.3.3.3,** you can see a screen shot when the user clicks on Assign User against the task name for which the task details needs to be assigned**.** On clicking Assign User, all the users will be populated for the designation which has been assigned in the Task.



SELECT	USER NAME	USER LOGIN NAME	DESIGNATION	ACTION To	CC	isMandatory
	abc abc	abc.abc@gmail.com	false		-	
	Audit Officer HQ	Ao_hq@nic.in	false		-	
	Audit Officer Report Section	ao_report@nic.in	false		-	
	Audit Officer two	Ao2@nic.in	false		-	
	Audit HQ one	ao_hq2@nic.in	false		-	
	Audit Officer	ao@nic.in	false		-	

Fig 5.5.3.3.3

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to **assign Users to the task.** Assign Auditee details have already been defined and freezed. You can open the **Assign User** form by clicking the **Assign User → Assign** option available on the left menu.

The Assign User form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Configuration Name	**Description:** This field is used select the configuration name from the dropdown for which the workflow players have to be assigned to the tasks. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory

Assign User form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the list of task and allows you to assign the user to the tasks.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Assign User operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To Assign User to the task, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **Office Administrator** and have privilege to assign users to the task.
2. Click the **Assign User-> Assign** option available on the left menu. The assign user form will appear. You will notice that there are certain fields marked with * sign, which means that they are mandatory and required to be filled in.
3. Select the **Configuration Name** from the dropdown.
4. Click on **GetData** button to populate the tasks belonging to this Configuration Name.
5. Click on **Assign User** against the task name for which the designated users have to be assigned. As the Assign User is clicked, all the users belonging to the Designation which has been assigned to the task will populate. Select the user(s) for assigning to the task and click on **Save** button.

6. The assigned users can be de-assigned by clicking on Un-assign.

Post-Condition

- Upon clicking **GetData** button, all the tasks shall populate depending on the configuration Name.
- Upon clicking **Clear** button, a message “All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- Upon clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The Field is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData without selecting Configuration Name.	Select the Configuration Name and click on GetData.
2	Process flow for the selected configuration name has not been freezed.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to GetData after selecting Configuration Name for which process flow have not been freezed.	Freeze the Assign Auditee details and then try again.
3	Assign at least one user to the task.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to click on Save button without selecting any users for the task.	Assign at least one user to the task.

5.6 Workflow Player

5.6.1 Inbox

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Workflow Player to view the tasks list on which that user is required to take an action for the assigned Auditee's. Any task on which the user is required to take an action will come in the Inbox of the user where the user will be privileged to take an action.

In **Fig 5.6.1.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of Inbox. All the tasks for which user is assigned the privilege of taking an action is shown in the screen shot.

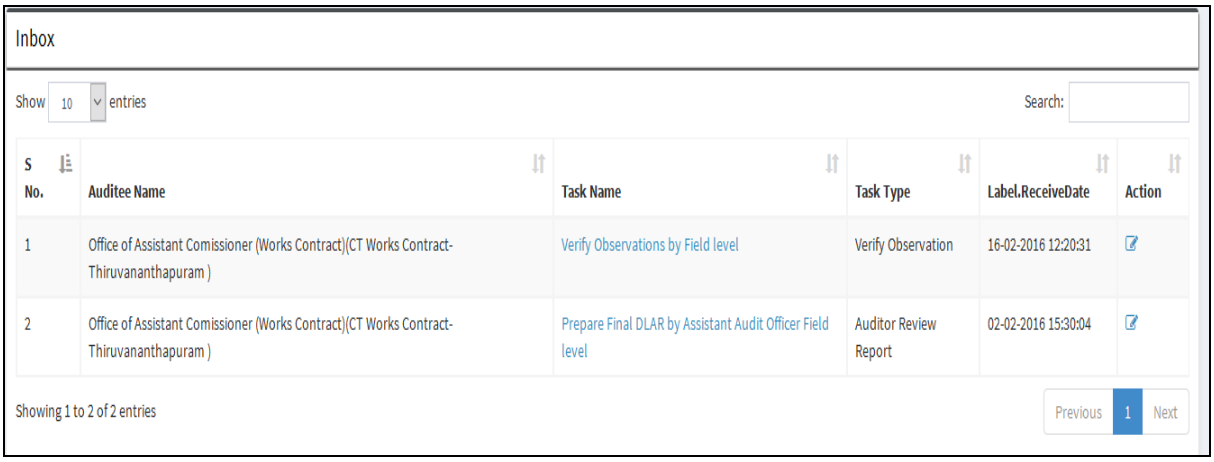


Fig: 5.6.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player**. You can open **Inbox** by clicking on **Inbox** option available on the left menu.

Inbox contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the Auditee office. Eg: Office of Deputy Commissioner, Kottyam **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the task on which user is required to take an action. **Validation:** Task Name is clickable.

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Optional
3	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to populate the task type which was defined at the time of task creation. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Received Date	**Description:** This field is used to populate the date on which task was received in the Inbox of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Action	**Description:** This field is used to take an action on the assigned task. **Validation:** Action is clickable **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To take an action in Inbox, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a Workflow Player.**
2. Click the **Inbox→ Inbox** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will specify the tasks which is assigned to the logged in user.
3. Click on the **Action** button or task name on which the required action has to be taken by the user.
4. A page will open on the screen for the user to take the necessary action.

<u>Post Conditions</u>

- On clicking the **Task Name or Action** button in the **Inbox** tab, a form will open for the user to take the necessary action.

5.6.2 Drafts

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Workflow Player to view the tasks list which was saved as draft before sending it to the next User. Data once saved as Drafts can be updated before it is send to the next user.

In **Fig 5.6.2.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of Drafts. All the tasks for which user is has saved the data as Drafts is shown.

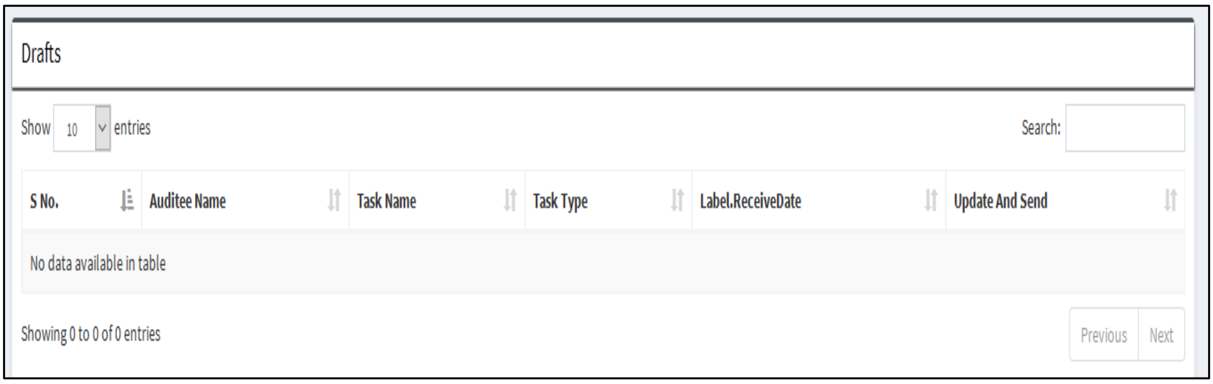


Fig 5.6.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player**. You can open **Drafts** by clicking **Drafts** option available on the left menu.

Drafts contain the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the Auditee office. Eg: Office of Deputy Commissioner, Kottyam **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the task on which user is required to take an action. **Validation:** Task Name is clickable. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	Task Type	**Description:** This field is used to populate the task type which was

		defined at the time of task creation. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Received Date	**Description:** This field is used to populate the date on which task was received in the Inbox of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Action	**Description:** This field is used to take an action on the assigned task. **Validation:** Action is clickable **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Drafts contain the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update and Send**: This button allows the changes to be updated and trigger the send screen for transferring control to the next task.

- **Close:** This button allows you to abort the send operation and return back to the home page.

Flow of Form

To take an action in Drafts, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a Workflow Player.**
2. Click the **Drafts** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will specify the tasks on which action has been taken by the user and the data is saved as Draft.
3. Click on the **Action** button on which the required changes have to be made. A page will open on the screen where the data entered earlier would be populated and the changes can be made accordingly.
4. Click on Update and Send button to update the data and send it to the next task.
5. Click on Close button to discard the changes and close the form.

Post Conditions

- On clicking **Action**, a form will be shown for User to take appropriate action.

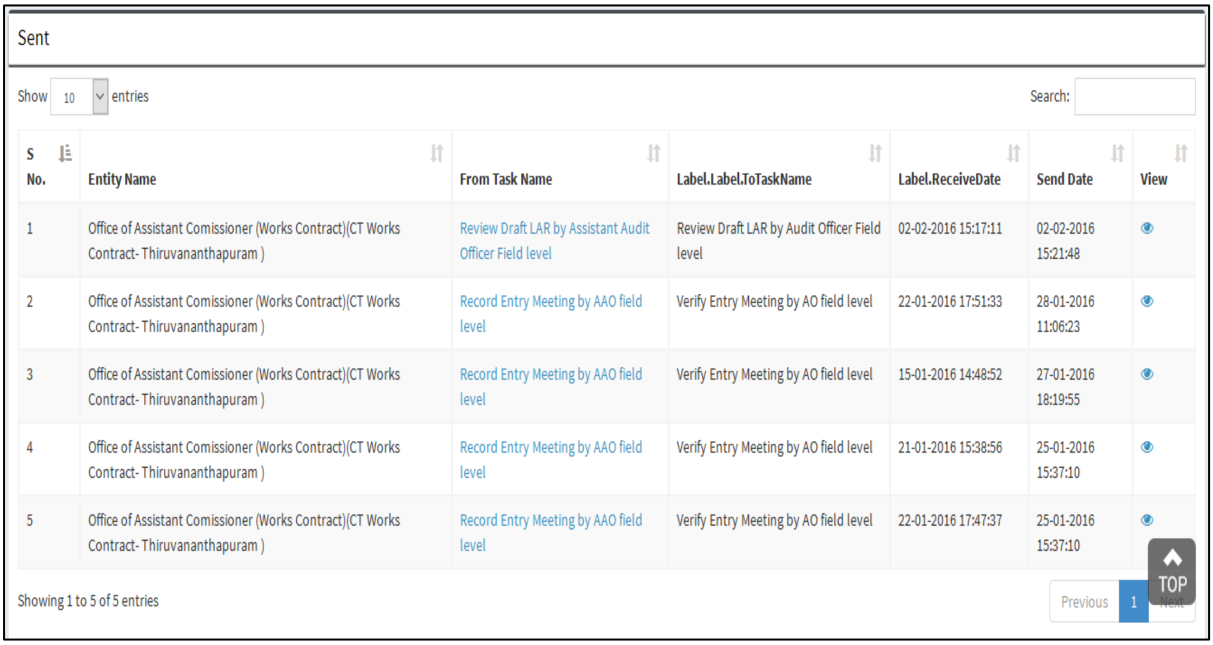
- On clicking **Update and Send**, the data will be updated and Send screen will be shown to the User, where 'To Task' and assigned user will need to be specified.
- On clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

5.6.3 Sent

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Workflow Player to view the tasks on which an action has been taken by the logged in user along with the details pertaining to each task. The data will be available for view in read only mode.

In **Fig 5.6.3.1**, you can see the sample screen shot of Sent. All the tasks on which user has taken an action upon will be visible.



Sent

Show 10 entries Search:

S No.	Entity Name	From Task Name	Label.Label.ToTaskName	Label.ReceiveDate	Send Date	View
1	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)	Review Draft LAR by Assistant Audit Officer Field level	Review Draft LAR by Audit Officer Field level	02-02-2016 15:17:11	02-02-2016 15:21:48	
2	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level	22-01-2016 17:51:33	28-01-2016 11:06:23	
3	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level	15-01-2016 14:48:52	27-01-2016 18:19:55	
4	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level	21-01-2016 15:38:56	25-01-2016 15:37:10	
5	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)	Record Entry Meeting by AAO field level	Verify Entry Meeting by AO field level	22-01-2016 17:47:37	25-01-2016 15:37:10	

Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries

Previous 1 Next

TOP

Fig 5.6.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player**. You can open **Sent** by clicking **on Sent** option available on the left menu.

Sent contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the Auditee office. Eg: Office of Deputy Commissioner, Kottyam

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	From Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the task on which user has taken action. **Validation:** Task Name is clickable. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	To Task Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the name of the 'To' task to which the control has been transferred after the execution of current From task. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Received Date	**Description:** This field is used to populate the date on which task was received in the Inbox of the user. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Send Date	**Description:** This field is used to populate the date on which user has transferred the control to the next user to take action upon. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	View	**Description:** This field is used to view the detailed information of action being taken. **Validation:** View is clickable **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

Sent form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close:** This button allows you to abort the send operation and return back to the home page.

Flow of Form

1. You should login into the application as **a Workflow Player.**
2. Click the **Sent** option available on the left menu. A grid will open on the screen which will specify the tasks on which the logged in user has taken an action upon.
3. The user will be able to see the information such as Auditee Name, From Task name, To Task name, Receive Date, Send Date and View.
4. Click on the **View** button against the task name to view the complete details on the action taken on the particular task.
5. Click **Close** button to abort the viewing and close the page.

Post Conditions

- On clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

5.6.4 Role Based

5.6.4.1 Record Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to record the observations which include specifying information like Observation type, Case Record details, Category and sub category details under which the recorded observation will lie and finally the Audit observation in the text area provided. These observations will form the basis for the Auditee to respond on the observations raised.

In **Fig 5.6.4.1.1**, the navigation for opening the Record observation form is shown. All those Auditee names will be visible which has been assigned to the logged in user for recording the observations. The user cannot take action until the schedule date for that Auditee has arrived.

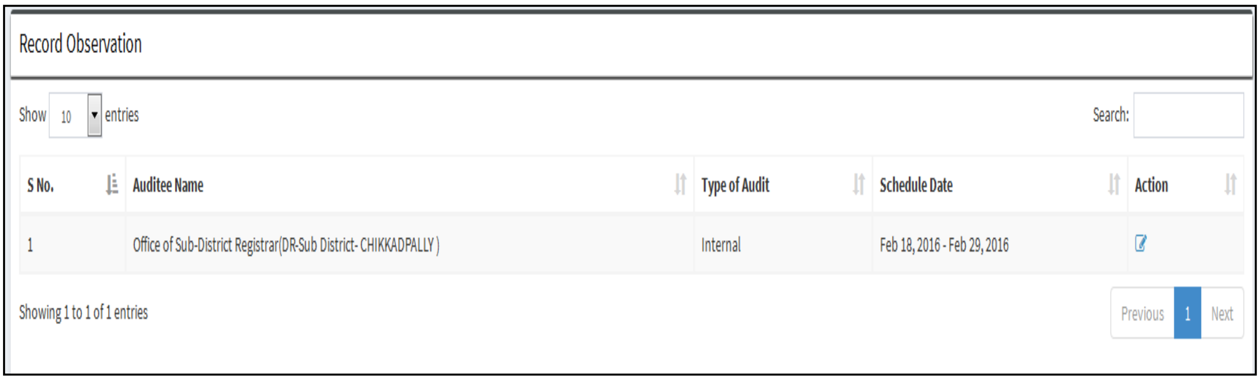


Fig: 5.6.4.1.1

In **Fig 5.6.4.1.2**, you can see a sample screen of the **Record observations** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

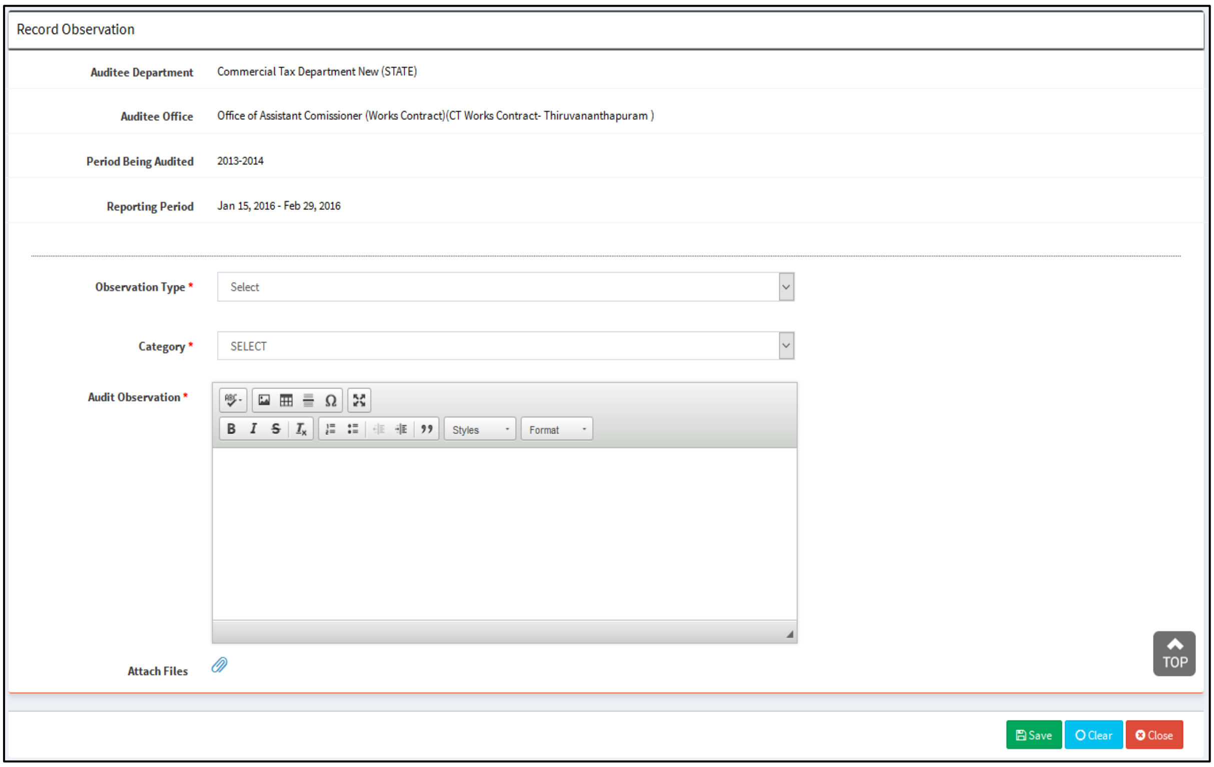


Fig: 5.6.4.1.2

Fig 5.6.4.1.3 shows the Case record form when the new Case Record is selected. The Case Record fields can be configured depending on the Department being audited.

Fig: 5.6.4.1.3

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **record the observations**. You can open the **Record Observation** form by clicking the **Record Observations →** **Add** option available on the left menu.

The Record Observation form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Observation Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the type of observation from Receipt or Expenditure. **Validation:** Select the desired option from the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional**: Mandatory
6	Case Record	**Description:** This field is used to specify the whether the entered Case

		Record is new case record or an existing one from the radio button. **Case Record** basically includes certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulter's information before recording the observations. For instance, in property registration audit, auditor is viewing the file of Hero Motors. So while viewing the file, there would be certain details related to that particular file like Registrant Name, Assesse Name, and Assessment Year etc. which the auditor would record before recording the observations against that file. **Validation: 1)** If the Observation type is **Receipt,** then Case Record field will populate, otherwise not. **2)** If the case record is **New**, then pop-up will open which will specify the form fields for adding the new case record details and if the case record is **Existing**, then case record details which have already been added can be selected from the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional**: Mandatory
7	Select Case Record	**Description:** This field is used to select the case record from the list of already added case record details. **Validation:** Select the desired option from the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
8	Category	**Description:** This field is used to select the Category from the list of already specified categories. **Validation:** Select the desired option from the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
9	Sub Category	**Description:** This field is used to select the Sub-Category from the list of already specified sub-categories. **Validation:** Select the desired option from the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory

10	Audit Observation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the audit observation in the text editor provided. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
11	Attach Files	**Description:** This field is used to attach the supporting files if any. **Validation:** Attach the supporting file formats such as Excel, JPG, PNG, Doc, Docx. **Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

The **Record Observations** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in all the fields.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Record Observation operation and will return back to the home page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To record observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to record Audit observations.
2. Click the **Record Observations→ Add** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will specify the Auditee assigned to the logged in user. Click on the Action button  against the name of the Auditee for which the observation has to be recorded.
3. On clicking the Action button, the Record Observations page will open.
4. Select the Observation type (Receipt / Expenditure) from the dropdown.
5. If the Observation type is :
   i. **Receipt**: Select Case Record from **Existing** or **New Case Record**. If the Case Record is **New,** pop-up will open in which the details of the new case record will be entered depending on the field configured for the Department. If the case record details already exist, then select Existing Case Record from the drop down.
   ii. **Expenditure**: Case Record details will not be populated.
6. Select the Category and Sub Category details from the dropdown.

7. Record the audit observation in the text editor provided.
8. Attach any files, if any to substantiate the audit observation recorded.
9. Click the **Save** button to save the information provided by you.

Post-Condition

- On clicking **Save** button, data will be saved and a message “Data Saved Successfully” will appear.
- On clicking **Clear** button, a message “All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- On clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

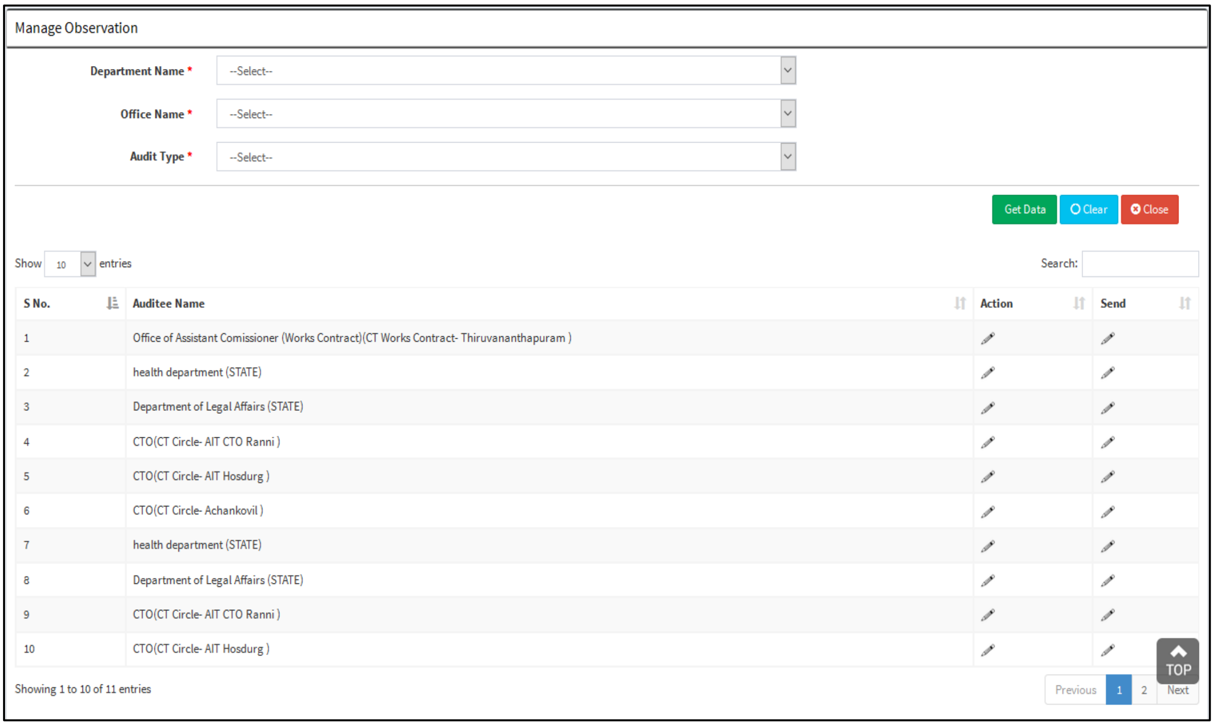
Sr. No.	**Message**	**Reason**	**Expected Action**
1	This Field Is Required	This indicates that it is mandatory to enter data in this field.	Enter / select the required details in those fields

5.6.4.2 Manage Record Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to manage the observations recorded for the assigned Auditee based on various categories and sub categories defined. The user can perform actions such as modify, view, delete or send the recorded observation for verification or approval.

In **Fig 5.6.4.2.1**, the navigation for opening the Manage Record observation form is shown. All those Auditee names will be visible which has been assigned to the logged in user for recording or managing the observations.



Manage Observation

Department Name * --Select--

Office Name * --Select--

Audit Type * --Select--

Get Data | Clear | Close

Show 10 entries

Search:

S No.	Auditee Name	Action	Send
1	Office of Assistant Comissioner (Works Contract)(CT Works Contract- Thiruvananthapuram)		
2	health department (STATE)		
3	Department of Legal Affairs (STATE)		
4	CTO(CT Circle- AIT CTO Ranni)		
5	CTO(CT Circle- AIT Hosdurg)		
6	CTO(CT Circle- Achankovil)		
7	health department (STATE)		
8	Department of Legal Affairs (STATE)		
9	CTO(CT Circle- AIT CTO Ranni)		
10	CTO(CT Circle- AIT Hosdurg)		

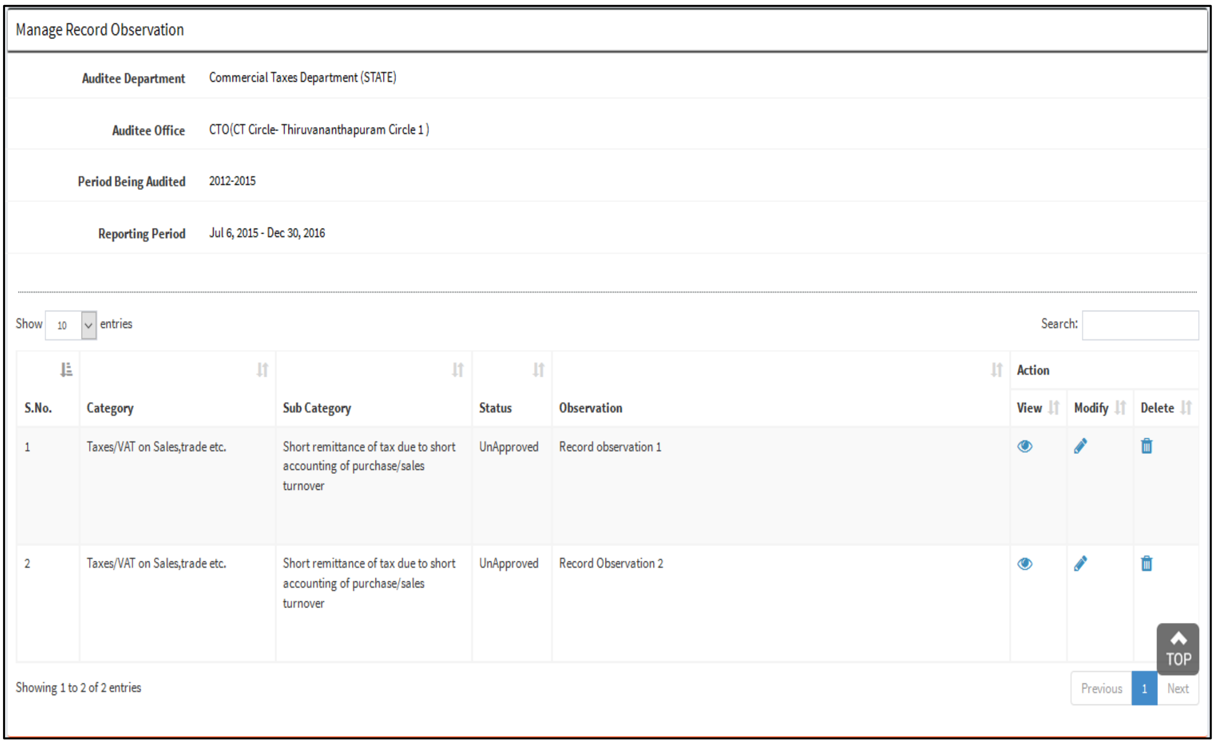
Showing 1 to 10 of 11 entries

Previous 1 2 Next

TOP

Fig 5.6.4.2.1

Fig 5.6.4.2.2 shows the page when the user clicks on Action button for Modifying, Viewing or Deleting the observations.



Manage Record Observation

Auditee Department	Commercial Taxes Department (STATE)
Auditee Office	CTO(CT Circle- Thiruvananthapuram Circle 1)
Period Being Audited	2012-2015
Reporting Period	Jul 6, 2015 - Dec 30, 2016

Show 10 entries

Search:

S.No.	Category	Sub Category	Status	Observation	Action: View	Modify	Delete
1	Taxes/VAT on Sales,trade etc.	Short remittance of tax due to short accounting of purchase/sales turnover	UnApproved	Record observation 1			
2	Taxes/VAT on Sales,trade etc.	Short remittance of tax due to short accounting of purchase/sales turnover	UnApproved	Record Observation 2			

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries

Previous 1 Next

TOP

Fig 5.6.4.2.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **manage the observations**. You can open the **Manage Record Observation** form by clicking the **Record Observations → Manage** option available on the left menu.

The Manage Record Observation form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Department Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the list of Departments for which Auditor has been assigned the role of Recording Observations **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
2	Office Name	**Description:** This field is used to populate the list of Offices for which Auditor has been assigned the role of recording observations **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional
3	Audit Type	**Description:** This is used to specify the type of Audit (Internal/External). **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Optional

The **Manage Record Observations** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **GetData**: This button allows you to display the details according to the search criteria selected.
- **Clear**: This button allows you to clear or remove the information provided by you in the search criteria.
- **Close**: This button allows you to discard the details and close the form.

<u>**Flow of Form**</u>

To manage recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to manage recorded Audit observations.
2. Click the **Record Observations→ Manage** option available on the left menu. Manage Record observations page will open on the screen which will show the search criteria to the user. Select the appropriate values in the search criteria and click on **GetData** button.
3. Details such as Auditee Name, Action and Send icon will be visible to the user in the grid.

4. Click on the **Action** icon against the name of the Auditee for which the observation has to be recorded to View, modify or delete the recorded observations.
5. On clicking Action icon, the user will see the details such as Auditee Name in the header and Category, Sub Category, Observation and Action (View, Modify, and Delete) in the form of grid. The user can take the necessary action.
6. Click on **Send** icon for sending the recorded observations to the next task mapped in the process flow. On clicking Send icon, all the recorded observations will be populated which are to be send to the next user for Verification, approval or generation of Audit Enquiry. Select the observations which require to be sent.
7. Click the Close button to close the Manage Record Observations form.

Post-Condition

- On clicking **GetData** button, the list of Auditee according to the search criteria selected will be displayed in the grid and the user can take the necessary action from View, Modify, Delete or sending the recorded observation.
- On clicking **Clear** button, a message "All details entered in the form would be lost. Do you want to continue?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the details entered in the form fields will be cleared.
- On clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This indicates that it is mandatory to enter data in this field.	Enter / select the required details in those fields
2	No Auditee found	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to Getdata after selecting the search criteria but no record exists for the selected criteria.	Action cannot be taken unless the Auditee is assigned to the logged in user.
3	No Audit Observations found	This message is displayed when the actor attempts to click on Action icon for modifying, viewing or deleting the	Record at least one observation.

		observations or clicks on Send icon for sending it to the next task.	

5.6.4.2.1 Send Recorded Observation

Brief Description

When the audit observation has been recorded by the Audit party, it has to be sent to another user defined in the process flow for taking the necessary action such as verification or approval.

Fig 5.6.4.3.1 shows the navigation path for sending the recorded observation.

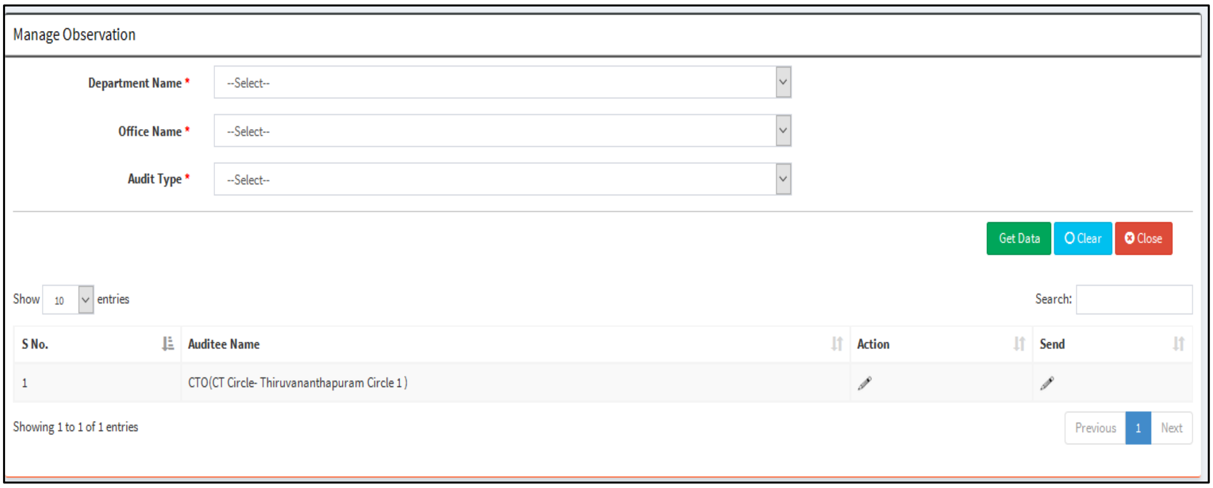


Fig: 5.6.4.3.1

Fig 5.6.4.3.2 shows the sample screen of how the observation would look like before it is being sent. All the observations which have been recorded but are yet to be send will be shown here.

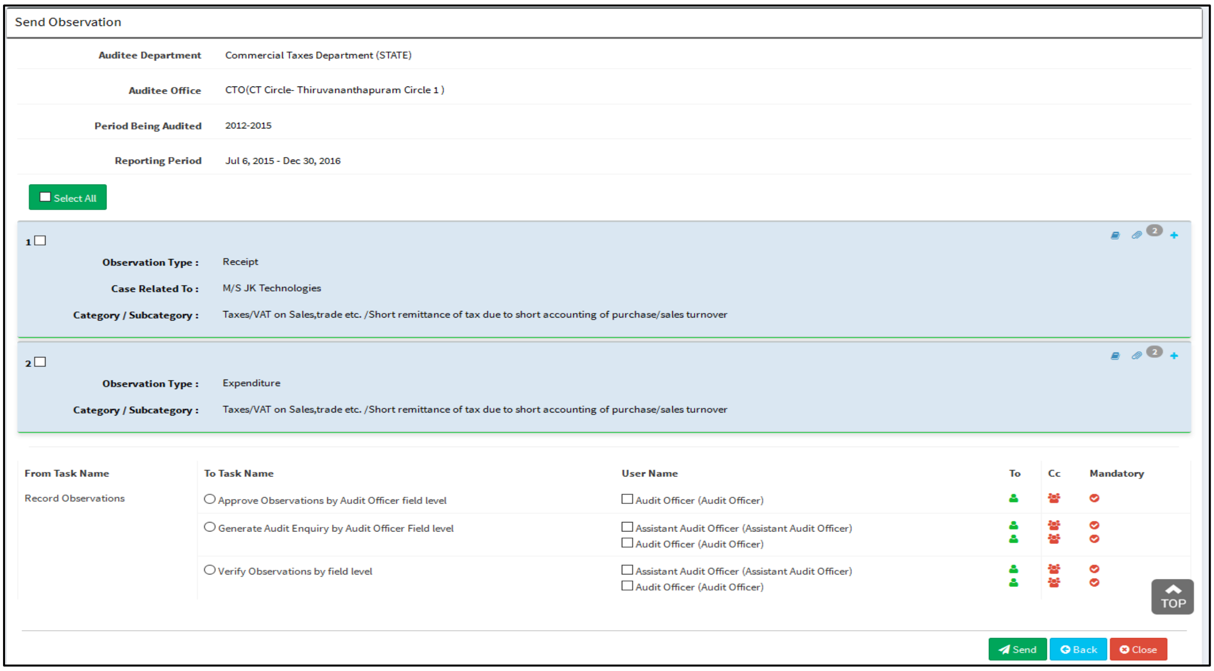


Fig: 5.6.4.2.2

Flow of Form

To send the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. Click on **Record Observation-> Manage** option available on the left menu.
2. Click on **GetData** after filling in the required search criteria.
3. Click on **Send** icon  against the Auditee name for which the recorded observations have to be send.
4. All the observations which have been recorded by you will be populated. Select the observations which have to be send by clicking on the select box against each observation. The details of the observation can be seen by expanding the observation.
5. Select the **task name** and its corresponding **user** to which the observations have to be send.
6. Click on **Send** button to send the observations.
7. Click on **Back** button to go back to the previous screen.
8. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on the home page.

5.6.4.2.2 Modify Record Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to modify the observations added for a particular Auditee assigned. The observations can only be modified before it is sent for verification, approval or formation of Audit Enquiry. Once the observations recorded by the logged in user goes out of his purview, the observations cannot be modified.

In **Fig 5.6.4.2.2.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Modify Record Observation** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

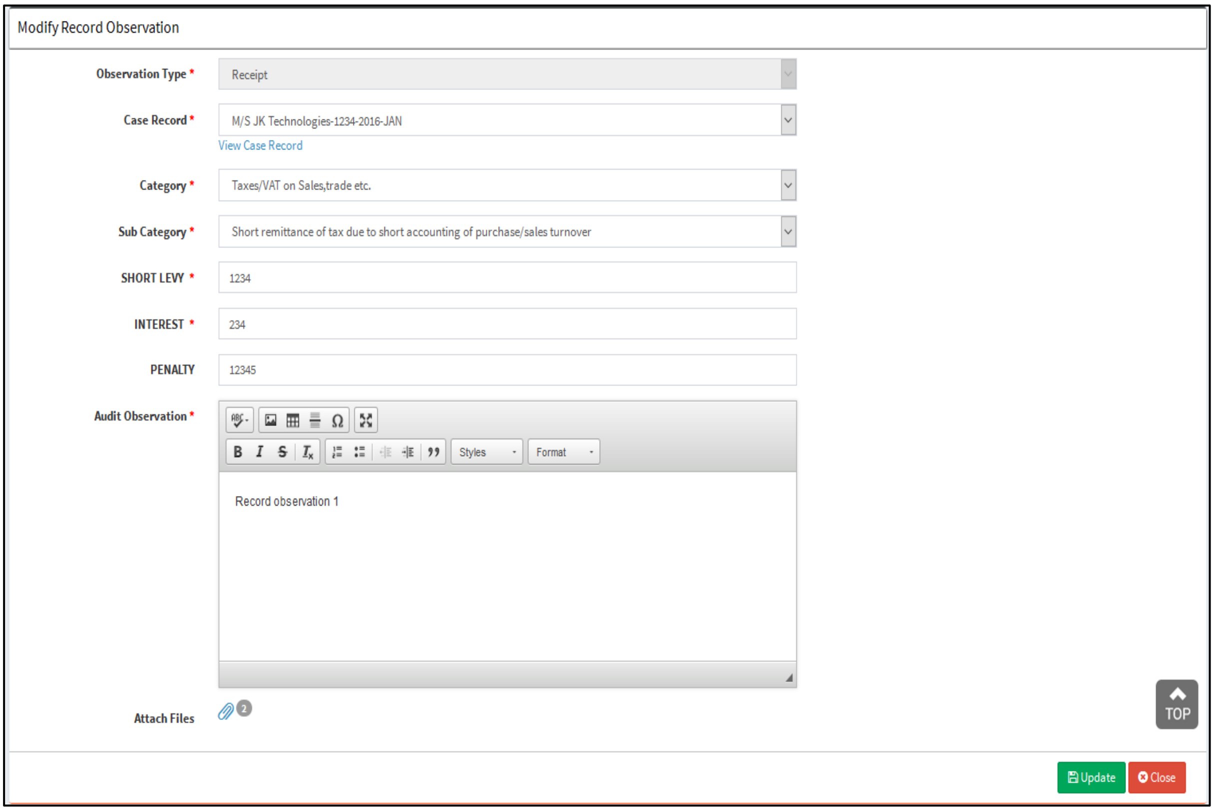


Fig 5.6.4.2.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **modify the observations**. You can open the **Modify Record Observation** form by clicking the **Record Observations → Manage-> Action-> Modify** option available on the left menu.

The Modify Record Observation form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA

		Mandatory/Optional/Read Only: Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Observation Type	**Description:** This field is used to specify the type of observation from Receipt or Expenditure. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only**: Read Only
6	Case Record	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Case record for which the observation has been recorded. **Case Record** basically includes certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulter's information before recording the observations. For instance, in property registration audit, auditor is viewing the file of Hero Motors. So while viewing the file, there would be certain details related to that particular file like Registrant Name, Assesse Name, and Assessment Year etc. which the auditor would record before recording the observations against that file. **Validation: 1)** If the Observation type is **Receipt,** then Case Record field will populate, otherwise not. **2)** By default the Case record against which the observation is recorded will be shown in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional**: Optional
7	Category	**Description:** This field is used to select the Category from the list of

		already specified categories. **Validation:** The category can be changed. **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Mandatory
8	Sub Category	**Description:** This field is used to select the Sub-Category from the list of already specified sub-categories. **Validation:** The sub category can be changed. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
9	Audit Observation	**Description:** This field is used to specify the audit observation in the text editor provided. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
10	Attach Files	**Description:** This field is used to attach the supporting files if any. **Validation:** Attach the supporting file formats such as Excel, JPG, PNG, Doc, Docx **Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

The Modify **Record Observations** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Update**: This button allows you to update the changes or modifications made.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Record Observation operation and will return back to the home page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To modify the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to modify recorded Audit observations.
2. Click the **Record Observations→ Manage->Action->Modify** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will show the list of observations recorded by the user. Click on modify against the observation which requires to be modified.

3. The user will be able to see the details such as Auditee Department, Auditee Office, Period Being Audited, Reporting Period, Observation type (Receipt/Expenditure) in a read only mode.
4. Other details mentioned below can be modified by the user:
   i. **Case Record**: This field will only populate in case the Observation type is Receipt. If the observation type is Receipt, then the case record on which the observation was recorded will be shown. The user case can change the case record details from the dropdown and switch the observation to another case record. Against the Case Record value, there will be a link **View Case Record,** clicking on which will open the case record details in a pop-up. **The user can view the case record details.** If the case record details has to be modified, then click on Edit button .Clicking on Save will update the values of case record.
   ii. **Category**: By default the existing category details will be shown and the user can change the category from the list of defined categories from the dropdown.
   iii. **Sub- Category**: By default the existing sub-category details will be shown and the user can change the sub-category from the list of defined sub-categories from the dropdown.
   iv. **Audit Observation**: The recorded audit observation will be shown in the editor. The user can change that.
   v. **Attached Files**: All the files attached will be shown. The user can remove certain files and add more files in the format specified.
5. Click the **Update** button to update the details or click **Close** button to abort the update operation.

<u>Post Condition</u>

- On clicking **Browse** button in front of Attach file, the User will be prompted with browsing window for selection of required file in formats like, 'PDF,TXT, JPG, DOC, DOCX, PNG, JPEG, GIF' for uploading.
- On clicking **Add** button, multiple files belonging to the same observation can be attached.
- On clicking **Remove** button, multiple files belonging to the same observation can be removed.
- On clicking **Upload** button in attached files, if file type is valid, a message "File Upload Successful" will appear.
- On clicking **Update** button, data will be updated and a message "Data Updated Successfully" will appear.
- On clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

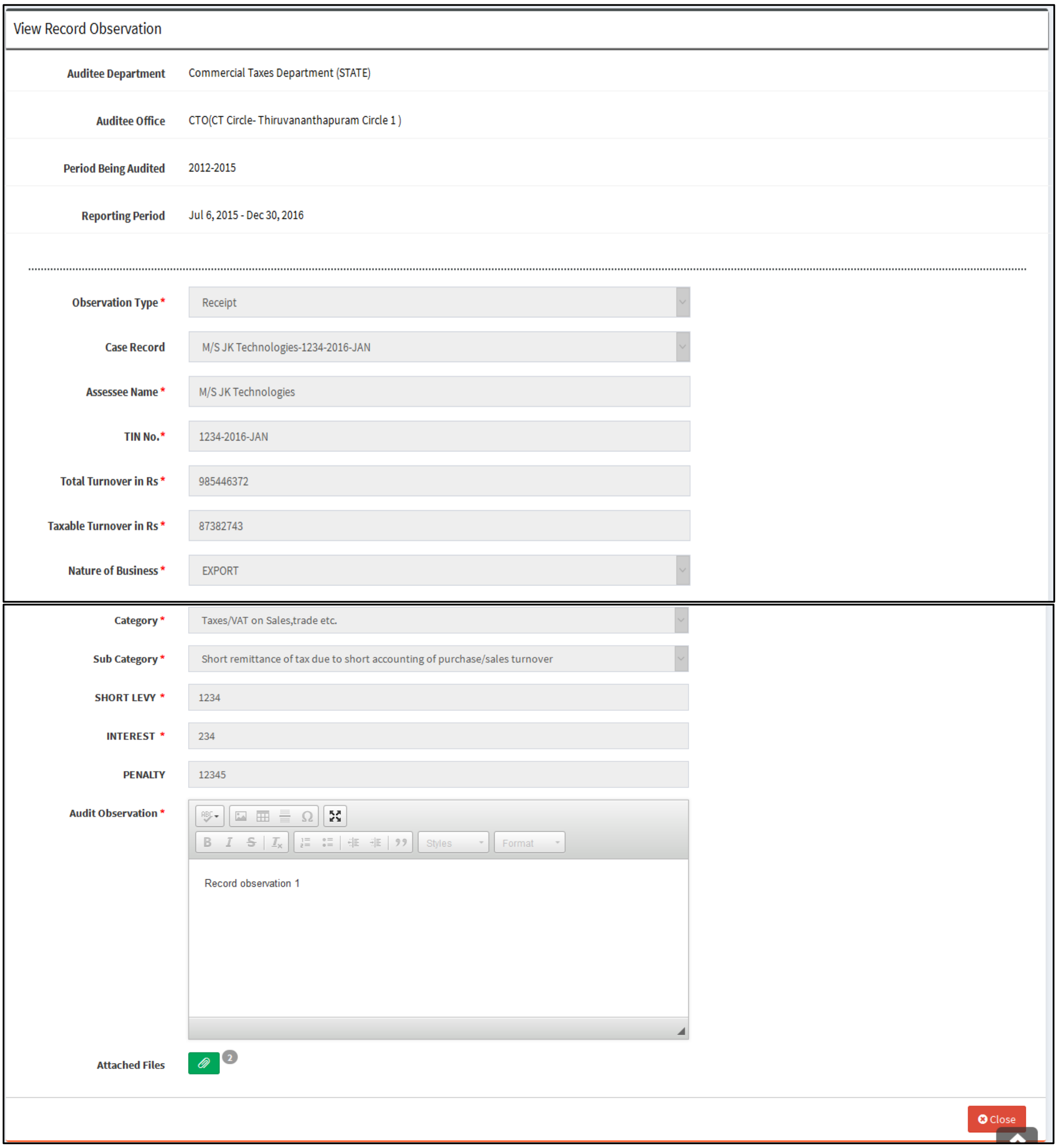
Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter Data in mandatory fields marked with *
2	Case Record Details Already Exists	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update the details in the case record with duplicate value	Add details with unique values
3	File Upload Failure Due To Invalid File Content Type or Extension is not Valid. Please Upload Supported Files (TXT, PDF, JPG, DOC, DOCX, and PNG) only	This message is displayed when the user attempts to attach files in the format not supported by the system	Attach files with supported formats - TXT, PDF, JPG, DOC, DOCX, and PNG
4	Observations have already been sent for either of the Verification or approval so the observations cannot be modified.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to update Audit observations when same has already been sent for wither of the verification or approval.	The observations cannot be modified/
5	Invalid file Name. File cannot contain dots in between	This message is displayed when the file name of the attached file is invalid.	Change the file name

5.6.4.2.3 View Record Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to View the observations added for a particular Auditee assigned.

In **Fig 5.6.4.2.3.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **View Record Observation** form.


View Record Observation

Auditee Department	Commercial Taxes Department (STATE)
Auditee Office	CTO(CT Circle- Thiruvananthapuram Circle 1)
Period Being Audited	2012-2015
Reporting Period	Jul 6, 2015 - Dec 30, 2016
Observation Type *	Receipt
Case Record	M/S JK Technologies-1234-2016-JAN
Assessee Name *	M/S JK Technologies
TIN No.*	1234-2016-JAN
Total Turnover in Rs *	985446372
Taxable Turnover in Rs *	87382743
Nature of Business *	EXPORT
Category *	Taxes/VAT on Sales,trade etc.
Sub Category *	Short remittance of tax due to short accounting of purchase/sales turnover
SHORT LEVY *	1234
INTEREST *	234
PENALTY	12345
Audit Observation *	Record observation 1
Attached Files	2

Close

Fig 5.6.4.2.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **view the observations**. You can open the **View Record Observation** form by clicking the **Record Observations → Manage-> Action-> View** option available on the left menu.

The View Record Observation form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Observation Type	**Description:** This field is used to show the type of observation from Receipt or Expenditure. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only**: Read Only
6	Case Record	**Description:** This field is used to show the Case record for which the observation has been recorded. **Case Record** basically includes certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulter's information before recording the observations. For instance, in property registration audit, auditor is viewing the file of Hero Motors. So while viewing the file, there would be certain details related to that particular file like Registrant Name, Assesse Name, and Assessment Year etc.

		which the auditor would record before recording the observations against that file. **Validation: 1)** If the Observation type is **Receipt,** then Case Record field will populate, otherwise not. **2)** By default the Case record against which the observation is recorded will be shown in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional**: Read Only
7	Category	**Description:** This field is used to show the selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Sub Category	**Description:** This field is used to show the Sub-Category selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read only:** Read Only
5	Audit Observation	**Description:** This field is used to show the audit observation in the text editor provided. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/ Read Only:** Read Only
6	Attach Files	**Description:** This field is used to show the attached supporting files if any. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

The View **Record Observations** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Record Observation operation and will return back to the home page.

Flow of Form

To View the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to view recorded Audit observations.
2. Click the **Record Observations→ Manage->Action->View** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will show the list of observations recorded by the user. Click on View against the observation which requires to be viewed.
3. The user will be able to see the details such as Auditee Department, Auditee Office, Period Being Audited, Reporting Period, Observation type (Receipt/Expenditure),Case Record, Category, Sub category, Audit observation, attached files if any in a read only mode.
4. Click the **Close** button to close the page.

Post Condition

- On clicking **Close** button, a message "Are you sure you want to close this form?" will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

5.6.4.2.4 Delete Record Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user to delete the observations added for a particular Auditee assigned. The observations can only be deleted if the observations have not been sent either for verification, approval or generation of Audit Enquiry. Once the observations go out of the purview of the recorded user, the observation cannot be deleted.

In **Fig 5.6.4.2.4.1**, you can see a sample screen shot of the **Delete Record Observation** form.

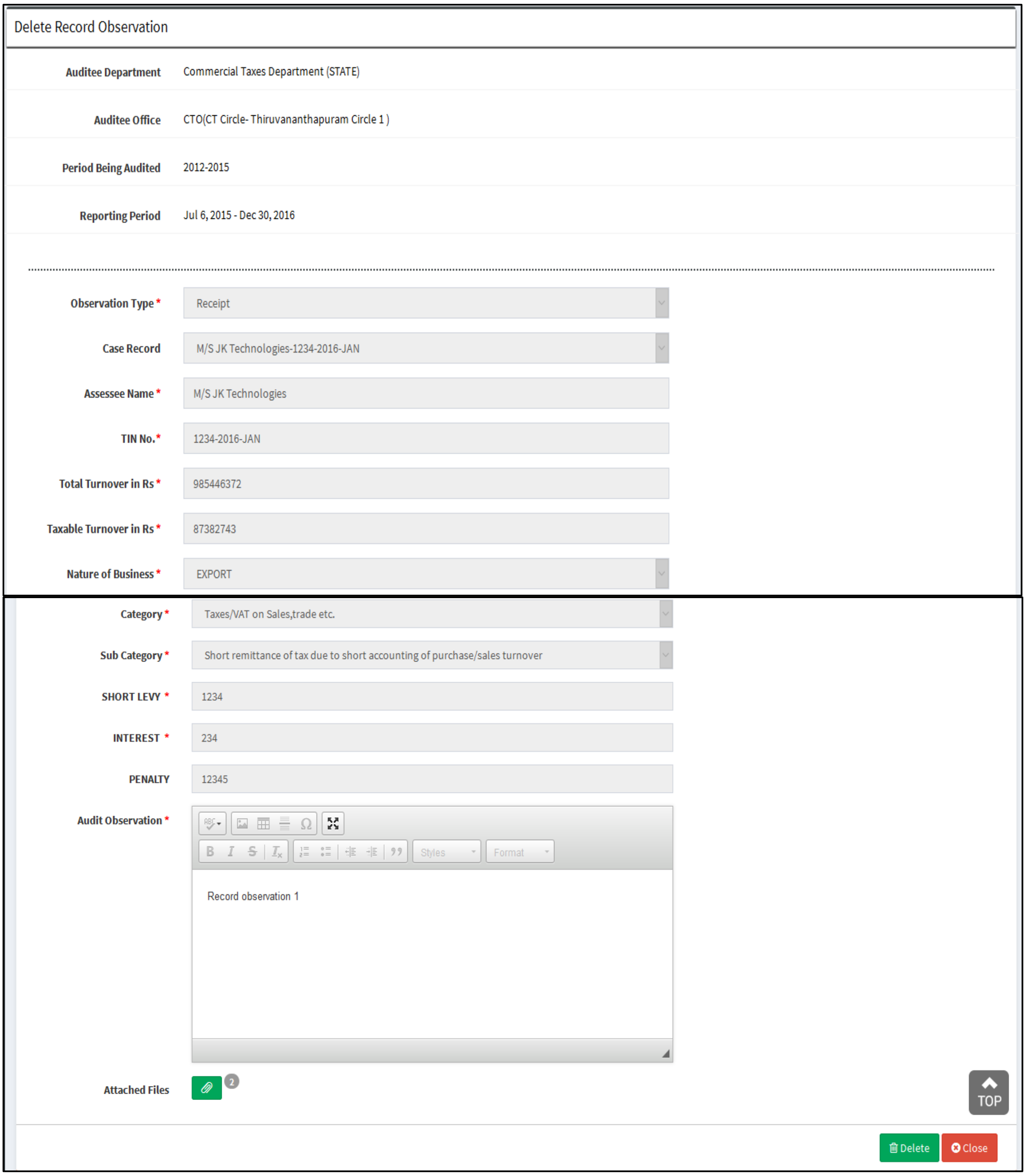


Fig 5.6.4.2.4.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **delete the observations**. You can open the **Delete Record Observation** form by clicking the **Record Observations → Manage-> Action-> Delete** option available on the left menu.

The Delete Record Observation form contains the following fields as indicated below:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Observation Type	**Description:** This field is used to show the type of observation from Receipt or Expenditure. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only**: Read Only
6	Case Record	**Description:** This field is used to show the Case record for which the observation has been recorded. **Case Record** basically includes certain basic details on which Auditor records the defaulter's information before recording the observations. For instance, in property registration audit, auditor is viewing the file of Hero Motors. So while viewing the file, there would be certain details related to that particular file like Registrant Name, Assesse Name, and Assessment Year etc.

		which the auditor would record before recording the observations against that file. **Validation: 1)** If the Observation type is **Receipt,** then Case Record field will populate, otherwise not. **2)** By default the Case record against which the observation is recorded will be shown in the dropdown. **Mandatory/Optional**: Read Only
7	Category	**Description:** This field is used to show the selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Sub Category	**Description:** This field is used to show the Sub-Category selected. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read only:** Read Only
5	Audit Observation	**Description:** This field is used to show the audit observation in the text editor provided. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/ Read Only:** Read Only
6	Attach Files	**Description:** This field is used to show the attached supporting files if any. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

The **Delete Record Observations** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Delete**: This button allows you to delete the observation recorded for a particular assigned Auditee.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Record Observation operation and will return back to the home page.

Flow of Form

To delete the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to delete the recorded Audit observations.
2. Click the **Record Observations→ Manage->Action->Delete** option available on the left menu. A page will open on the screen which will show the list of observations recorded by the user. Click on delete against the observation which requires to be deleted.
3. The user will be able to see the details such as Auditee Department, Auditee Office, Period Being Audited, Reporting Period, Observation type (Receipt/Expenditure),Case Record, Category, Sub category, Audit observation, attached files if any in a read only mode.
4. Click the **delete** button to delete the observation.
5. Click the **Close** button to close the page.

Post Condition

- On clicking Delete button, a message “Are you sure that you want delete the record?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form data will be deleted.
- On clicking **Close** button, a message “Are you sure you want to close this form?” will appear. Upon confirmation, the form will be closed.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	The observation cannot be deleted because it is sent for verification, approval or generation of Audit Enquiry.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to Delete Audit observations when observations have been sent for verification, approval or generation of Audit Enquiry.	NA

5.6.5 Task Type Based

5.6.5.1 Add Entry Minutes of Meeting

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to record the minutes of Entry Meeting held with the Auditee party at the initiation of field audit. This includes capturing information such as Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction and any supporting files if any.

In **Fig 5.6.5.1.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Entry Minutes of Meeting** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

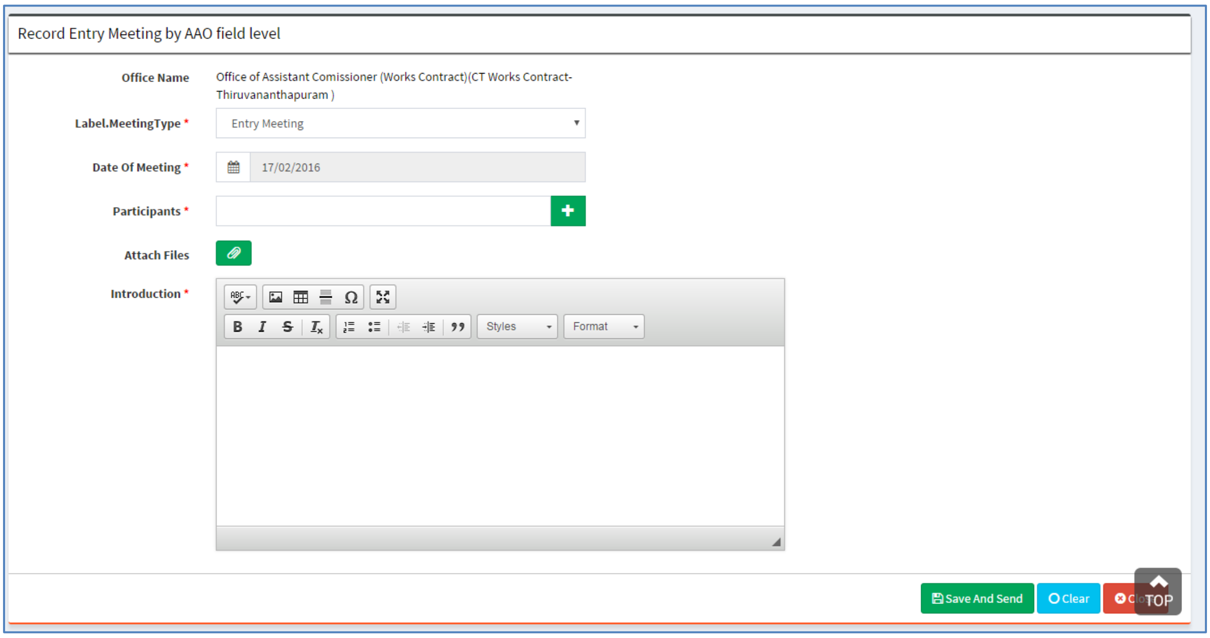


Fig 5.6.5.1.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to record the **Entry Minutes of Meeting**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Entry Minutes of Meeting** task type has been specified**.**

Minutes of Meeting form contains the following fields:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for

		which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Meeting Type	**Description:** This is used to specify the Meeting Type i.e. Entry. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Date of Meeting	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of Meeting on which the meeting is held with the Auditee. **Validation:** 1) Date of Meeting can only be within the Auditee schedule period. **Mandatory/Optional**: Mandatory
7	Office Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the Auditee office for which the minutes of meeting is being recorded. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Participants	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the participants who have attended the meeting. **Validation:** Only characters and numeric values are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory

9	Introduction	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Introduction in the Editor provided for Entry Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory

The **Entry Minutes of Meeting** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save and Send**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields and send the control to the next user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the record Minutes of Meeting operation and close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To record the Entry Minutes of Meeting, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to record the Entry Minutes of Meeting.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Entry Minutes of Meeting** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will populate the fields such as Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any etc which are required to be captured.
3. The user will enter the data in the required fields and attach any documents if any by clicking on Attach File icon.
4. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the minutes of meeting and send the control to the next task defined in the process flow.
5. The data once saved can be updated by clicking on Task Name either from the Inbox or from the Drafts tab. Data once saved will be updated in the database by clicking on **Update and Send** button**.**
6. User can generate a PDF of the Entry Minutes of Meeting recorded by the user and keep it for reference.
7. Click on **Close** button to **close** the Entry Minutes of Meeting form.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action

1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the data without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter the data in the mandatory field marked with *.

5.6.5.2 Add Exit Minutes of Meeting

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to record the minutes of Exit Meeting held with the Auditee party at the completion of field audit. This includes capturing information such as Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction and any supporting files if any.

In **Fig 5.6.5.2.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Exit Minutes of Meeting** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

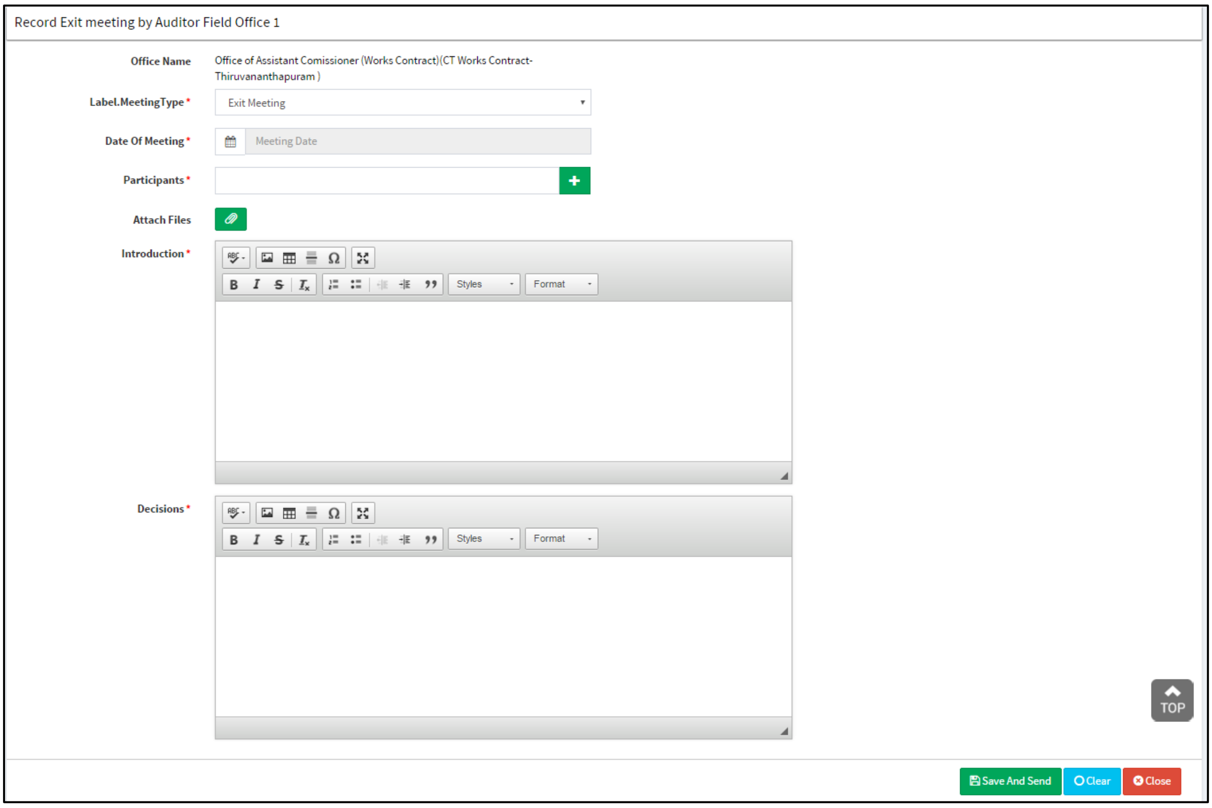


Fig 5.6.5.2.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to record the **Exit Minutes of Meeting**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Exit Minutes of Meeting** task type has been specified.

Minutes of Meeting form contains the following fields:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Meeting Type	**Description:** This is used to specify the Meeting Type i.e. Exit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Date of Meeting	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of Meeting on which the meeting is held with the Auditee. **Validation:** 1) Date of Meeting can only be within the Auditee schedule period. 2) Exit Meeting date will be after the Entry Meeting date. **Mandatory/Optional**: Mandatory
7	Office Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the Auditee office

		for which the minutes of meeting is being recorded. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Participants	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the participants who have attended the meeting. **Validation:** Only characters and numeric values are allowed. **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
9	Introduction	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Introduction in the Editor provided for Exit Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
10	Decisions	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Decsion in the Editor provided for Exit Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
11	Upload Files	**Description:** This field is used to attach the supporting files if any. **Validation:** NA. **Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

The **Exit Minutes of Meeting** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save and Send**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields and send the control to the next user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the record Exit Minutes of Meeting operation and close the page.

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To record the Exit Minutes of Meeting, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to record the Exit Minutes of Meeting.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Exit Minutes of Meeting** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will populate the fields such as Type of Meeting, Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any etc which are required to be captured.
3. The user will enter the data in the required fields and attach any documents if any by clicking on Attach File icon.
4. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the minutes of meeting and send the control to the next task defined in the process flow.
5. The data once saved can be updated by clicking on Task Name either from the Inbox or from the Drafts tab. Data once saved will be updated in the database by clicking on **Update and Send** button**.**
6. User can generate a PDF of the Entry Minutes of Meeting recorded by the user and keep it for reference.
7. Click on **Close** button to **close** the Entry Minutes of Meeting form.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the data without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter the data in the mandatory field marked with *.
2	Exit Meeting Date cannot be prior to the Entry Meeting Date.	This message is displayed when the user attempts to enter the Exit Meeting Date prior to the Entry Meeting Date.	Enter Exit Meeting date after the Entry Meeting.

5.6.5.3 Verify Minutes of Meeting

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to verify the Minutes of Meeting (Entry/Exit) recorded by another user. This includes verifying the information such as Type of Meeting (Entry/Exit), Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any and makes the necessary change. The user can either **Accept** and make the change himself or can **Reject** and send the minutes of meeting to the recorder. The verifier will see the data in the fields pre-populated recorded by the recorder.

In **Fig 5.6.5.3.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Verify Minutes of Meeting** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

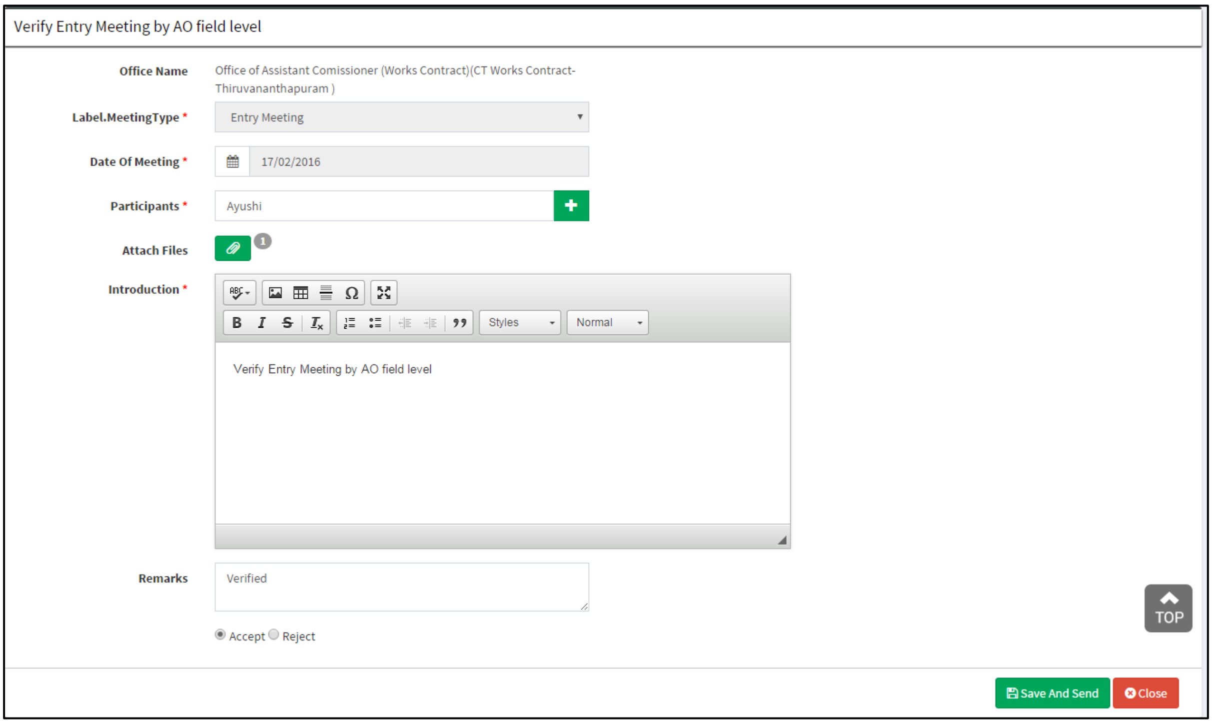


Fig 5.6.5.3.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Verify Minutes of Meeting**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Verify Minutes of Meeting** task type has been specified.

Verify Minutes of Meeting form contains the following fields:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only

2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Meeting Type	**Description:** This is used to specify the Meeting Type i.e. Exit/Entry. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Date of Meeting	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of Meeting on which the meeting is held with the Auditee. **Validation:** 1) Date of Meeting can only be within the Auditee schedule period. 2) Exit Meeting date will be after the Entry Meeting date. **Mandatory/Optional**: Mandatory
7	Office Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the Auditee office for which the minutes of meeting is being recorded. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Participants	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the participants who have attended the meeting. **Validation:** Only characters and numeric values are allowed.

		Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory
9	Introduction	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Introduction in the Editor provided for the Minutes of Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
10	Decisions	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Decision in the Editor provided for the Minutes of Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory
11	Remarks	**Description:** This field is used to write the remarks if any. **Validation:** NA. **Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

The **Verify Minutes of Meeting** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save and Send**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields and send the control to the next user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the Verify Minutes of Meeting operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To verify the Minutes of Meeting, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to Verify Minutes of Meeting.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Verify Minutes of Meeting** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will populate the fields such as Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any etc which are required to be verified.
3. The user will be able to see the minutes of meeting recorded by the recorder.
4. The user can also view the files attached by the recorder and attach its own files if any by clicking on Attach File  icon.

5. The user can either make the necessary changes, if any minor changes are required to be made and click on **Accept** button or can **Reject** it and send back to the recorder if major changes are required to be made.
6. The user can also write the remarks in the area provided if any.
7. The user can also click on **View trail** to view the conversations that has taken place amongst various users on the Auditors side.
8. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the record and send the control to the next task.
9. The data once saved can be updated by clicking on Task Name either from the Inbox or from the Drafts tab. Data once saved will be updated in the database by clicking on **Update and Send** button**.**
10. User can generate a PDF of the Minutes of Meeting and keep it for reference.
11. Click on **Close** button to discard the changes and close the form.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This message is displayed when the user attempts to save the data without entering any data in the mandatory fields marked with *.	Enter the data in the mandatory field marked with *.

5.6.5.4 Approve Minutes of Meeting

<u>Brief Description</u>

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Auditee to approve the Minutes of Meeting (Entry/Exit) recorded by Auditor. This includes approving the information such as Type of Meeting (Entry/Exit), Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any. Auditee can either **Approve** the minutes of meeting, if agreed completely with the Auditor party or can **Reject** and send the minutes of meeting to the Auditor to make the necessary changes. Minutes of Meeting once approved cannot be changed by anyone.

In **Fig 5.6.5.4.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Approve Minutes of Meeting** form.

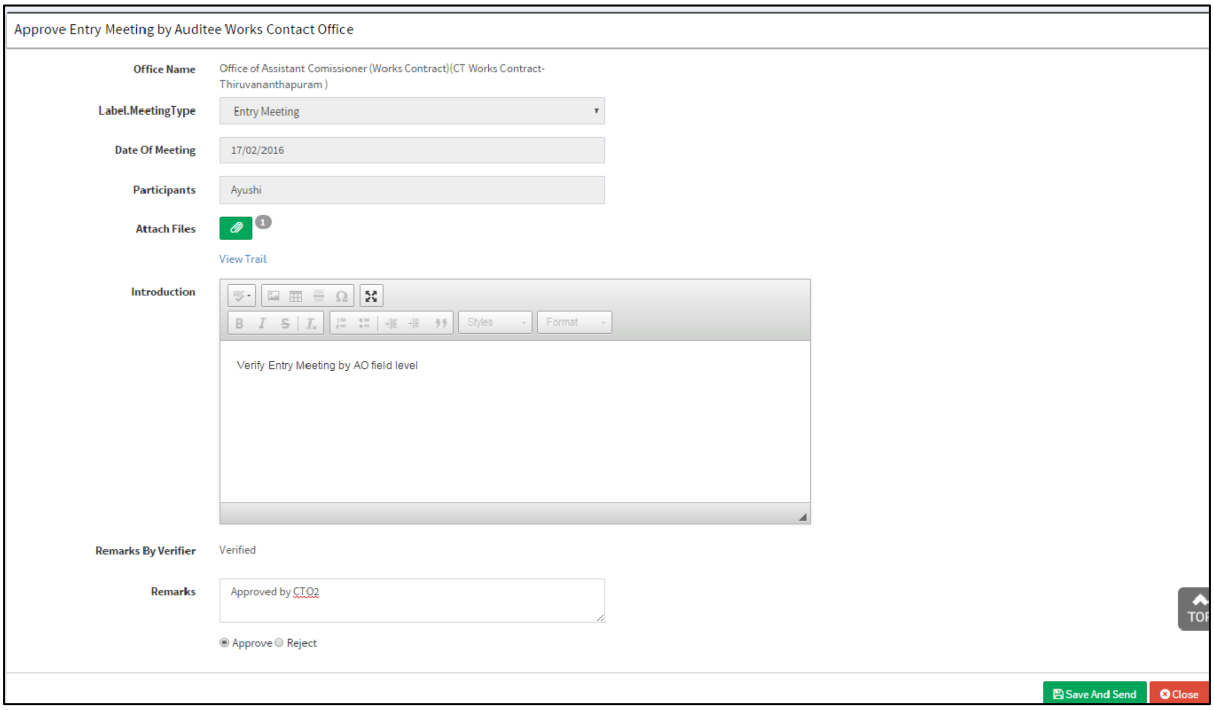


Fig 5.6.5.4.1

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Approve Minutes of Meeting**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Approve Minutes of Meeting** task type has been specified**.**

Approve Minutes of Meeting form contains the following fields:

Sr. No.	Field Name	Description
1	Auditee Department	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Department for which the audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
2	Auditee Office	**Description:** This is used to specify the name of the Auditee Office for which the Audit is being conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
3	Period Being Audited	**Description:** This is used to specify the period of the Audit.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
4	Reporting Period	**Description:** This is used to specify the schedule period in which the Audit will be conducted. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
5	Meeting Type	**Description:** This is used to specify the Meeting Type i.e. Exit/Entry. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
6	Date of Meeting	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Date of Meeting (Entry/Exit) **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional**: Read Only
7	Office Name	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the Auditee office. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional/Read Only:** Read Only
8	Participants	**Description:** This field is used to specify the name of the participants who have attended the meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Read Only
9	Introduction	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Introduction in the Editor provided for the Minutes of Meeting. **Validation:** NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Read Only
10	Decisions	**Description:** This field is used to specify the Decision in the Editor provided for the Minutes of Meeting.

		Validation: NA **Mandatory/Optional:** Read Only
11	Remarks	**Description:** This field is used to write the remarks if any. **Validation:** NA. **Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

The **Approve Minutes of Meeting** form contains the following buttons as indicated below:

- **Save and Send**: This button allows you to save the information provided by you in the given fields and send the control to the next user.
- **Close**: This button allows you to abort the approve Minutes of Meeting operation and close the page.

Flow of Form

To approve the Minutes of Meeting, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to Approve Minutes of Meeting.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Approve Minutes of Meeting** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will populate the fields such as Date of Meeting, office Name, Participants, Introduction, supporting files if any etc which are required to be approved in the read only mode.
3. The user will be able to see the minutes of meeting (Entry/Exit) recorded in the read only mode.
4. The user can also view the files attached by the recorder by clicking on Attached File icon.
5. The user can either **Approve** the minutes of meeting or can **Reject** it. Minutes of Meeting once approved cannot be changed by anyone.
6. The user can also write the remarks in the area provided if any.
7. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the record and send the control to the next task.
8. The data once saved can be updated by clicking on Task Name either from the Inbox or from the Drafts tab. Data once saved will be updated in the database by clicking on **Update and Send** button.
9. User can generate a PDF of the Minutes of Meeting and keep it for reference.
10. Click on **Close** button to discard the changes and close the form.

Validations/Error Messages

None

5.6.5.5 Verify Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to verify the observations which have been recorded by another user. The actor who will verify the recorded observations will be amongst the team members who visit the field, scrutinize the record and perform the audit. The verification task could be skipped and the observations could be directly sent for approval or for generation of audit enquiry.

In **Fig 5.6.5.5.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Verify observations** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

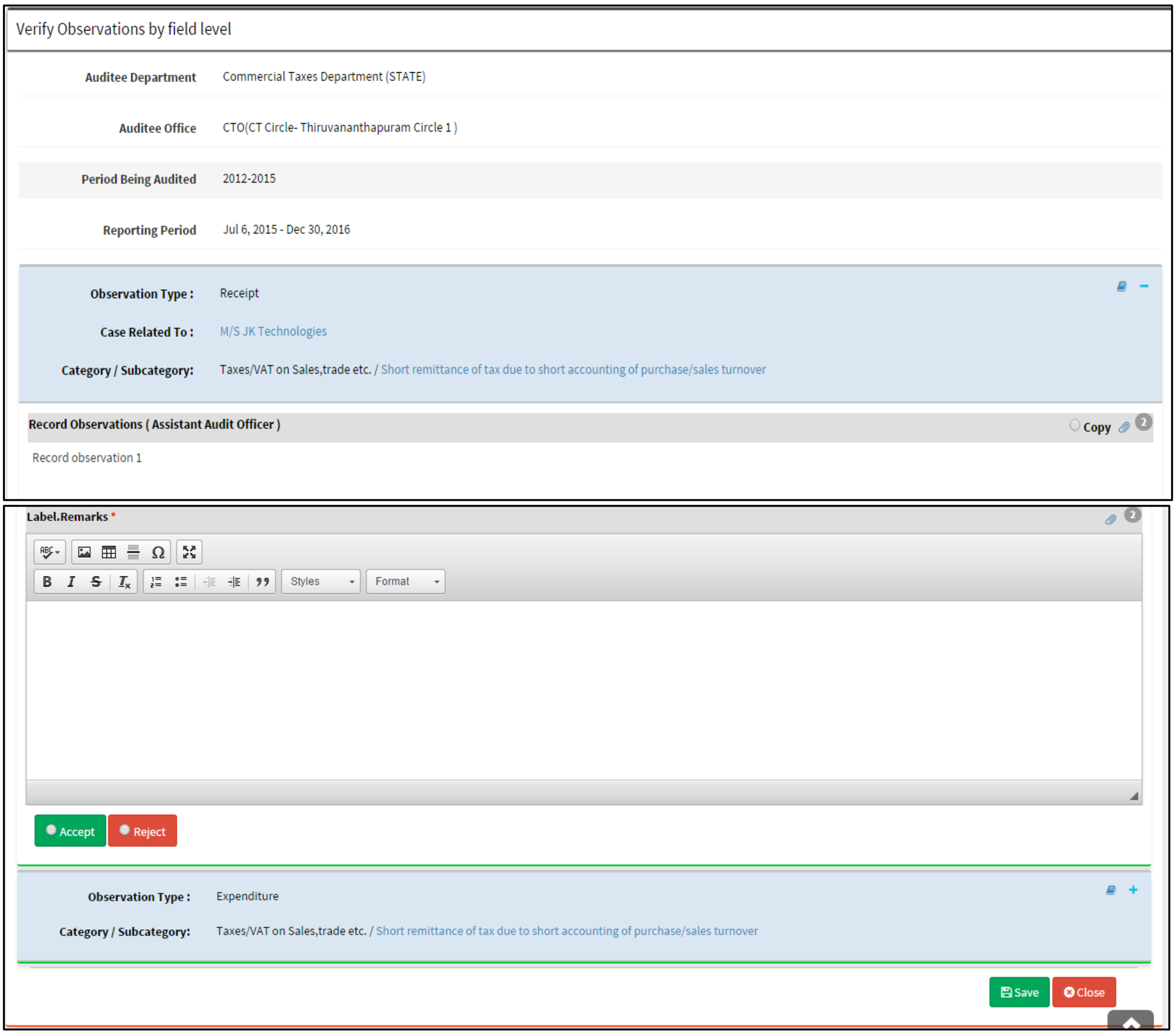


Fig: 5.6.5.5.1

After taking the necessary action from **Accept** or **Reject** and clicking on **Save** button, the data gets saved and the task has to be send to another user. **Fig 5.6.5.5.2** depicts the 'To' tasks and the corresponding user which has been mapped to the current 'From' task. The user can select any 'To' task depending on which task has to be executed.

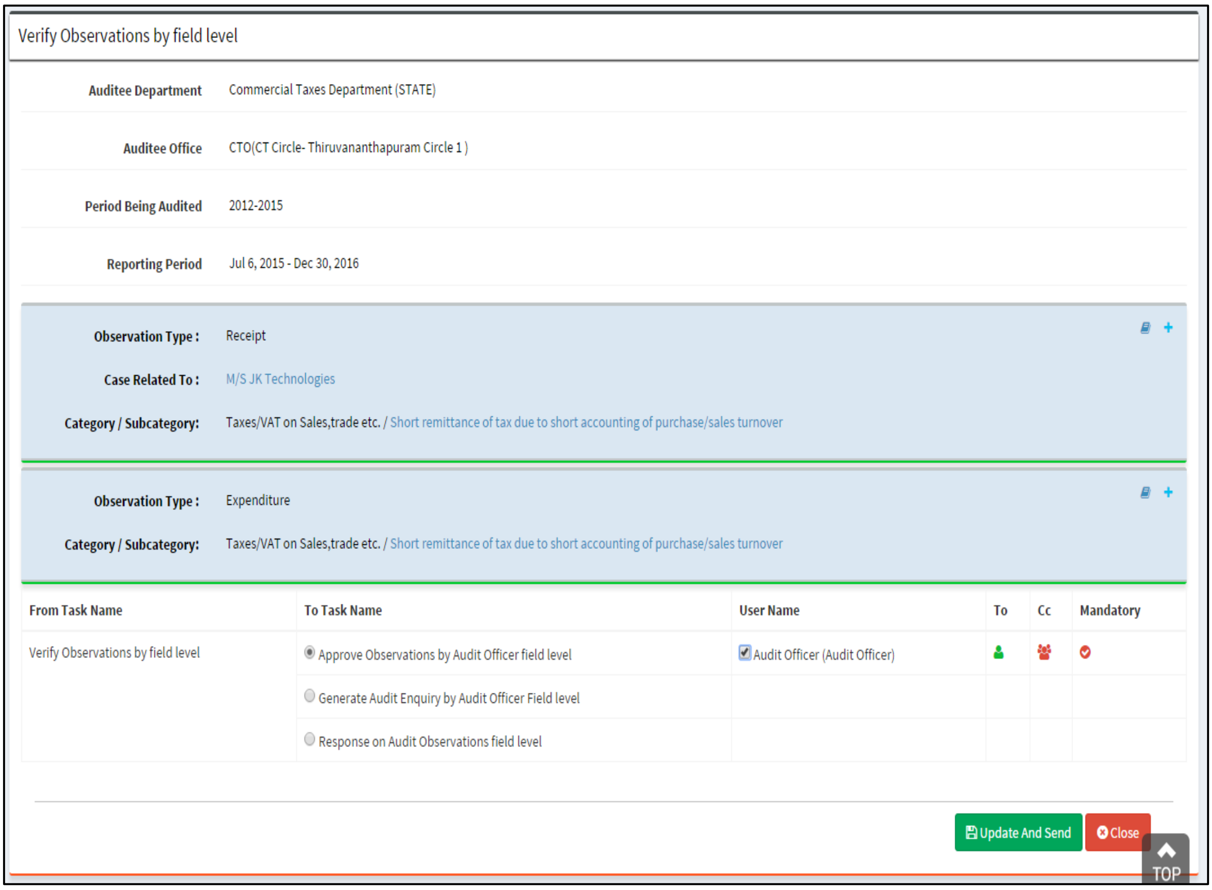


Fig: 5.6.5.5.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **verify the observation(s)**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Verify Observations** task type has been specified**.**

Flow of Form

To verify the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to verify Audit observations.
2. Click on **Inbox→ Verify observation by field level** task available in the Inbox. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which have to be verified.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.

4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The observation recorded by the previous user will be listed. There will be an icon for **viewing** the **files attached** by the user at the time of recording the observation along with a copy radio button for copying the observation in the editor provided.
6. The verifying user has to give some remarks on the observation in the editor provided. The user can copy the observation of the previous user and make the necessary changes or simply write oneself. The user can also change the category and sub category initially selected at the time of recording observations.
7. There will be a provision to attach the files by user who is verifying the observation. The attachments done by the previous actor can be dropped or carried forward as it is and more files can be attached.
8. Click on **Accept button** to accept and verify the observation or click on **Reject button** to reject the observation and send it back to the user who has recorded the observation for making the necessary changes.
9. Click on **Save** button to save the action taken and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. On clicking **Save** button, if the observation has been **verified**, then the colour of the observation header will change to green and if **rejected**, the colour will change to red depicting the colour alertness. Data once saved will be available for updation thought the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
10. On clicking **Save** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be performing that task and click on Send button.
11. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> Verify task again and send the observation to the next user.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This indicates that it is mandatory to enter data in this field.	Enter / select the required details in those fields

5.6.5.6 Approve Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to approve the observations which have been recorded by another user. The actor who will approve the recorded observations will be amongst the team members who visit the field, scrutinize the record and perform the audit. This approval task could be skipped and directly an audit enquiry can be generated and send to the Auditee for responding.

In **Fig 5.6.5.6.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Approve observations** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

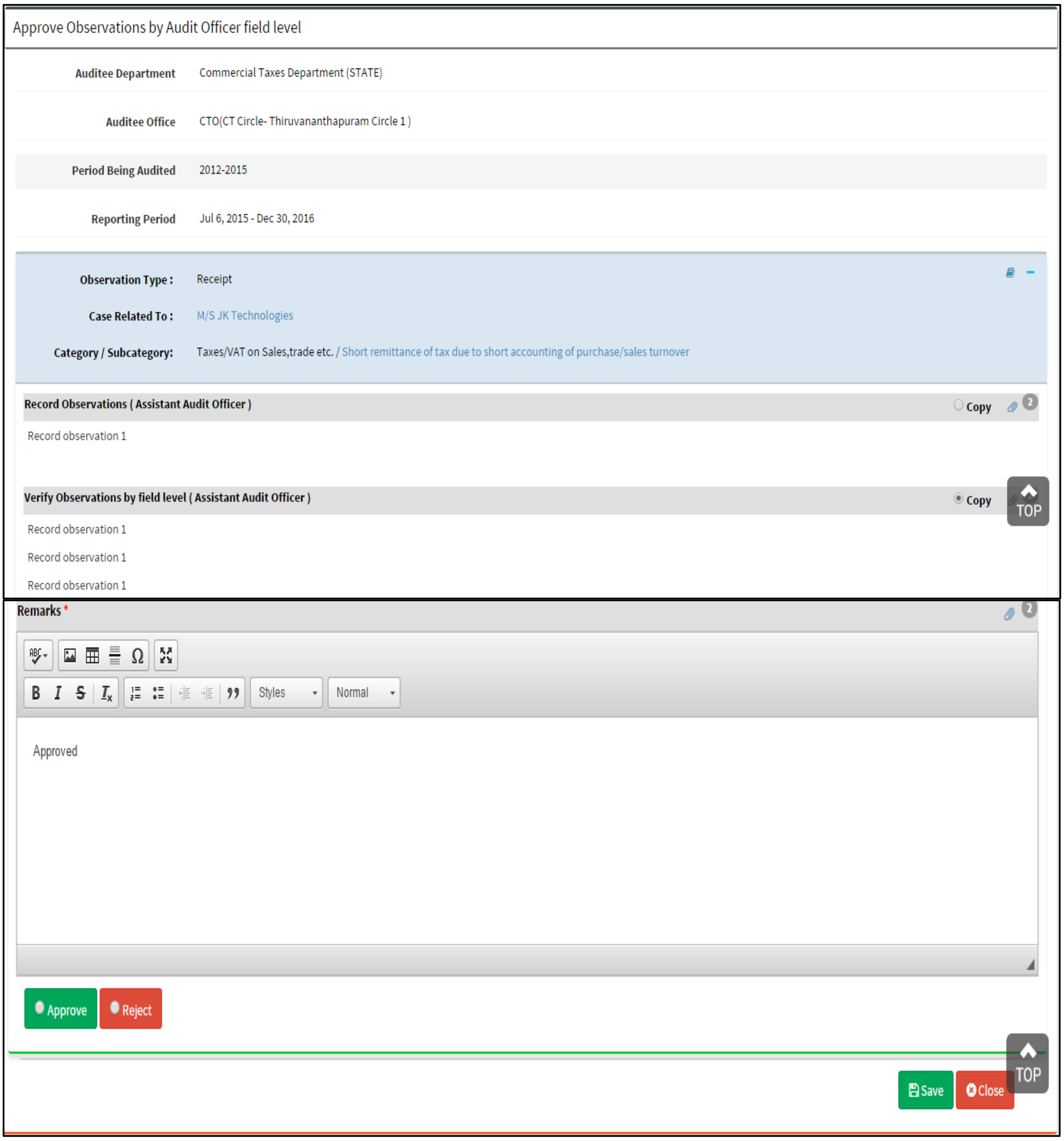


Fig: 5.6.5.6.1

After taking the necessary action from **Approve** or **Reject** and clicking on **Save** button, the data gets saved and the task has to be send to another user. **Fig 5.6.5.6.2** depicts the 'To' tasks and the corresponding user which has been mapped to the current 'From' task. The user can select any 'To' task depending on which task has to be executed.

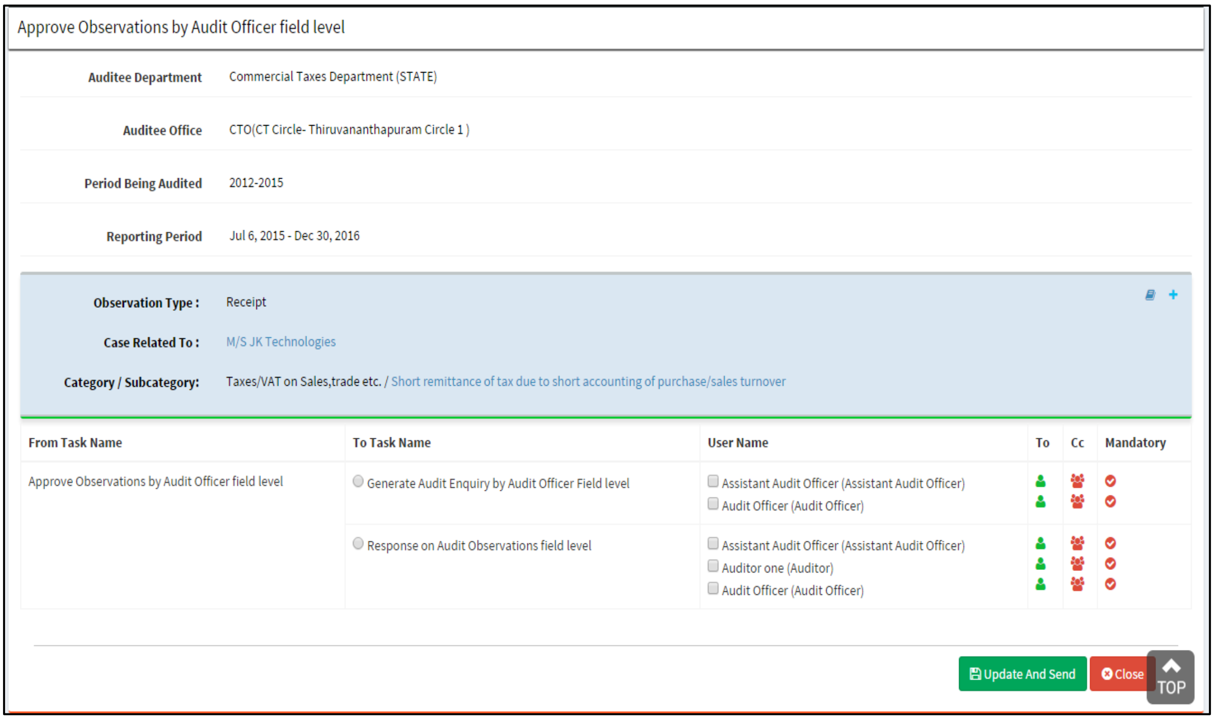


Fig: 5.6.5.6.2

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **approve the observation(s)**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Approve observation** task type has been specified**.**

Flow of Form

To approve the recorded observation, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to approve Audit observations.
2. Click on **Inbox→ Approve observation by field level** task available in the Inbox. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which have to be approved.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.

5. The observation recorded by the user will be listed along with the remarks of each user who has taken an action on that observation during verification. There will be an icon for **viewing** the **files attached** by the user at the time of recording the observation or verification along with a copy radio button for copying the observation in the editor provided.
6. The approving user has to give some remarks on the observation in the editor provided. The user can copy the observation of the previous user and make the necessary changes or simply write oneself. The user can also change the category and sub category initially selected at the time of recording observations or verifying the observations.
7. There will be a provision to attach the files by user who is approving the observation. The attachments done by the previous actor can be dropped or carried forward as it is and more files can be attached.
8. Click on **Approve button** to accept and approve the observation or click on **Reject button** to reject the observation and send it back to the user who has recorded the observation for making the necessary changes.
9. Click on **Save** button to save the action taken and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. On clicking **Save** button, if the observation has been approved, then the colour of the observation header will change to green and if **rejected**, the colour will change to red depicting the colour alertness. Data once saved will be available for updation thought the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
10. On clicking **Save** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be performing that task and click on Send button.
11. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> Approve task again and send the observation to the next user.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This indicates that it is mandatory to enter data in this field.	Enter / select the required details in those fields

5.6.5.7 Response on Unverified Observation

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the Audit party to respond on the observations which have been rejected by the user at the time of verification or approval. The user can view the trail of remarks given by various users for un-verifying it and make the necessary change. After making the necessary changes, the user can send it back to the user from whom the task had come.

In **Fig 5.6.5.7.1** you can see a sample screen of the **Response on Unverified Observation** form. This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

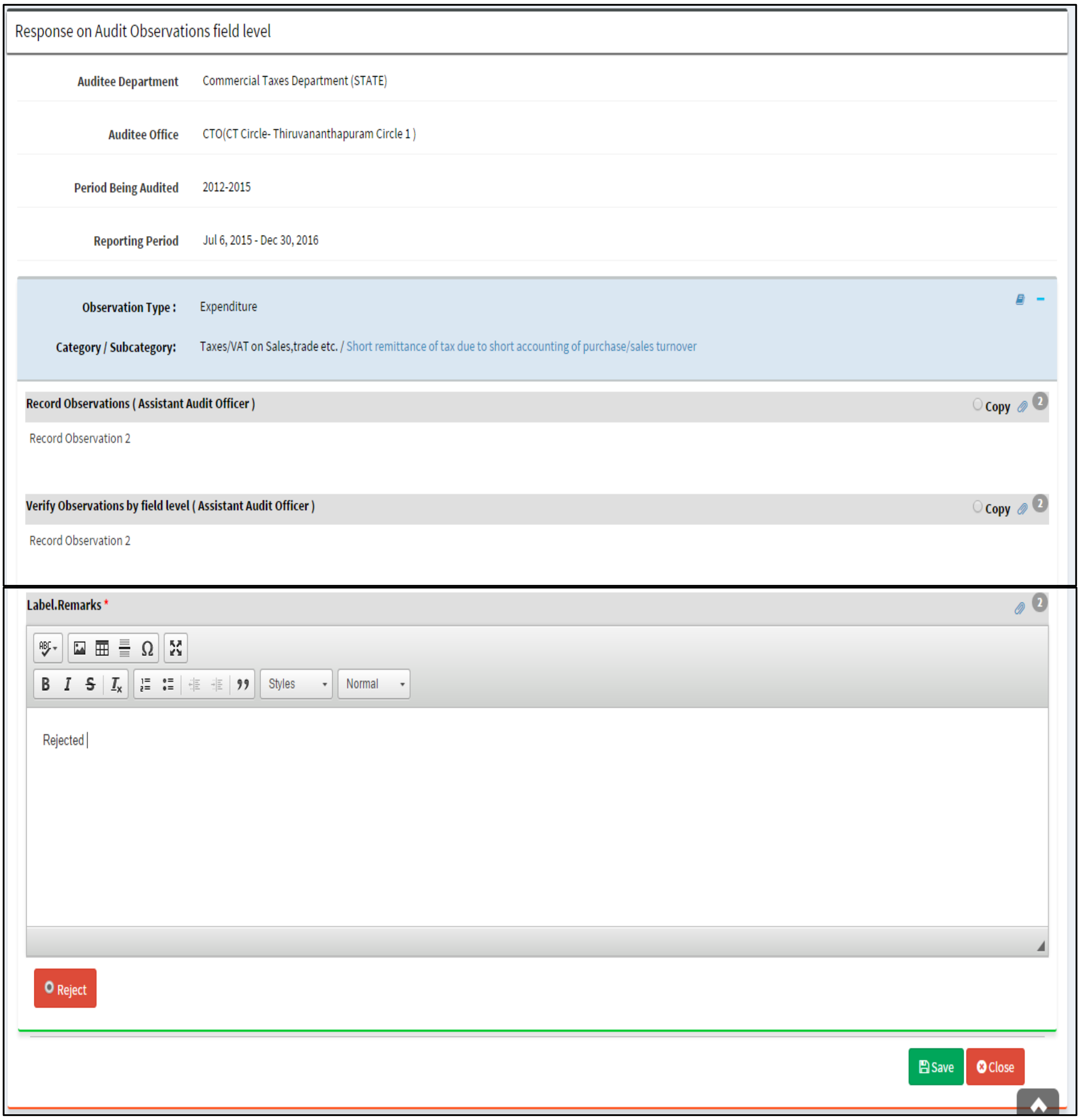


Fig: 5.6.5.7.1

After making the necessary change on un-verified observation and clicking on **Save** button, the data gets saved and the task has to be send to another user. **Fig 5.6.5.7.2** depicts the 'To' tasks and the corresponding user that have been mapped to the current 'From' task. The user can select any 'To' task depending on which task has to be executed.

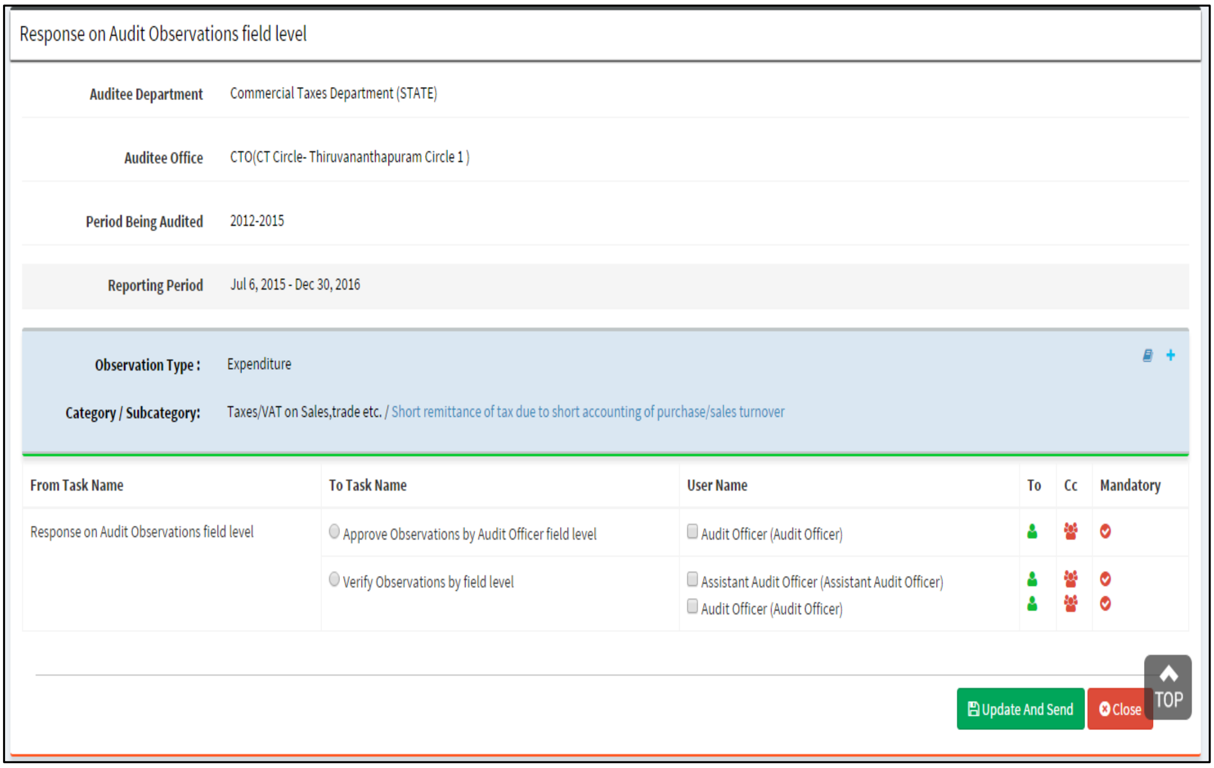


Fig: 5.6.5.7.2

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **respond on the unverified observation(s)**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Response on the unverified Observations** task type has been specified**.**

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To respond on the unverified observations, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to respond on un-verified observations.
2. Click on **Inbox→ Response on the unverified observations** task available in the Inbox. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which have to be responded.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.

4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The observation recorded by the user will be listed along with the remarks of each user who has taken an action on that observation either during verification or approval. There will be an icon for **viewing** the **files attached** by the user at the time of recording the observation or verification or approval along with a copy radio button for copying the observation in the editor provided.
6. The user has to give some remarks on the observation that has been unverified in the editor provided. The user can copy the remarks of the previous user and make the necessary changes or simply write oneself.
7. There will be a provision to attach the files by user who is responding on the unverified observation. The attachments done by the previous actor can be dropped or carried forward as it is and more files can be attached.
8. There will be a button - **Reject** showcasing the status of the observation in a disabled mode. The user cannot change that.
12. Click on **Save** button to save the remarks and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation thought the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
9. On clicking **Save** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
10. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **Response on the unverified observations** task again and send the observation to the next user.

<u>Validations/Error Messages</u>

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	This Field Is Required	This indicates that it is mandatory to enter data in this field.	Enter / select the required details in those fields

5.6.5.8 Generate Report

<u>Brief Description</u>

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Audit party for final review of the observations before it is send across to the Auditee for preparing a response on the objections raised. The user who is taking an action on this task can view the details related to the observations, make the necessary changes in the observation by clicking on edit button, view the attached files or generate a PDF report in the format specified for that particular report type.

In **Fig 5.6.5.8.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Generate Report** page.This form consists of several fields in which some of them are marked with the * symbol that indicates these fields are mandatory. You need to fill some data in these fields.

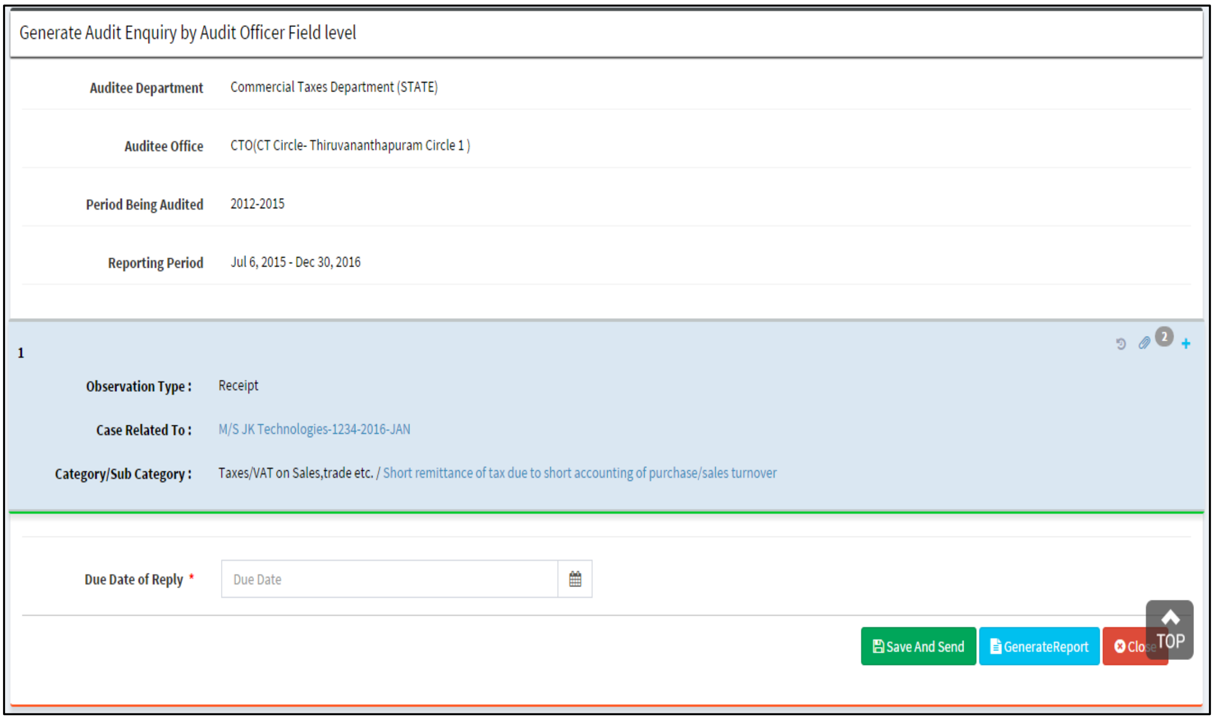


Fig: **5.6.5.8.1**

The user can click on Edit icon for editing the observation or may click on Attachment icon for viewing the attached files. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.8.2**

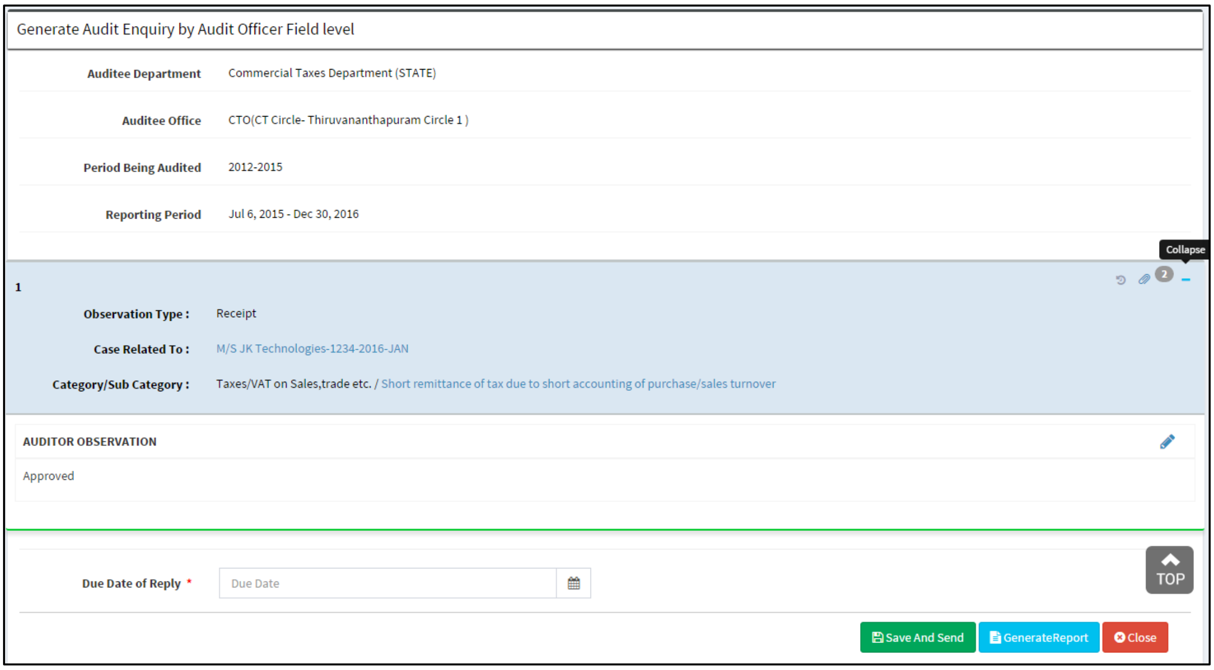


Fig: 5.6.5.8.2

Fig 5.6.5.8.3 shows the attached files when attachment icon is clicked.

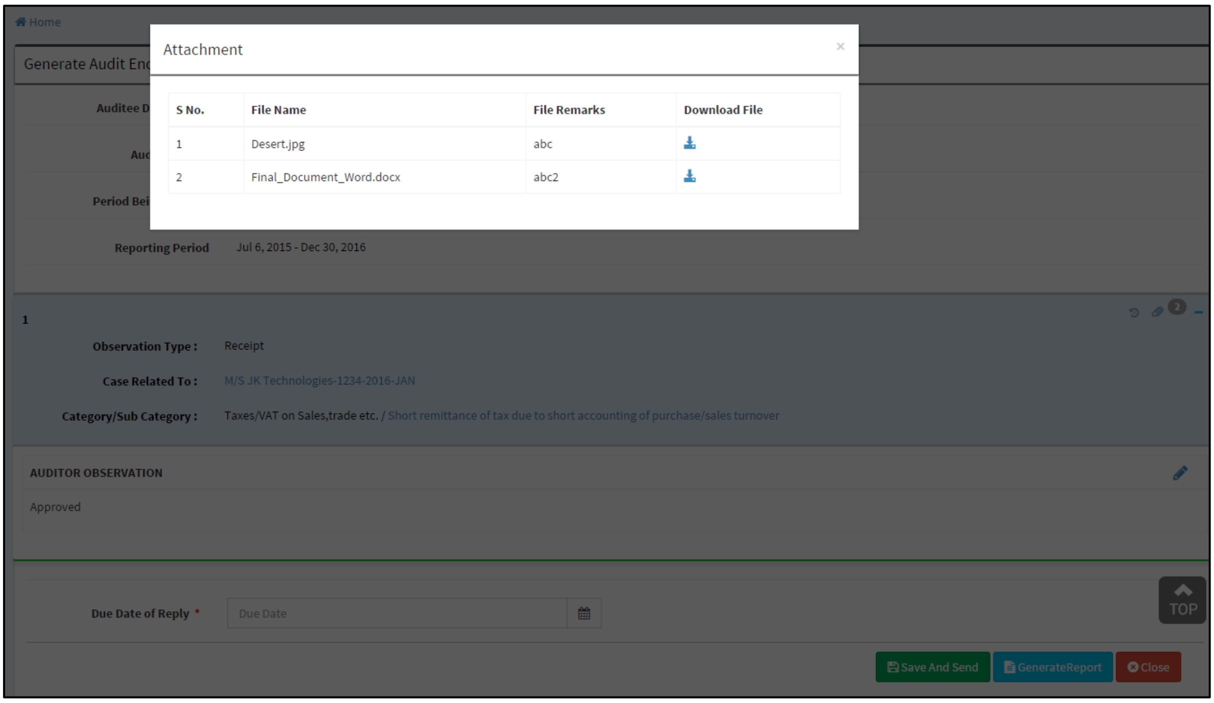


Fig: 5.6.5.8.3

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Generate Report**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Generate Report** task type has been specified.

Flow of Form

To generate report, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to generate report.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Generate Report** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which requires sending to the Auditee for responding.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. Along with the observations, there will also be Edit icon for modifying the observation before it is send across to the Auditee for responding. The user can also click on attachment icon for viewing the attached files.
6. If the chapters have been defined in the report template, the user is also required to attach the files against those chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF.
7. The user has to specify the Due Date of Reply by which the Auditee is required to respond on the observations raised.
8. The user can also click on **Generate Report** for exporting the observations in the form of PDF. The generated PDF shall print the observations in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
9. If the chapters have been defined in the report template, the user is also required to attach the files against those chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified.
10. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the edited observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation through the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
11. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
12. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where Generate Report task type is shown** and send the observation to the next user or update the existing observations.

13. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the observations and click on **Update and Send** button to send the observations to the next task.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	Attach a file against each chapter defined.
2	Please specify Due Date of Reply	This indicates that it is mandatory to select Due Date of Reply before sending the observations to the next actor or for generating the report.	Select the Due Date of Reply.
3	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.

5.6.5.9 View Response and Prepare Report

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Auditor party to view the audit observations recorded, the response given by Auditee and takes the necessary action out of the following options- **Drop Observation, Including it in the next level report or keeping it for Follow-up**. If the response of the Auditee seems acceptable, then the user may select Drop Observation; if the response does not seem to be satisfactory then user may consider Including it next level of Report and if the response seems satisfactory but require more clarifications, then Follow-up shall be selected. The user can also view the history of the previous reports while taking the necessary action for the current audit belonging to this Auditee by clicking on **View trail** and may attach the supporting documents for escalating it further or following it up. This form will come only when the user belonging to the Auditor party sees the response of the Auditee for the first time belonging to a particular report type.

In **Fig 5.6.5.9.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **View Response and Prepare Report** page.

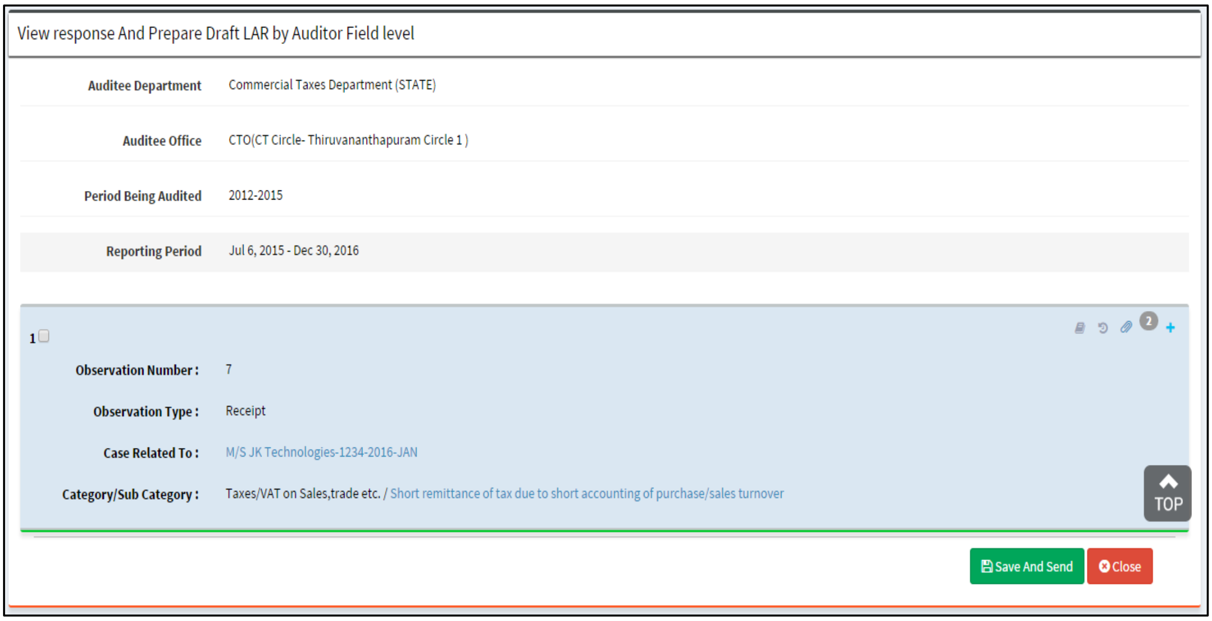


Fig: 5.6.5.9.1

The user can take the necessary action and write a remark in the editor provided. The user can also click on attach file icon for attaching the files, if any. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.9.2**

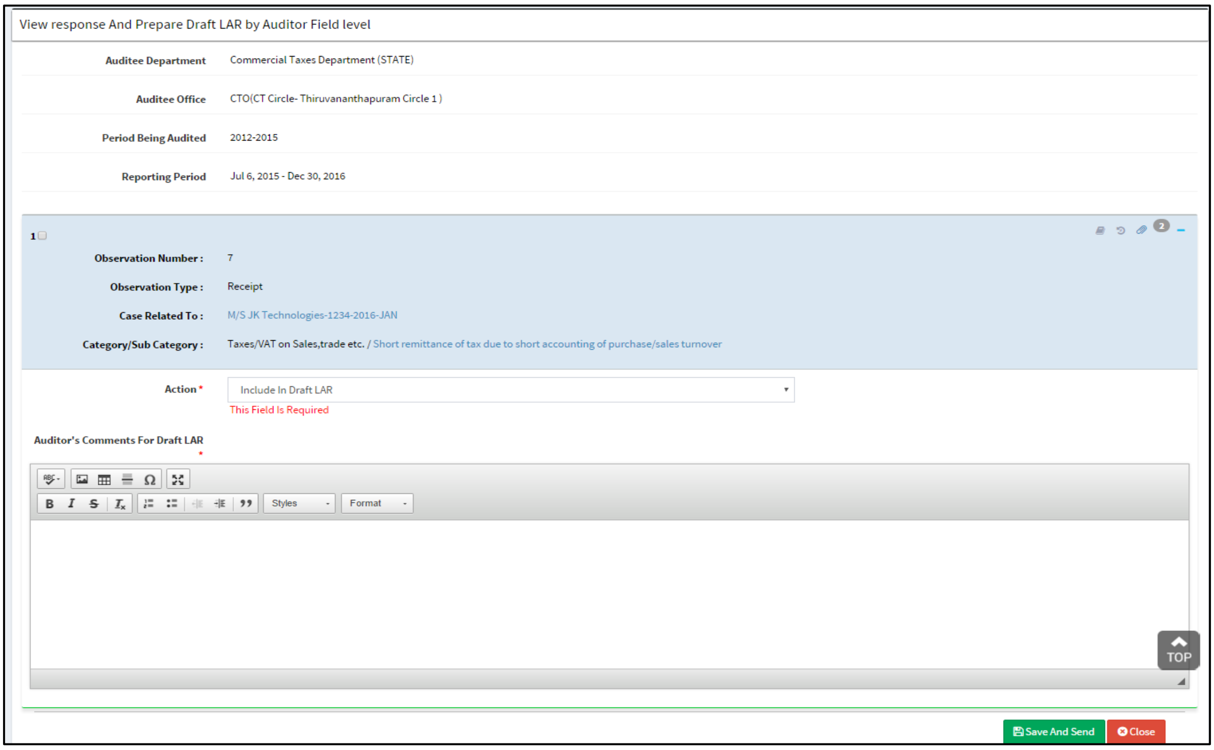


Fig: 5.6.5.9.2

Fig **5.6.5.9.3** shows the screen of View trail. Along with the remarks, the files attached can also be viewed by clicking on attachment icon. View trail shows the remarks of various users belonging to the Auditor, grouped based on the report type such as Audit Enquiry, Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.

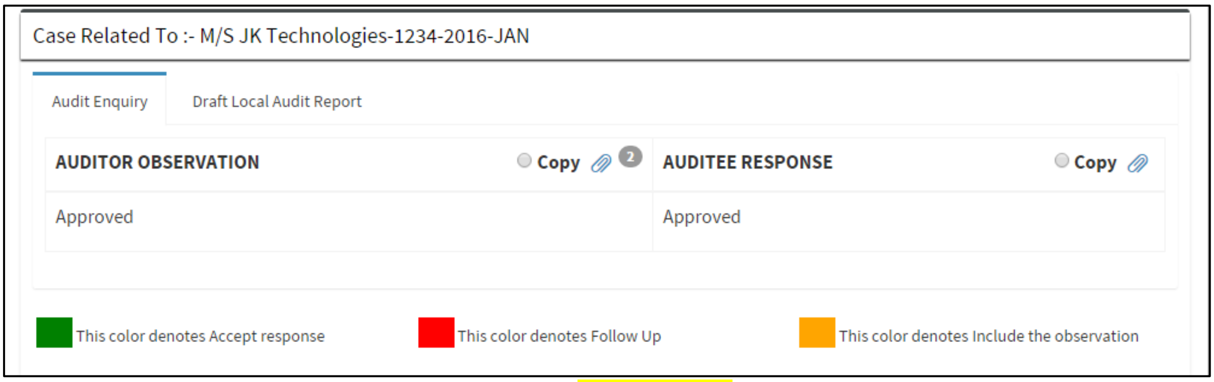


Fig: 5.6.5.9.3

Fig: 5.6.5.9.4 shows the file attachment screen.

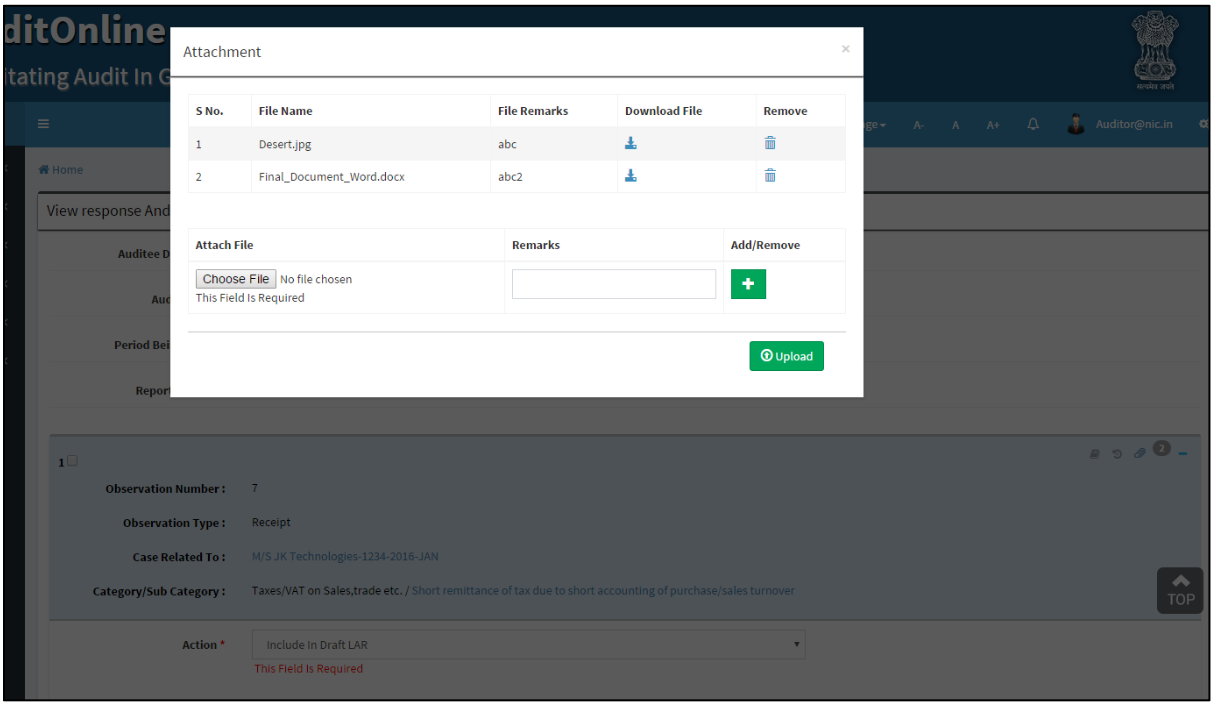


Fig: 5.6.5.9.4

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **View Response and Prepare Report**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **View Response and Prepare Report** task type has been specified**.**

Flow of Form

To take action on the specified task, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to take action on View Response and Prepare Report task.

2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name}** where **View Response and Prepare Report** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations on which action has to be taken.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The user can click on **View trail** for viewing the Audit observations raised and the response given by the Auditee along with the internal comments of the Auditor part of the workflow. The user can also click on view attachment icon for viewing the files attached, if any.
6. The user can take the necessary action from **Drop Observation, Include or Follow-up**. If the user has selected :
    i. **Drop Observation**: This indicates that the response furnished by the Auditee is acceptable, and the Auditor do not want to pursue it further and wishes to drop.
    ii. **Include**: This indicates that the reply furnished by the Auditee do not seem to be acceptable and thus the user wants to peruse it ahead and take it to the next level.
    iii. **Follow-up**: This indicates that the reply furnished by the Auditee is satisfactory but more clarifications shall be sought from the Auditee.
7. The user can write the comment in the editor provided after taking the necessary action. The user can also copy either the Auditor observations or Auditee response from the trail by clicking on Copy radio button against the remark which has to be copied.
8. The user can click on Attach file icon located on the main page for attaching the files for substantiating the remark.
9. The user can also click on **Generate Report** button for exporting the remarks in the form of PDF if it has been configured in the process flow against the task. The button **Generate Report** will only be active if the same has been configured in the process flow and the report template has been defined for this report type. The generated PDF will print the remarks in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
10. If the **chapters** have been defined in the report template, the user will also be required to attach the file against the chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified.
11. Other things like **File number**, **Subject** can also be configured in the report template which will prompt the user to enter the file number and subject on the user interface for including it as part of PDF.

12. If the task has been configured in a way where instead of all the observations being responded at a time, individual observations can be responded at different times, then the user will be prompted to select the check box for selecting and sending the observation.
13. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the remarks against the observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation trough the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
14. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
15. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where View Response and Prepare Report** task type is shown and send the remarks to the next user or update the existing action before sending to the next user .
16. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the action and click on **Update and Send** button to send the remarks to the next user.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	Attach a file against each chapter defined.
2	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.
3	This field is required	This indicates that it is mandatory to take the action and write the remarks	Please take the necessary action and write the remark against one

		against one observation at least.	observation at least.
4	Enter the subject	This indicates that if the subject is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to specify the subject.	Specify the subject in the area provided.
5	Select at least one observation	This indicates that if the observation can be send to the next user at different times, then it is mandatory to select at least one check box for selecting the observation which is to be send to the next user.	Select at least one observation

5.6.5.10 Auditor Review Report

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Auditor party to view the action out of **Drop observation, Include or Follow-up** taken by another user on the response given by Auditee for the objection raised in a particular type of report and give its own remark. Depending on the action taken by previous user, the observations will be grouped in **3 tabs** namely **Drop Observation, Include or Follow-up**. The user can view the trail of the previous reports while taking the necessary action for the current audit belonging to this Auditee by clicking on **View trail** or may attach the supporting documents. This form will come when the subsequent users belonging to the Auditor party wishes to review the response given by the Auditee and take the necessary action.

In **Fig 5.6.5.10.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Auditor Review Report** page.

Fig: **5.6.5.10.1**

The user can take the necessary action and write a remark in the editor provided. The user can also click on attach file icon for attaching the files, if any. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.10.2**

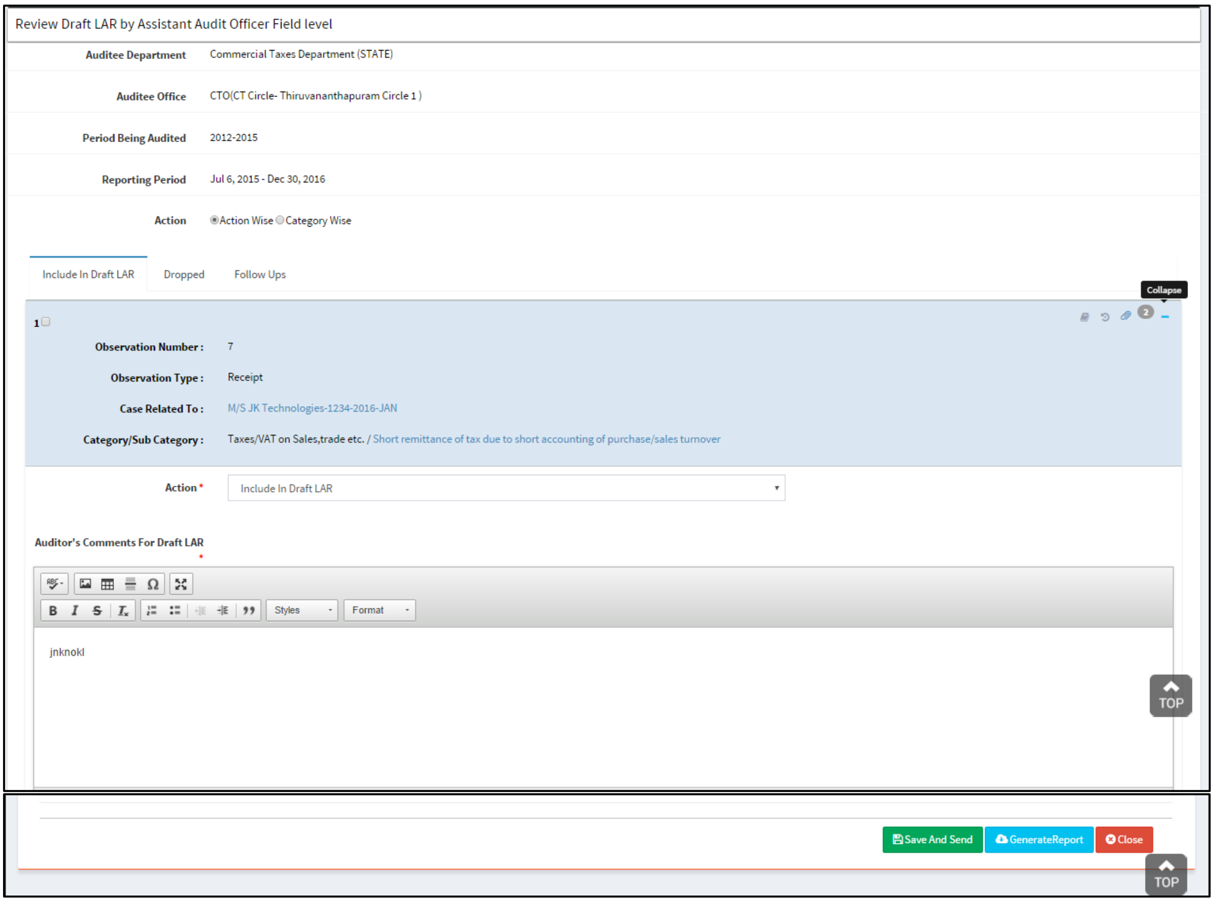


Fig: 5.6.5.10.2

Fig 5.6.5.10.3 shows the screen of View trail. Along with the remarks, the files attached can also be viewed by clicking on attachment icon. View trail shows the remarks of various users belonging to the Auditor, grouped based on the report type such as Audit Enquiry, Draft Local Audit Report, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.

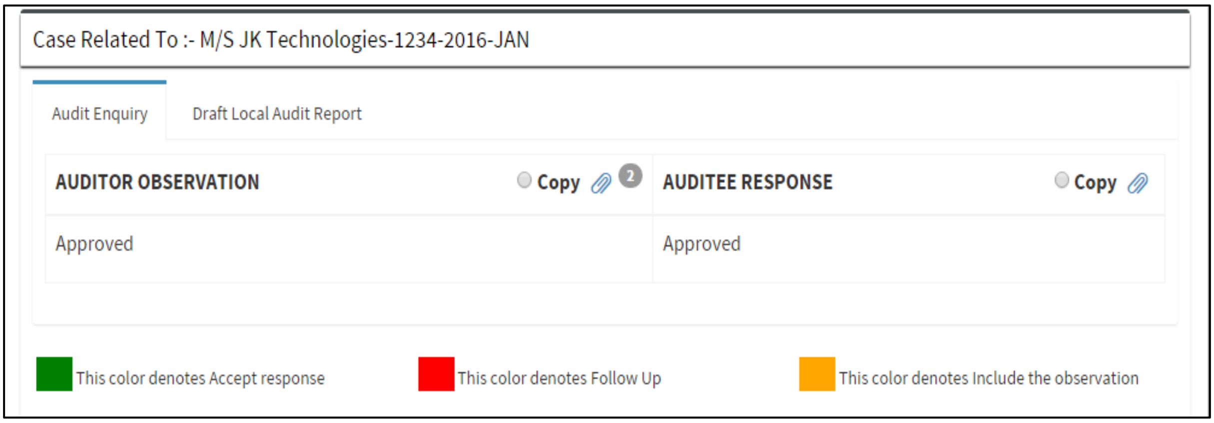


Fig: 5.6.5.10.3

Fig: 5.6.5.10.4 shows the file attachment screen.

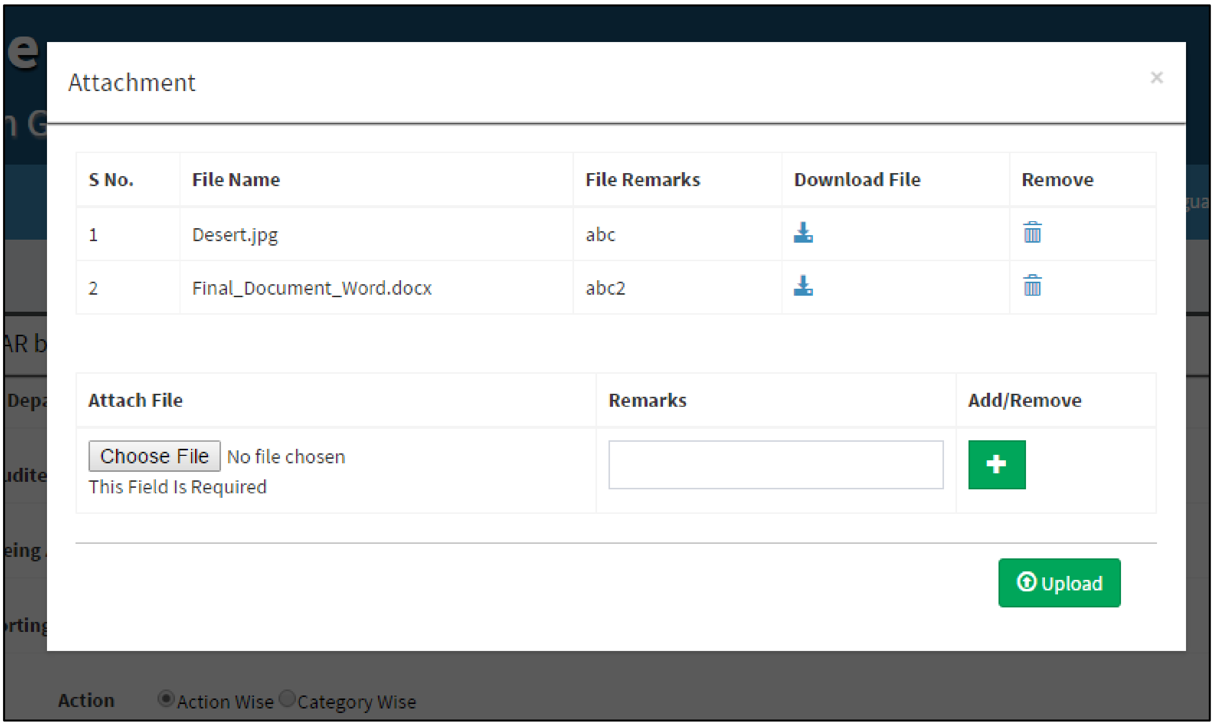


Fig: 5.6.5.10.4

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to take action on **Auditor Review Report**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Auditor Review Report** task type has been specified**.**

Flow of Form

To take action on the specified task, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to take action on **Auditor Review Report** task.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name}** where **Auditor Review Report** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations grouped in 3 tabs namely- **Drop Observation, Include and Follow-up** based on the action taken by previous user. By default, the tab with the observations will be active. If there exist observations in all the 3 tabs then by default **Include** tab will be active.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.

5. The user can click on **View trail** for viewing the Audit observations raised and the response given by the Auditee along with the internal comments of the Auditor part of the workflow. The user can also click on view attachment icon for viewing the files attached, if any.
6. The user can take the necessary action from **Drop Observation, Include or Follow-up**. If the user has selected :
    i. **Drop Observation**: This indicates that the response furnished by the Auditee is acceptable, and the Auditor do not want to pursue it further and wishes to drop.
    ii. **Include**: This indicates that the reply furnished by the Auditee do not seem to be acceptable and thus the user wants to peruse it ahead and take it to the next level.
    iii. **Follow-up**: This indicates that the reply furnished by the Auditee is satisfactory but more clarifications shall be sought from the Auditee.
7. The user can write the comment in the editor provided after taking the necessary action. By default the action taken by the previous actor in this review cycle will be populated along with the comments. The user can change the comments and action. The user can also copy either the Auditor observations or Auditee response from the trail by clicking on Copy radio button against the remark which has to be copied.
8. The user can click on Attach file icon located on the main page for attaching the files for substantiating the remark.
9. The user can also click on **Generate Report** button for exporting the remarks in the form of PDF if it has been configured in the process flow against the task. The button **Generate Report** will only be active if the same has been configured in the process flow and the report template has been defined for this report type. The generated PDF will print the remarks in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
10. If the **chapters** have been defined in the report template, the user will be required to attach the file against the chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified. If another user in this review cycle has attached the file against the chapters, then the attached file would be visible and by default the attached file would be carried forward. The user can download the attached file by clicking on the file. The user can discard the previous file and attach its own file.
11. Other things like **File number**, **Subject** can also be configured in the report template which will prompt the user to enter the file number and subject on the user interface for including it as part of PDF.

12. If the task has been configured in a way where instead of all the observations being responded at a time, individual observations can be responded at different times, then the user will be prompted to select the check box for selecting and sending the observation.
13. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the remarks against the observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation trough the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
14. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
15. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where Auditor Review Report** task type is shown and send the remarks to the next user or update the existing action before sending to the next user .
16. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the action and click on **Update and Send** button to send the remarks to the next user.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	Attach a file against each chapter defined.
2	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.
3	PDF cannot be generated because no observations exist in Include in {Report	This indicates that at least one observation should be part of the	Keep at least one observation with action as

	Name}.	Include tab for exporting the PDF.	Include.
4	This field is required	This indicates that it is mandatory to take the action and write the remarks against one observation at least.	Please take the necessary action and write the remark against one observation at least.
5	Enter the subject	This indicates that if the subject is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to specify the subject.	Specify the subject in the area provided.
6	Select at least one observation	This indicates that if the observation can be send to the next user at different times, then it is mandatory to select at least one check box for selecting the observation which is to be send to the next user.	Select at least one observation

5.6.5.11 Prepare Response

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Auditee party for preparing the response against the objections raised. The user can see the objections raised by the Auditor, prepare the response against each observation, and attach the supporting documents for substantiating the response and View trail on the response/remarks given by the other users of the Auditee party while preparing the response.

In **Fig 5.6.5.11.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Prepare Response** page.

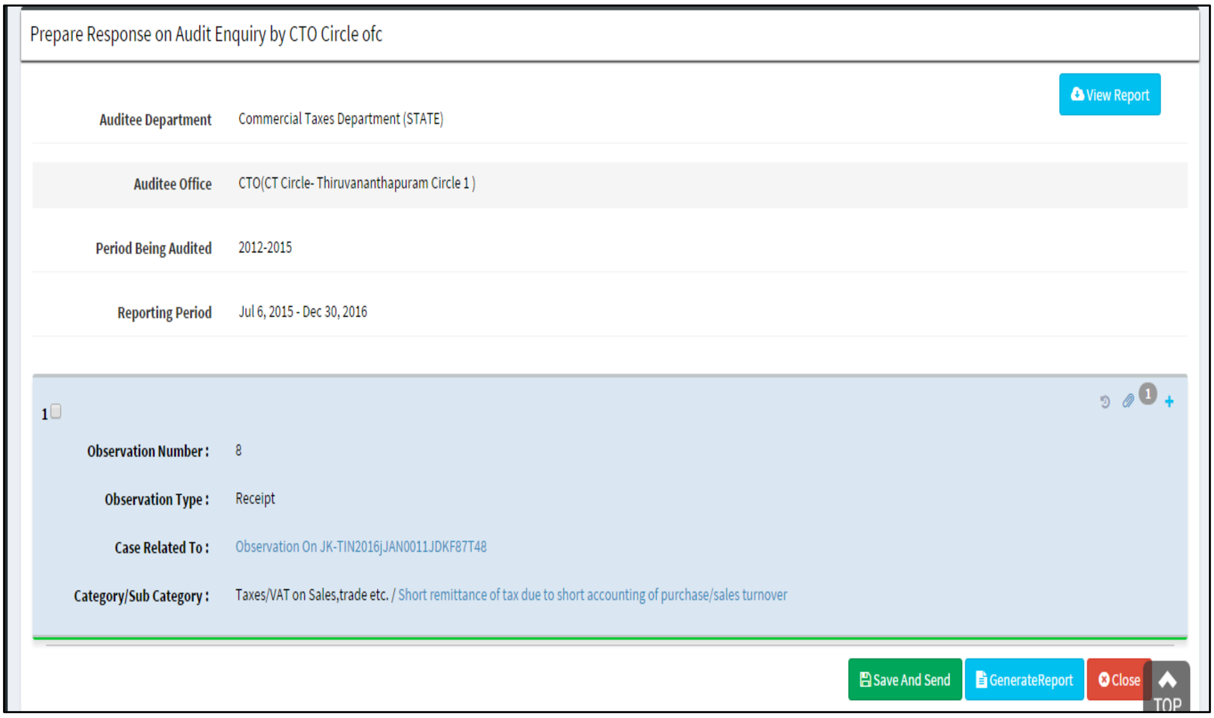


Fig: 5.6.5.11.1

The user can prepare response against each observation in the editor provided. The user can click on View Report button shown on the top right corner of the screen for viewing the PDF of the observations in the format specified. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.11.2**

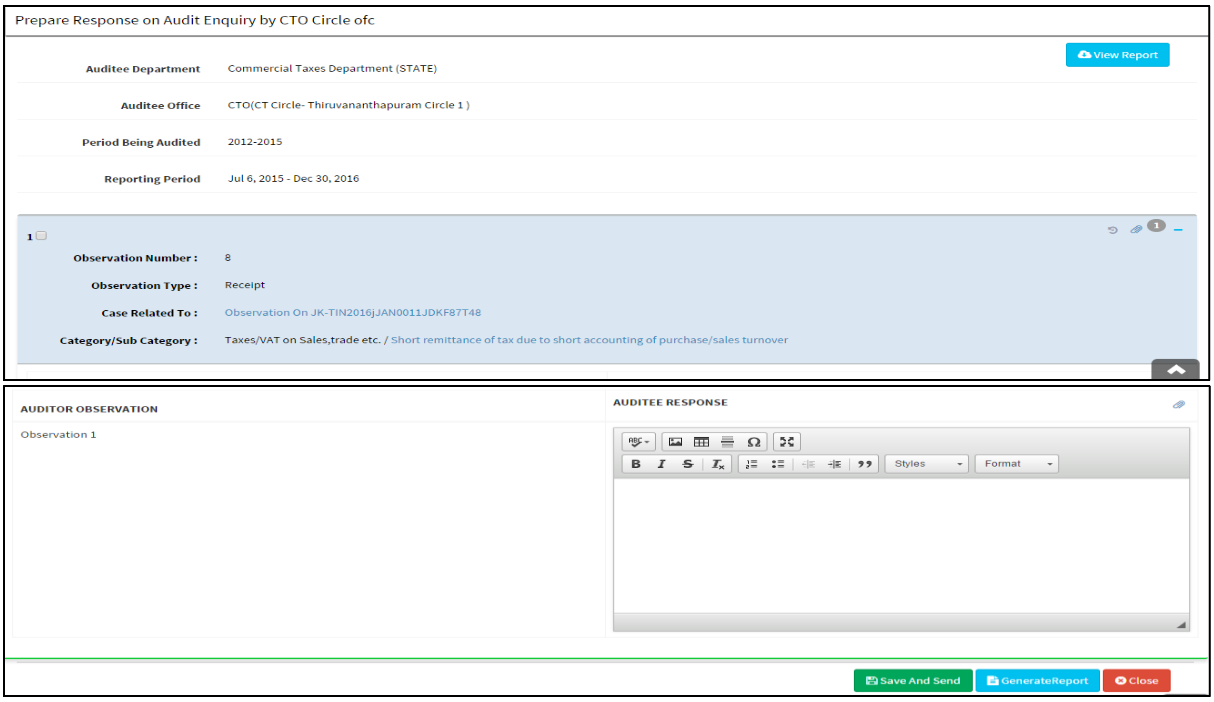


Fig: 5.6.5.11.2

Fig 5.6.5.11.3 shows the screen for attaching the supporting documents.

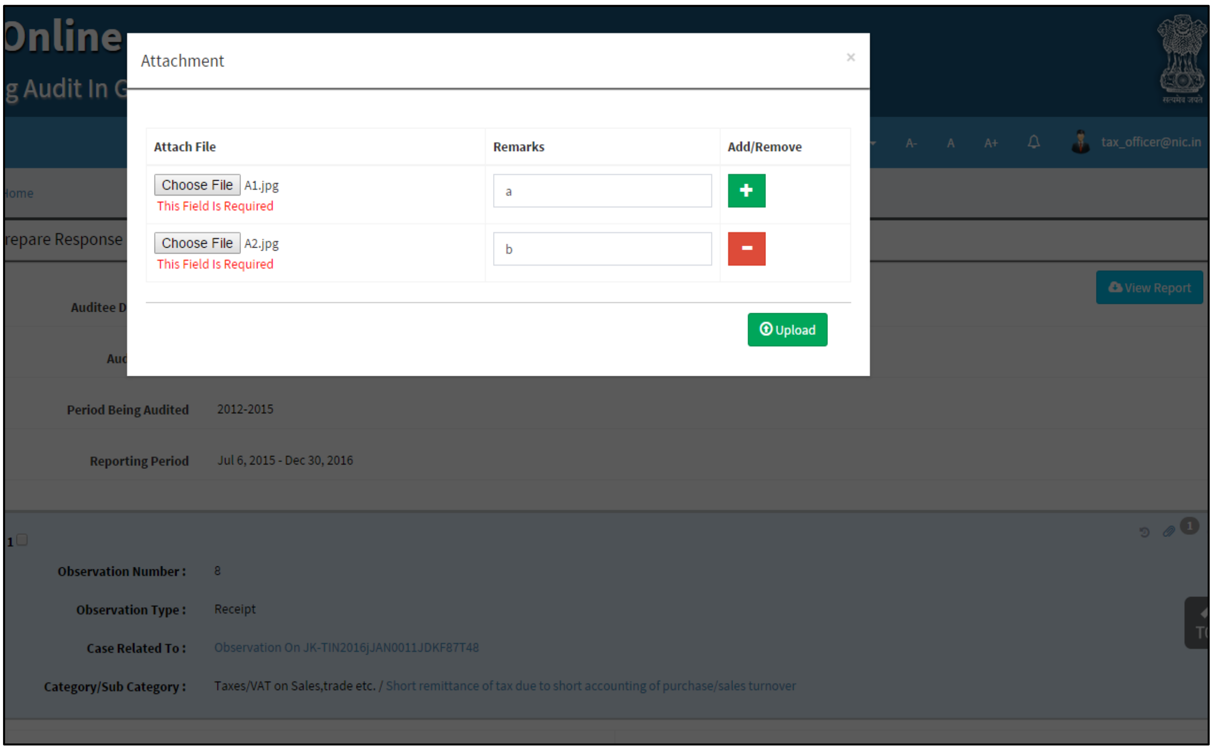


Fig: 5.6.5.11.3

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Prepare Response**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Prepare Response** task type has been specified**.**

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To prepare response on the objections raised, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to prepare response.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Prepare Response** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which requires to be responded by the Auditee party.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The user can prepare the response against each observation in the editor provided.
6. The user can also click on attachment icon  for attaching the files.

7. The user can click on **View Report** button located on the top right corner of the page for downloading the PDF prepared by Auditor party consisting of the observations belonging to a particular report type.
8. The user can also click on **Generate Report** button for exporting the response against the observations in the form of PDF if it has been configured in the process flow against the task. The button **Generate Report** will only be active if the same has been configured in the process flow and the report template has been defined for this report type. The generated PDF will print the response in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
9. If the **chapters** have been defined in the report template, the user will also be required to attach the file against the chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified. Other things like **Subject** can also be configured in the report template which will prompt the user to enter the subject on the user interface for including it as part of PDF.
10. If the task has been configured in a way where instead of all the observations being responded at a time, individual observations can be responded at different times, then the user will also be prompted to select the Check box for sending the response.
11. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the response against the observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation trough the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
12. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
13. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where Prepare Response task type** is shown and send the response to the next user or update the existing prepared response .
14. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the response and click on **Update and Send** button to send the response to the next task.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	Attach a file against each chapter defined.
2	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.
3	This field is required	This indicates that it is mandatory to prepare the response against one observation at least.	Please specify the response against one observation at least.
4	Enter the subject	This indicates that if the subject is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to specify the subject.	Specify the subject in the area provided.

5.6.5.12 Auditee Review Response

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Auditee party for reviewing the response given by another Auditee user part of the workflow and give its own remarks. The user can see the objections raised by the Auditor, review the response given by other users against each observation through View trail, review the already attached files and attach its own supporting documents for substantiating the response and finally give its own remarks.

In **Fig 5.6.5.12.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Auditee Review Response** page.

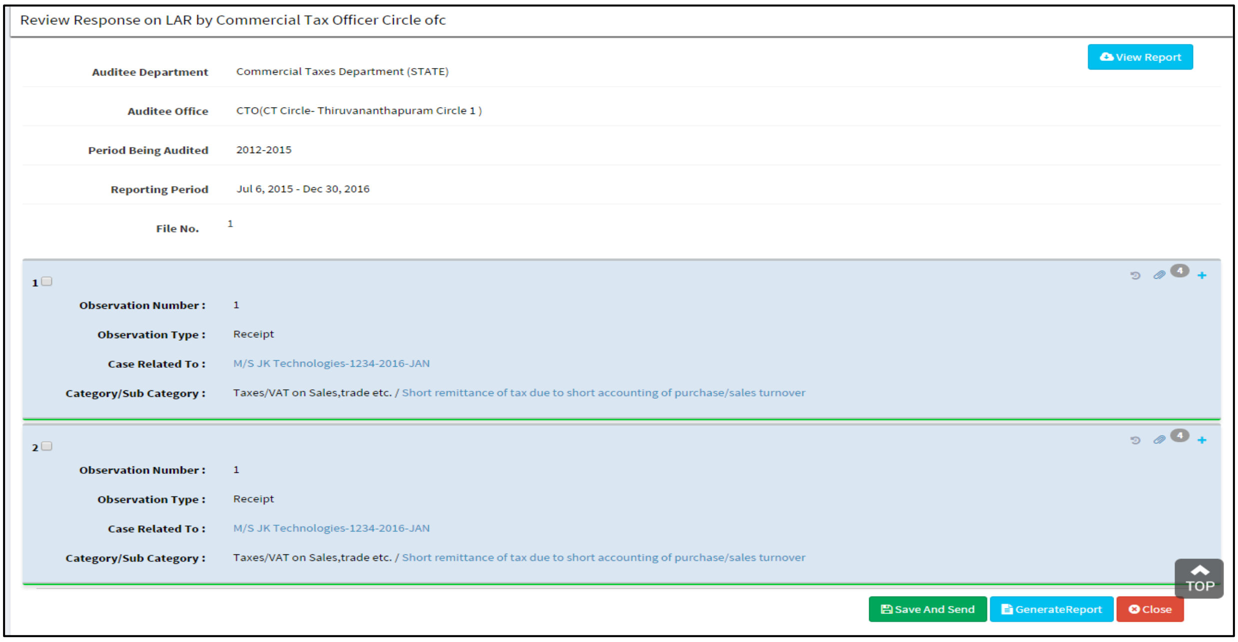


Fig: 5.6.5.12.1

The user can review the response given by the previous user and prepare its own remarks. By default, the remarks of the previous user will be populated in the text editor. The user can also click on View Report button shown on the top right corner of the screen for viewing the PDF of the observations in the format specified. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.12.2**

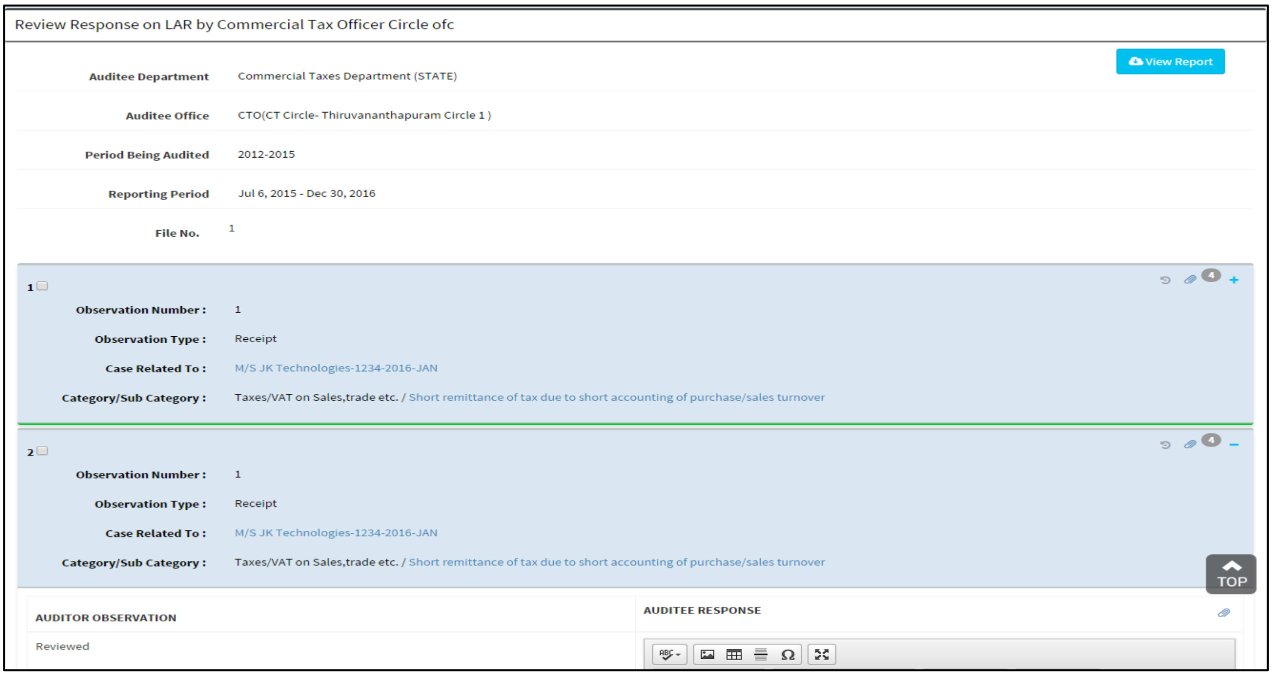


Fig: 5.6.5.12.2

Fig 5.6.5.12.3 shows the screen for attaching the supporting documents.

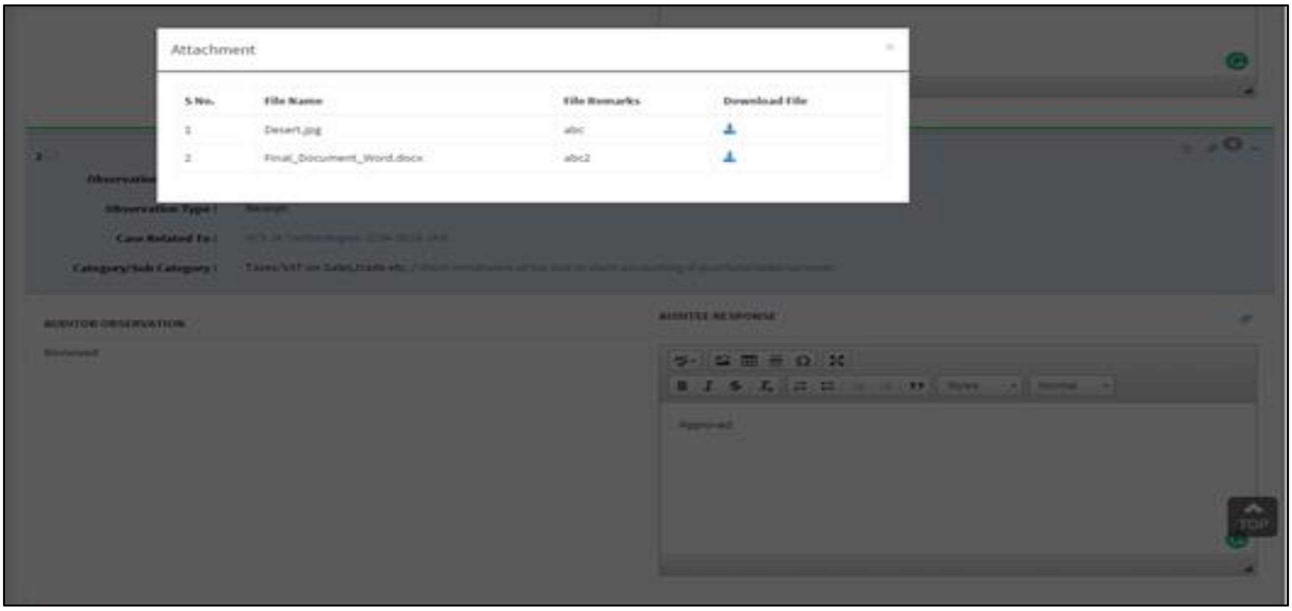


Fig: 5.6.5.12.3

Pre-Condition

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Auditee Review Response**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Auditee Review Response** task type has been specified**.**

Flow of Form

To review response on the objections raised, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to review response.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name} where Auditee Review Response** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which requires to be reviewed by the Auditee party.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The user can review the response against each observation.
6. The user can also click on attachment icon for attaching the files.
7. The user can click on **View Report** button located on the top right corner of the page for downloading the PDF prepared by Auditor party consisting of the observations in the particular format belonging to a particular report type.

8. The user can also click on **Generate Report** button for exporting the response against the observations in the form of PDF if it has been configured in the process flow against the task. The button **Generate Report** will only be active if the same has been configured in the process flow and the report template has been defined for this report type. The generated PDF will print the response in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
9. If the **chapters** have been defined in the report template, the user will also be required to attach the file against the chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified.
10. Other things like **Subject** can also be configured in the report template which will prompt the user to enter the subject on the user interface for including it as part of PDF.
11. If the task has been configured in a way where instead of all the observations being responded at a time, individual observations can be responded at different times, then the user will be prompted to select the check box for selecting and sending the response.
12. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the response against the observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation through the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
13. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
14. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where Auditee Review Response** task type is shown and send the response to the next user or update the existing prepared response .
15. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the response and click on **Update and Send** button to send the response to the next task.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	Attach a file against each chapter defined.
2	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.
3	This field is required	This indicates that it is mandatory to prepare the response against one observation at least.	Please specify the response against one observation at least.
4	Enter the subject	This indicates that if the subject is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to specify the subject.	Specify the subject in the area provided.

5.6.5.13 Forward Auditor Observations

Brief Description

The main purpose of this form is to allow the user belonging to the Auditee party for forwarding the observations to another Auditee user for preparing the necessary response. The user can prepare the response oneself or simply forward the observations to another user for taking the necessary action in preparing the response. The user can see the Auditor observations, view trail of other users who has responded or attach supporting files to substantiate the response.

In **Fig 5.6.5.13.1**, you can see a sample screen of the **Forward Auditor Observations** page.

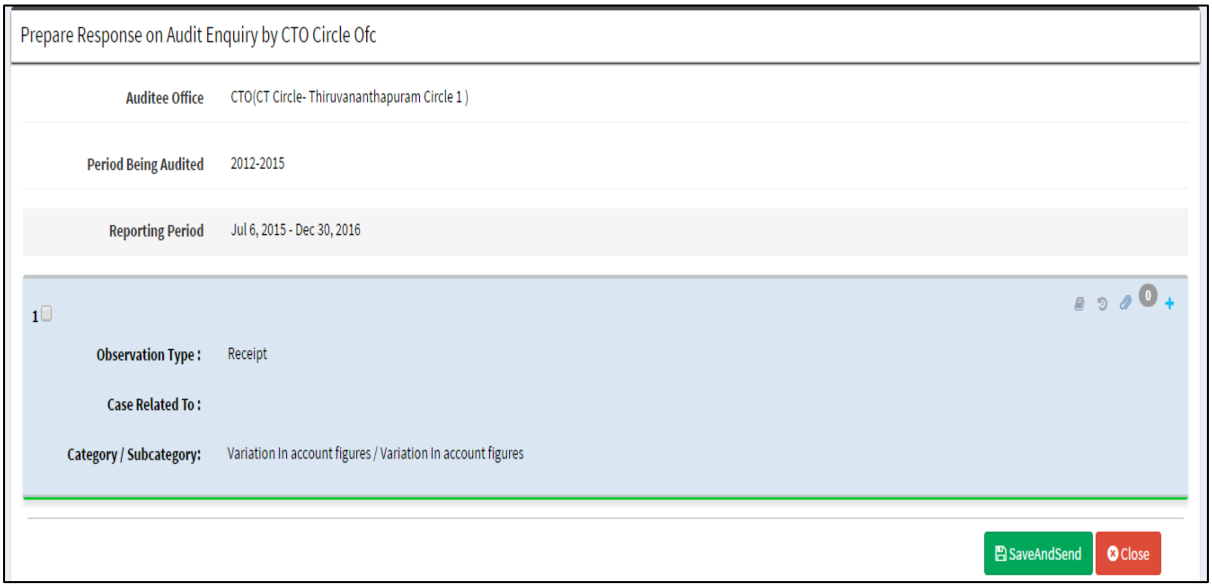


Fig: 5.6.5.13.1

The user can prepare response against each observation in the editor provided. The user can click on View Report button shown on the top right corner of the screen for viewing the PDF of the observations in the format specified. Refer **Fig 5.6.5.13.2**

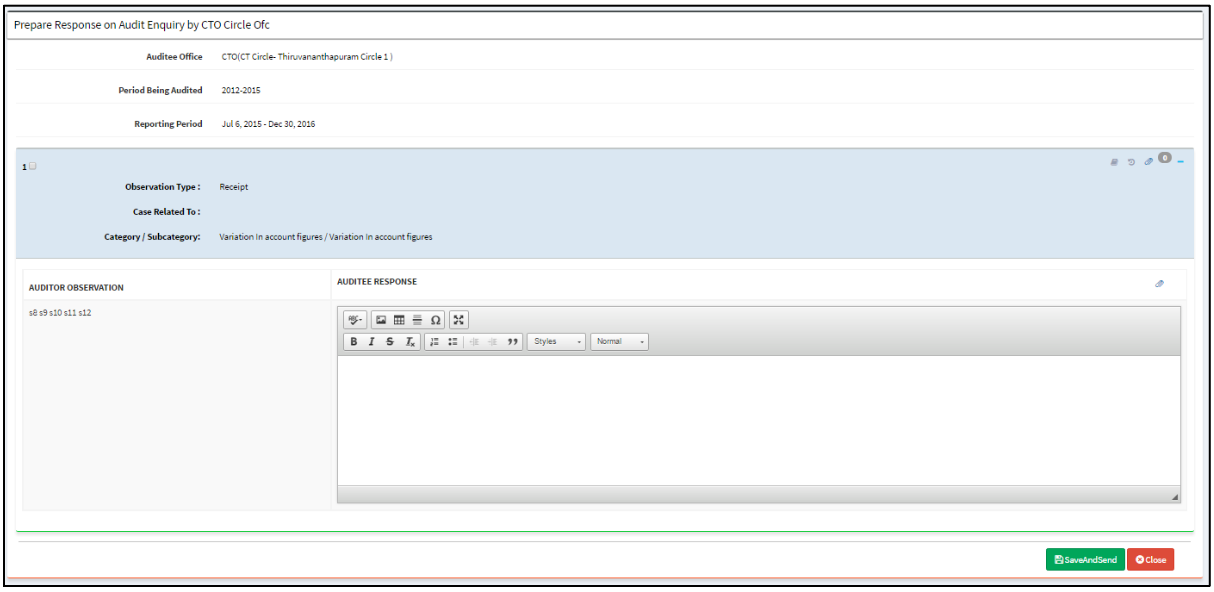


Fig: 5.6.5.13.2

Fig 5.6.5.13.3 shows the screen for attaching the supporting documents.

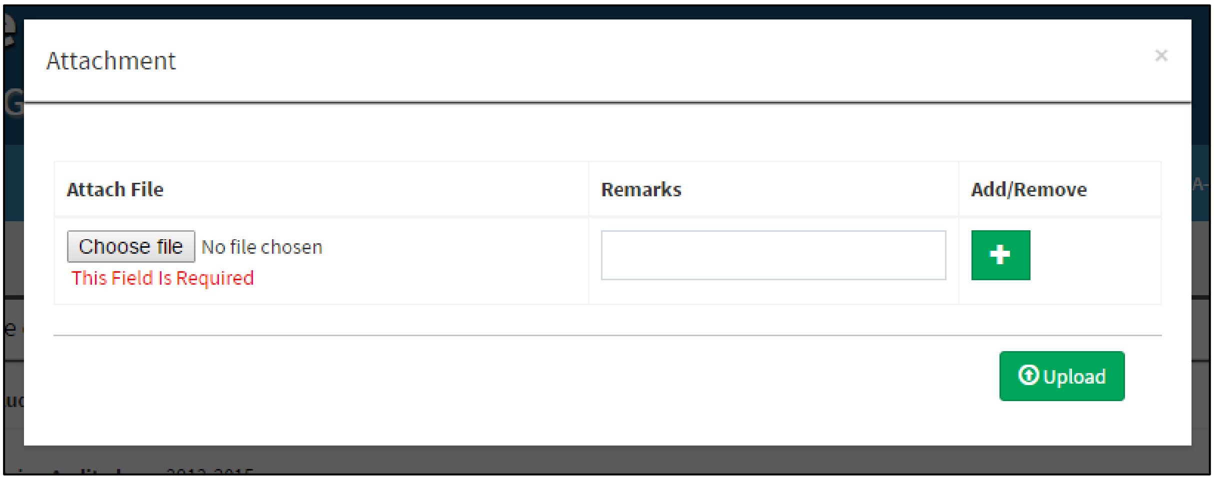


Fig: 5.6.5.13.3

<u>Pre-Condition</u>

You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privilege to **Forward Auditor Observations**. You can take action on the task by clicking the task name in **Inbox** where **Forward Auditor Observations** task type has been specified**.**

<u>Flow of Form</u>

To forward observations/prepare response on the objections raised, you need to follow the steps as given below:

1. You should login into the application as **a workflow player** and have privileges to prepare response.
2. Click on **Inbox→ {Task Name}** where **Forward Auditor Observations** task type is shown. A page will open on the screen which will list down the observations which requires to be responded by the Auditee party.
3. Brief details of the observations such as **Observation Number**, **Observation Type**, **Case Related to**, **Category** and **Sub Category details** would be shown.
4. Click on the arrow given on the right side of the observation details to expand the observations and view the complete details.
5. The user can prepare the response against each observation in the editor provided or can simply forward the observations to another Auditee user for taking the necessary action.
6. The user can also click on attachment icon for attaching the files.
7. The user can click on **View Report** button located on the top right corner of the page for downloading the PDF prepared by Auditor party consisting of the observations belonging to a particular report type.

8. The user can also click on **Generate Report** button for exporting the response against the observations in the form of PDF if it has been configured in the process flow against the task. The button **Generate Report** will only be active if the same has been configured in the process flow and the report template has been defined for this report type. The generated PDF will print the response in the format specified for its report type like Audit Enquiry, Local Audit Report, Draft Note and Draft Para.
9. If the **chapters** have been defined in the report template, the user will be required to attach the file against the chapters in order to merge those individual files and prepare a PDF in the format specified.
10. Other things like **Subject** can also be configured in the report template which will prompt the user to enter the subject on the user interface for including it as part of PDF.
11. If the task has been configured in a way where instead of all the observations being responded at a time, individual observations can be responded at different times, then the user will also be prompted to select the check box for selecting and sending the response.
12. Click on **Save and Send** button to save the response against the observations and send to the next user for taking the necessary action. Data once saved will be available for updation through the Inbox/Drafts tab on the left menu.
13. On clicking **Save and Send** button, the next user to whom the task is to be send will be shown on the page. Select the task by clicking on the radio button and select the corresponding user who will be privileged to perform that task and click on Send button.
14. Click on **Close** button to abort the send operation and return on home page. When the close button is clicked, the user can return to this page by clicking on Inbox-> **{Task name} where Forward Auditor Observations** task type is shown and send the response to the next user or update the existing prepared response .
15. When the user returns to this page after aborting the send operation, the user can also update the response and click on **Update and Send** button to send the response to the next task.

Validations/Error Messages

As you proceed, it may possible that you are encountered with one of the following messages or errors:

Sr. No.	Message	Reason	Expected Action
1	Please attach the files against the chapters	This indicates that if the Chapterization is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is	Attach a file against each chapter defined.

		mandatory to attach a file against each chapter.	
2	Report Template is not defined.	This indicates that it is mandatory to specify the report template for exporting the observations in PDF.	Add the Report template for this Report type by logging into the system through Department Admin credentials.
3	Enter the subject	This indicates that if the subject is defined in the report template belonging to this report type, it is mandatory to specify the subject.	Specify the subject in the area provided.